RETURN WITH BID

Illinois Department of Transportation

Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY		
Contractor's Name		
Street		P.O. Box
City	State	Zip Code

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF Lake

The Village of Lincolnshire

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. IL Route 22

SECTION NO. 14-00021-01-LS Contract No. 63947

TYPES OF FUNDS ITEP/Local

TODD P. GORDON 062-050080 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OF ILLINOIS

Exp 11/30/2017

☒ SPECIFICATIONS (required) ☒ PLANS (required)

For Municipal Projects

Submitted/Approved/Passed

WORK OK

☐ Mayor ☐ President of Board of Trustees ☒ Municipal Official

Date

Department of Transportation

☐ Released for bid based on limited review

Regional Engineer

Date

For County and Road District Projects

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner

Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

Date

Lake County Forest Preserve District

DIRECTOR PLANNING & LAND PRESERVATION

Title

Date

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

RETURN WITH BID

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County: Lake
Local Public Agency: Lincolnshire
Section Number: 14-00021-01-LS
Route: IL Route 22

Sealed proposals for the improvement described below will be received at the office of Village of Lincolnshire,
One Olde Half Day Road, Lincolnshire, IL 60069 (Address) until 12:00 PM (Time) on October 20, 2016 (Date)

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of Village of Lincolnshire
One Olde Half Day Road, Lincolnshire, IL 60069 (Address) at 12:00 PM (Time) on October 20, 2016 (Date)

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Name: IL Route 22 Landscaping Length: 1950 feet (0.37 miles)
Location: North side of the intersection at IL Route 22 and Olde Half Day Road
Proposed Improvement: Existing HMA path realignment, landscaping and lighting.

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of The Bid Information section of the Village of Lincolnshire website located at the following address: www.lincolnshireil.gov for free download. (Address)

2. ☒ Prequalification
   If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and one original with the IDOT District Office.

3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.

4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:
   a. BLR 12200: Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal
   b. BLR 12200a Schedule of Prices
   c. BLR 12230: Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable)
   d. BLR 12325: Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (**do not use for federally funded projects**)
   e. BLR 12326: Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.

7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.

8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

RETURN WITH BID

PROPOSAL

County: Lake
Local Public Agency: Lincolnshire
Section Number: 14-00021-01-LS
Route: IL Route 22

1. Proposal of IL Route 22 Landscaping

   for the improvement of the above section by the construction of Existing HMA path realignment, landscaping and lighting installation along the northern side of the intersection of IL Route 22 and Olde Half Day Road.

   a total distance of 1950.00 feet, of which a distance of 1950.00 feet, (0.37 miles) are to be improved.

2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc. and 3D Design Studio and approved by the Department of Transportation on _____

3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.

4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.

5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within _____ working days or by 35 Calendar Days + 10 Working Days unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.

6. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to:

   The Village of Lincolnshire Treasurer of _____

   The amount of the check is _____ (_____).

7. In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties, which would be required for each individual proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another proposal, it will be found in the proposal for: Section Number 14-00021-01-LS.

8. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond or check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.

9. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.

10. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

11. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12200a covering the work to be performed under this contract.

12. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12200a, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.

RETURN WITH BID

Illinois Department of Transportation

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

County Lake
Local Public Agency Lincolnshire
Section 14-00021-01-LS
Route IL Route 22 Landscaping

Schedule for Multiple Bids

Combination Letter	Sections Included in Combinations	Total

Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications)

Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
^20100110	TREE REMOVAL (6 TO 15 UNITS DIAMETER)	UNIT	389		
^20100210	TREE REMOVAL (OVER 15 UNITS DIAMETER)	UNIT	91		
20101000	TEMPORARY FENCE	FOOT	1891		
^20101400	NITROGEN FERTILIZER UNIT	POUND	180		
^20101600	POTASSIUM FERTILIZER UNIT	POUND	180		
^20101700	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	25		
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	165		
21101505	TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND PLACEMENT	CU YD	155		
21101615	TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4"	SQ YD	5		
^25000210	SEEDING, CLASS 2A	ACRE	2		
^25100630	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SQ YD	11110		
28000400	PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER	FOOT	550		
35101700	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B 5"	SQ YD	710		
40200800	AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE B	TON	12		
40603335	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N50	TON	120		
42400200	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	SQ FT	1020		
42400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	28		
44000100	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	680		
44000500	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	FOOT	35		
44000600	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	1198		
44201682	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE II, 3 INCH	SQ YD	70		
60600605	CONCRETE CURB, TYPE B	FOOT	50		

RETURN WITH BID

Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
60605000	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.24	FOOT	35		
67100100	MOBILIZATION	LSUM	1		
70102620	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701501	LSUM	1		
70102622	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701502	LSUM	1		
70102630	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601	LSUM	1		
70102635	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701701	LSUM	1		
70102640	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701801	LSUM	1		
72400710	RELOCATE SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	SQ FT	24		
78000400	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	FOOT	80		
78000600	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"	FOOT	104		
^80400100	ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION	EACH	1		
^*80400200	ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTION	LSUM	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
^81028200	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 2" DIA.	FOOT	245		
^81500120	GULFBOX JUNCTION, COMPOSITE CONCRETE	EACH	4		
^81603010	UNIT DUCT, 600V, 2-1C NO.10 GROUND, (XLP-TYPE USE), 3/4" DIA. POLYETHYLENE	FOOT	650		
^81702415	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 3-1/C NO.6	FOOT	250		
^87501200	TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST, 16 FT.	EACH	2		
^87800100	CONCRETE FOUNDATION, TYPE A	FOOT	8		
^88800100	PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON	EACH	2		
^B2004416	TREE, MALUS RED BARON (RED BARON CRAB APPLE), 2" CALIPER, TREE FORM, BALLED AND BURLAPPED	EACH	11		
^B2006116	TREE, SYRINGA PEKINENSIS MORTON (CHINA SNOW PEKING LILAC), 2" CALIPER, TREE FORM, BALLED AND BURLAPPED	EACH	9		
^C2004824	SHRUB, PHYSOCARPA OPULIFOLIUS NANUS (DWARF COMMON NINEBARK), 2' HEIGHT, BALLED ANDBURLAPPED	EACH	14		
^C2007224	SHRUB, ROSA KNOCKOUT (KNOCKOUT ROSE), 24" HEIGHT, CONTAINER	EACH	27		
^K0012990	PERENNIAL PLANTS, ORNAMENTAL TYPE, GALLON POT	UNIT	9		
^K0013020	PERENNIAL PLANTS, PRAIRIE TYPE, GALLON POT	UNIT	4		
^*K0026610	TRANSPLANTED SALVAGED TREES	EACH	20		
^*K1004572	PRAIRIE SEEDING (SPECIAL)	ACRE	0.5		
^*X0100003	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	SQ YD	6600		

RETURN WITH BID

Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
^*X0326899	SOLAR-POWERED FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE)	EACH	2		
*X0327979	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL - GRINDING	SQ FT	144		
^*X8250505	LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL	EACH	1		
^*X8250510	LIGHTING CONTROLLER FOUNDATION	EACH	1		
^*X8780105	CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS (SPECIAL)	EACH	11		
*XX006541	TEMPORARY AGGREGATE DETOUR	TON	15		
*XX006998	GRAVEL REMOVAL	SQ YD	120		
*XX007852	PEDESTRIAN BENCH, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EACH	4		
*XX007857	TRASH RECEPTACLE, FURNISH & INSTALL	EACH	3		
*XX008065	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR	LSUM	1		
^*XX008779	LUMINAIRE, LED, BOLLARD, 30 WATT	EACH	11		
*Z0022800	FENCE REMOVAL	FOOT	70		
*Z0030850	TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING	SQ FT	51.4		
				Total Bid:	
*	Denotes Special Provision				
^	Denotes Specialty Item				

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

County: Lake
Local Public Agency: Lincolnshire
Section Number: 14-00021-01-LS
Route: IL Route 22

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Deliquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.

2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

   A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

   A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.

4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative Code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be cancelled.

County Lake
Local Public Agency Lincolnshire
Section Number 14-00021-01-LS
Route IL Route 22

SIGNATURES

(If an individual)

Signature of Bidder _____

Business Address _____

(If a partnership)

Firm Name _____

Signed By _____

Business Address _____

Inset Names and Addressed of All Partners _____

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name _____

Signed By _____
President

Business Address _____

Insert Names of Officers
President _____
Secretary _____
Treasurer _____

Attest: _____
Secretary

Illinois Department of Transportation

Local Agency Proposal Bid Bond

Route IL Route 22
County Lake
Local Agency Lincolnshire
Section 14-00021-01-LS

RETURN WITH BID

PAPER BID BOND

WE _____ as PRINCIPAL,

and _____ as SURETY,

are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this _____ day of _____

Principal

_____ (Company Name) _____ (Company Name)

By: _____ (Signature and Title) By: _____ (Signature and Title)

(If PRINCIPLE is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

Surety

_____ (Name of Surety) By: _____ (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
COUNTY OF _____

I. _____, a Notary Public in and for said county,
do hereby certify that _____
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____

My commission expires _____ _____ (Notary Public)

ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ **Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LA if electronic bid bond is allowed)**

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

_____ (Company/Bidder Name)

_____ (Signature and Title) _____ Date

BLR 12230 (Rev. 7/05

Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 14-00021-01-LS

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE.**

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	
Contract Number						
Contract With						
Estimated Completion Date						
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						
				Total Value of All Work		

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Landscaping						
Fencing						
Guardrail						
Painting						
Signing						
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						
Demolition						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Other Construction (List)						
						$ 0.00
Totals						

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted					

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare that this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this _____ day of _____ , _____ Type or Print Name _____

Officer or Director Title

_____ Signed _____

Notary Public

My commission expires _____

Company _____

(Notary Seal)

Address _____

_____

Illinois Department of Transportation

E. - Bidder's Employee Utilization Form Construction

Item No. _____
Letting of _____
Route IL Route 22
Section 14-00021-01-LS
County Lake
District 1
Contract No. 63947

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Human Rights Bid Number _____ Duration of Project _____

Name of Bidder _____

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

TABLE A

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract													TABLE B: CURRENT EMPLOYEES TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT			
			MINORITY EMPLOYEES						TRAINEES							
JOB CATEGORIES	TOTAL EMPLOYEES		BLACK		HISPANIC		*OTHER MINOR.		APPREN-TICES		ON THE JOB TRAINEES		TOTAL EMPLOYEES		MINORITY EMPLOYEES	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Officials (Manager)																
Supervisors																
Foremen																
Clerical																
Equipment Operators																
Mechanics																
Truck Drivers																
Ironworkers																
Carpenters																
Cement Masons																
Electricians																
Pipefitters, Plumbers																
Painters																
Laborers, Semi-Skilled																
Laborers, Unskilled																
TOTAL																

TABLE C

TOTAL Training Projection for Contract								
Employees In Training	Total Employee		Black		Hispanic		*Other Minor.	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Apprentices								
On-The-Job Trainees								

* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

For Department Use Only

Item No. _____
Letting of _____
Route IL Route 22
Section 14-00021-01-LS
County Lake
District 1
Contract No. 63947

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) _____ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) _____ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.

B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____ Telephone Number _____

_____

Address _____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed if revisions are required.

Signature ☐ _____ Title _____ Date _____

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Subcontractor Payment Agreement (Non-DBE)

The Subcontractor Payment Agreement will document which non-DBE subcontractors worked on the contract and the actual amount the prime contractor paid to each non-DBE subcontractor. The Subcontractor Payment Agreement will be completed by the prime contractor and submitted to the District Office at the completion of the contract as a part of the final papers packet. Failure to submit this form with the final packet may result in a delay of the final voucher.

Prime Contractor

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

Telephone ______________ TIN Number ______________

Project Information

Contract Number ______________________________

Section Number ______________________________

County ______________________________

This form is to verify the amount paid to the Subcontractor on the above captioned contract. Under penalty of law for perjury or falsification, the undersigned certifies that work was executed by the Subcontractor for the amount listed below.

Subcontractor's Name	TIN Number	Actual Payment from Prime
		Total $ for Work Completed:

______________________________ Signature and Title of Prime Contractor

______________ Date

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory requirements as outlined under state (CFR 49.26.11) and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED.

For information about IDOTs collection and use of confidential information review the department's Identity Protection Policy.

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

No ERRATA this year.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.	Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

CHECK SHEET
FOR
RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CHECK SHEET #			PAGE NO.
1	☒	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	1
2	☒	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	4
3	☒	EEO	5
4	☐	Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	15
5	☐	Required Provisions - State Contracts	20
6	☐	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	26
7	☐	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal	27
8	☐	Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	28
9	☐	Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	29
10	☐	Construction Layout Stakes	32
11	☐	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	35
12	☐	Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	37
13	☐	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	41
14	☐	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	43
15	☐	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	44
16	☐	Polymer Concrete	45
17	☐	PVC Pipeliner	47
18	☐	Bicycle Racks	48
19	☐	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	50
20	☐	Work Zone Public Information Signs	52
21	☐	Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	53
22	☐	English Substitution of Metric Bolts	54
23	☐	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	55
24	☐	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	56
25	☒	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	64
26	☐	Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	80
27	☐	Pavement Marking Removal	82
28	☐	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	83
29	☐	Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	89
30	☐	Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	104
31	☐	Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	115
32	☐	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	125
33	☐	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	126

CHECK SHEET
FOR
LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CHECK SHEET #			PAGE NO.
LRS 1		**Reserved**	130
LRS 2	☐	Furnished Excavation	131
LRS 3	☐	Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	132
LRS 4	☐	Flaggers in Work Zones	133
LRS 5	☒	Contract Claims	134
LRS 6	☒	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	135
LRS 7	☐	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	141
LRS 8		**Reserved**	147
LRS 9	☐	Bituminous Surface Treatments	148
LRS 10		**Reserved**	149
LRS 11	☐	Employment Practices	150
LRS 12	☐	Wages of Employees on Public Works	152
LRS 13	☐	Selection of Labor	154
LRS 14	☐	Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	155
LRS 15	☐	Partial Payments	158
LRS 16	☒	Protests on Local Lettings	159
LRS 17	☐	Substance Abuse Prevention Program	160
LRS 18	☐	Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	161

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
For the July 29 and September 16, 2016 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

	File Name	#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
	80099	1		Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
	80274	2		Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
	80192	3		Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
	80173	4		Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	July 1, 2015
	80241	5		Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
	5026I	6		Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
	5048I	7		Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
	5049I	8		Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
	5053I	9		Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
*	80366	10		Butt Joints	July 1, 2016	
	80360	11	X	Coarse Aggregate Quality	July 1, 2015	
	80198	12		Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
	80199	13	X	Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
*	80293	14		Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	July 1, 2016
	80311	15		Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
	80277	16		Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
	80261	17	X	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
	80029	18		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 2, 2016
	80363	19		Engineer's Field Office	April 1, 2016	
	80358	20	X	Equal Employment Opportunity	April 1, 2015	
	80364	21	X	Errata for the 2016 Standard Specifications	April 1, 2016	
	80229	22		Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2015
	80304	23		Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2014
	80246	24		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2016
	80347	25		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
*	80367	26		Light Poles	July 1, 2016	
*	80368	27		Light Tower	July 1, 2016	
	80336	28		Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
*	80369	29		Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	July 1, 2016	
	80045	30		Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
	80342	31		Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
*	80370	32		Mechanical Splicers	July 1, 2016	
	80165	33		Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
	80361	34		Overhead Sign Structures Certification of Metal Fabricator	Nov. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
	80349	35		Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
*	80371	36	X	Pavement Marking Removal	July 1, 2016	
	80298	37		Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
	80365	38	X	Pedestrian Push-Button	April 1, 2016	
*	80372	39		Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
*	80373	40		Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
*	80374	41		Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
*	80375	42		Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
*	80359	43		Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	July 1, 2016
	80353	44		Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016

File Name	#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80338	45		Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80300	46		Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80328	47		Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
3426I	48		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157	49		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80306	50		Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80340	51		Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	April 1, 2016
80127	52		Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	July 1, 2015
80362	53		Steel Slag in Trench Backfill	Jan. 1, 2016	
80317	54		Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
80355	55		Temporary Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2015	July 1, 2015
20338	56		Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318	57		Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
80288	58	X	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80302	59	X	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
80289	60		Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	61		Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions and recurring special provisions are in the 2016 Standard Specifications.

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
80240	Above Grade Inlet Protection	Articles 280.02, 280.04, and 1081.15	July 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80310	Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit	Article 811.03	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2015
80341	Coilable Nonmetallic Conduit	Article 1088.01	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80294	Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet	Article 540.04	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
80334	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	Articles 606.02, 606.07, and 1050.04	April 1, 2014	Aug. 1, 2014
80335	Contract Claims	Article 109.09	April 1, 2014	
Chk Sht #27	English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars	Article 508.09	April 1, 1996	Jan. 1, 2011
80265	Friction Aggregate	Articles 1004.01 and 1004.03	Jan. 1, 2011	Nov. 1, 2014
80329	Glare Screen	Sections 638 and 1085	Jan. 1, 2014	
Chk Sht #20	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation	Sections 635, 725, 782, and 1097	Dec. 15, 1993	Jan. 1, 2012
80322	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements	Sections 312, 355, 406, 407, 442, 482, 601, 1003, 1004, 1030, and 1102	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
80323	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Sections 406, 1030, and 1102	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
80348	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Prime Coat	Sections 403, 406, 407, 408, 1032, and 1102	Nov. 1, 2014	
80315	Insertion Lining of Culverts	Sections 543 and 1029	Jan. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2013
80351	Light Tower	Article 1069.08	Jan. 1, 2015	
80324	LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables	Sections 542 and 1040	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
80325	LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables	Sections 550 and 1040	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
80337	Paved Shoulder Removal	Article 440.07	April 1, 2014	
80254	Pavement Patching	Article 701.17	Jan. 1, 2010	
80352	Pavement Striping - Symbols	Article 780.14	Jan. 1, 2015	

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
Chk Sht #19	Pipe Underdrains	Section 601 and Articles 1003.01, 1003.04, 1004.05, 1040.06, and 1080.05	Sept. 9, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
80343	Precast Concrete Handhole	Articles 814.02, 814.03, and 1042.17	Aug. 1, 2014	
80350	Retroreflective Sheeting for Highway Signs	Article 1091.03	Nov. 1, 2014	
80327	Reinforcement Bars	Section 508 and Articles 421.04, 442.06, 1006.10	Nov. 1, 2013	
80344	Rigid Metal Conduit	Article 1088.01	Aug. 1, 2014	
80354	Sidewalk, Corner, or Crosswalk Closure	Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2015
80301	Tracking the Use of Pesticides	Article 107.23	Aug. 1, 2012	
80356	Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 6 or 6B	Article 631.02	Jan. 1, 2015	
80345	Underpass Luminaire	Articles 821.06 and 1067.04	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
80357	Urban Half Road Closure with Mountable Median	Articles 701.18, 701.19, and 701.20	Jan. 1, 2015	July 1, 2015
80346	Waterway Obstruction Warning Luminaire	Article 1067.07	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
INDEX OF SHEETS

LOCATION OF PROJECT 1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT 1
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS 1
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN 2
TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING 2
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (DIST 1) 4
STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED 4
FRICTION AGGREGATE (D-1) 8
RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (D-1) 11
HMA MIXTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (D-1) 22
GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS 29
UNIT DUCT 44
WIRE AND CABLE 45
UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS 47
ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTION (COMED) 47
ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION 48
CLEARING AND GRUBBING 49
FENCE REMOVAL 49
GRAVEL REMOVAL 50
PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON 50
SOLAR-POWERED FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE) 50
PRAIRIE SEEDING (SPECIAL) 53
PEDESTRIAN BENCH, FURNISH AND INSTALL 53
TRASH RECEPTACLE, FURNISH AND INSTALL 53
LUMINAIRE, LED, BOLLARD, 30 WATT 54
LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL 54
LIGHTING CONTROLLER FOUNDATION 54
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS (SPECIAL) 55
GULFBOX JUNCTION, COMPOSITE CONCRETE 55
AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE B 55
TREES 56

SHRUBS 56
PERENNIAL PLANTS 57
TRANSPLANTED SALVAGED TREES 57
INSURANCE 57
TEMPORARY AGGREGATE DETOUR 59
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR 60

LR107-4 INSURANCE
LR 80029-1 DBE PARTICIPATION FOR LOCAL LETTINGS
BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SWPPP
IDOT PERMIT
FHWA 1273
ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS
FEDERAL PREVAILING WAGE RATES
TYPICAL SECTION
PLAN SHEETS
DISTRICT ONE DETAILS
STATE STANDARDS

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" adopted April 1, 2016, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of IL Route 22 Landscaping, Section No.:14-00021-01-LS, Lake County, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

Route: IL ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
Section No.: 14-00021-01-LS
Contract: 63947

LOCATION OF PROJECT

This project is located within IDOT Right-of-Way, Lake County Forest Preserve District (LCFPD) Parcels, and Village of Lincolnshire property. The project begins approximately 1,200' west of the intersection of Olde Half Day Road and IL Route 22 (Half Day Road) and continues approximately 750' east of this same intersection. All work is being done on the north sides of Olde Half Day Road and IL Route 22. Additionally, this project includes the installation of a mid-block pedestrian crossing just east of Village Green Drive. The project is located in the Village of Lincolnshire, Lake County. Total Gross and Net Length of project is 1,950 feet (0.37 mile).

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The work consists of clearing and grubbing, various landscaping, a 10 foot wide HMA Bike Path, earth excavation, final restoration, solar powered flashing beacon assembly, signage, traffic control along with all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project as shown on the plans. This Contract requires an IDOT Traffic Permit prior to commencement of work.

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985
Revised November 1, 1996
Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
Effective: September 30, 1985
Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS: 643001-02, 701001-02, 701006-05, 701011-04, 701101-05, 701301-04, 701311-03, 701501-06, 701502-06, 701601-09, 701701-10, 701801-06, 701901-05, 704001-08,

DETAILS:
TC-10 Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections, and Driveways
TC-13 Typical Pavement Marking
TC-22 Arterial Road Information Sign

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:
Maintenance of Roadways
Temporary Information Signing
Public Convenience and Safety (Dist 1)
Traffic Control and Protection for Bicycle Path Detour
Pavement Marking Removal (BDE)

TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING
Effective: November 13, 1996
Revised: January 2, 2007

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various states of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

Materials.

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

	Item	Article/Section
a.)	Sign Base (Notes 1 & 2)	1090
b.)	Sign Face (Note 3)	1091
c.)	Sign Legends	1092
d.)	Sign Supports	1093
e.)	Overlay Panels (Note 4)	1090.02

Note 1. The Contractor may use 5/8 inch (16 mm) instead of 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick plywood.
Note 2. Type A sheeting can be used on the plywood base.
Note 3. All sign faces shall be Type A except all orange signs shall meet the requirements of Article 1106.01.
Note 4. The overlay panels shall be 0.08 inch (2 mm) thick.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Installation.

The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the roadway and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 701.14 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 7 ft (2.1 m) above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of two (2) posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

Signs which are placed on overhead bridge structures shall be fastened to the handrail with stainless steel bands. These signs shall rest on the concrete parapet where possible. The Contractor shall furnish mounting details for approval by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement.

This work shall be measured for payment in square feet (square meters) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

Basis Of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (DIST 1)
Effective: May 1, 2012
Revised: July 15, 2012

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

> "If the holiday is on a Saturday or Sunday, and is legally observed on a Friday or Monday, the length of Holiday Period for Monday or Friday shall apply."

Add the following sentence after the Holiday Period table in the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

> "The Length of Holiday Period for Thanksgiving shall be from 5:00 AM the Wednesday prior to 11:59 PM the Sunday After"

Delete the fifth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications:

> "On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical."

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED
Effective: June 1, 2016

Utility companies and/or municipal owners located within the construction limits of this project have provided the following information in regard to their facilities and the proposed improvements. The tables below contain a description of specific conflicts to be resolved and/or facilities which will require some action on the part of the Department's contractor to proceed with work. Each table entry includes an identification of the action necessary and, if applicable, the estimated duration required for the resolution.

UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Conflicts noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included in the contract. The company has been notified of all conflicts and will be required to obtain the necessary permits to complete their work; in some instances resolution will be a function of the construction staging. The responsible agency must relocate or complete new installations as noted in the action column; this work has been deemed necessary to be complete for the Department's contractor to then work in the stage under which the item has been listed.

No conflicts to be resolved

UTILITIES TO BE WATCHED AND PROTECTED

The areas of concern noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included for the contract. The information provided is not a comprehensive list of all remaining utilities, but those which during coordination were identified as ones which might require the Department's contractor to take into consideration when making the determination of the means and methods that would be required to construct the proposed improvement. In some instances the contractor will be responsible to notify the owner in advance of the work to take place so necessary staffing on the owners part can be secured.

LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	OWNER	ACTION
IL Rte. 22 (Half Day Road) and Olde Half Day Road, 7+00 to 29+00	(3) 1.25" Duct	The Contractor is alerted that there are 3 existing AT&T ducts which run along the north side of Half Day Road and are horizontally adjacent to the proposed landscape work.	AT&T	The ducts shall be protected from damage by the contractor during construction.
IL Rte. 22 (Half Day Road) 26+20, OS 23' RT to 29+00, OS 30' RT	Conduit/Pipe	The Contractor is alerted that there is an existing ComEd conduit which runs along the north side of Half Day Road and is horizontally adjacent to the proposed landscape work.	ComEd	The conduit/pipe shall be protected from damage by the contractor during construction.
IL Rte. 22 (Half Day Road) and Olde Half Day Road, 7+00, OS 25' RT to 26+20, OS 23' RT	Overhead Wire	The Contractor is alerted that there is an existing ComEd overhead wire which runs along the north side of Half Day Road and Olde Half Day Road and is horizontally adjacent to the proposed path and landscape work.	ComEd	The Overhead wire and pole supports shall be protected from damage by the contractor during construction.

IL Rte. 22 (Half Day Road) and Olde Half Day Road, 7+00, OS 25' RT to 19+70, OS 18' RT	Overhead Wire	The Contractor is alerted that there is an existing overhead wire which runs along the north side of Half Day Road and Olde Half Day Road and is horizontally adjacent to the proposed path and landscape work.	Comcast	The Overhead wire and pole supports shall be protected from damage by the contractor during construction.
Olde Half Day Road, 13+70 and 19+70	Underground cable	The Contractor is alerted that there are existing underground cables which run under Olde Half Day Road and connect to the existing overhead wire system.	Comcast	The underground cable shall be protected from damage by the contractor during construction.
Olde Half Day Road, 10+60	4" Plastic Gas Main	The Contractor is alerted that there is an existing 4" gas main running north/south and perpendicular to the proposed improvements.	North Shore Gas	The gas main shall be protected from damage by the contractor during construction.
IL Rte. 22 (Half Day Road) and Olde Half Day Road, 7+00, OS 27' RT to 26+00, OS 24' RT	1-2" HDPE Conduit	The Contractor is alerted that there is an existing 1-2" HDPE Conduit which runs along the north side of Olde Half Day and Half Day Road and is horizontally adjacent to the proposed path and landscape work.	Verizon	The conduit shall be protected from damage by the contractor during construction.
IL Rte. 22 (Half Day Road) and Olde Half Day Road, 7+00 to 29+00	Conduit	The Contractor is alerted that there is an existing Conduit which runs along the north side of Olde Half Day and Half Day Road and is horizontally adjacent to the proposed path and landscape work.	Vinakom	The conduit shall be protected from damage by the contractor during construction.

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the owner of the facility.

Agency/Company Responsible to Resolve Conflict	Name of contact	Address	Phone	e-mail address
AT&T	Bobby Akhter	4513 Western Avenue Lisle, IL 60532	630-719-1483	Ba3817@att.com
ComEd	Dave Schacht	2 Lincoln Center Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181	630-437-2129	
Comcast	Ted Wyman	688 Industrial Drive Elmhurst, IL 60126	630-600-6349	martha_gieras@cable.comcast.com
North Shore Gas	Jay R. Hammer	3001 Grand Ave Waukegan, IL 60085	847-263-4668	jrhammer@northshoregasdelivery.com
Verizon (MCI)	Tom Buher	7719 W. 60th Place Summit, IL 60501		Thomas.buher@verizon.com
Vinakom	Dicky Patel	860 Remington Road Schaumburg, IL 60173	847-592-5785	Dicky.patel@vinakom.com

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The days required for conflict resolution should be taken into account in the bid as this information has also been factored into the timeline identified for the project when setting the completion date. The applicable portions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

Estimated duration of time provided in the action column for the first conflicts identified will begin on the date of the executed contract regardless of the status of the utility relocations. The responsible agencies will be working toward resolving subsequent conflicts in conjunction with contractor activities in the number of days noted.

The estimated relocation dates must be part of the progress schedule submitted by the contractor. A utility kickoff meeting will be scheduled between the Department, the

Department's contractor and the utility companies. The Department's contractor is responsible for contacting J.U.L.I.E. prior to any and all excavation work.

FRICTION AGGREGATE (D-1)
Effective: January 1, 2011
Revised: April 29, 2016

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	Allowed Alone or in Combination [5/]: Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	Allowed Alone or in Combination [5/]: Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag[1/] Crushed Concrete

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> [5/ 6/]: Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone[2/] Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete[3/]
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> [5/]: Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone[2/] Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag[4/] Crushed Concrete[3/]
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> [5/]: Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone)[2/] Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag[4/] Crushed Concrete[3/]
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u> *Up to...* / *With...*
		25% Limestone / Dolomite
		50% Limestone / Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite
		75% Limestone / Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> [5/ 6/]: Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		Up to...	*With...*
		50% Dolomite[2/]	Any Mixture E aggregate
		75% Dolomite[2/]	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone
		75% Crushed Gravel[2/] or Crushed Concrete[3/]	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> [5/ 6/]: Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed</u>:	
		Up to...	*With...*

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		50% Crushed Gravel[2/], Crushed Concrete[3/], or Dolomite[2/]	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume."
6/ Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80."

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (D-1)
Effective: November 1, 2012
Revise: April 2, 2016

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES**

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

(a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material resulting from cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. RAP will be considered processed FRAP after completion of both crushing and screening to size. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and

90 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve. RAS shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.

(1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.

(2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031.02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. Additional processed RAP (FRAP) shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile, as designated in the QC Plan, and only added to the sealed stockpile when test results for the working pile are complete and are found to meet tolerances specified herein for the original sealed FRAP stockpile. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. All stockpiles (including unprocessed RAP and FRAP) shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. “Non- Quality, FRAP -#4 or Type 2 RAS”, etc…).

(1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be processed prior to testing and sized into fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP in the coarse fraction shall pass the maximum sieve size specified for the mix the FRAP will be used in.

(2) Restricted FRAP (B quality) stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL). If approved by the Engineer, the aggregate from a maximum 3.0 in. (75 mm) single combined pass of surface/binder milling will be classified as B quality. All millings from this application will be processed into FRAP as described previously.

(3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed (FRAP) prior to testing. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

(4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from HMA shoulders, bituminous stabilized subbases or Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

(5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP or FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, plant cleanout etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

However, a RAS source may submit a written request to the Department for approval to blend mechanically a specified ratio of Type 1 RAS with Type 2 RAS. The source will not be permitted to change the ratio of the blend without the Department prior written approval. The Engineer's written approval will be required, to mechanically blend RAS with any fine aggregate produced under the AGCS, up to an equal weight of RAS, to improve workability. The fine aggregate shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The fine aggregate shall be one that is approved for use in the HMA mixture and accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type, and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

1031.03 Testing. FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

(a) FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during processing or after stockpiling. It shall also be sampled during HMA production.

(1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material, washed extraction samples shall be run at a minimum frequency of one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) or once per week, whichever comes first.

(3) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample of FRAP, shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources”. The Contractor shall also sample as incoming material at the HMA plant.

(1) During Stockpiling. Washed extraction and testing for unacceptable materials shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 1000 tons (900 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a ≤ 1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS shall be in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

(2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material at the HMA plant, washed extraction shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 250 tons (227 metric tons). A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). The incoming material test results shall meet the tolerances specified herein.

The Contractor shall obtain and make available all test results from start of the initial stockpile sampled and tested at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the facility’s QC Plan.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to

Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

1031.04 Evaluation of Tests. Evaluation of test results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of FRAP Test Results. All test results shall be compiled to include asphalt binder content, gradation and, when applicable (for slag), G_{mm}. A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual extraction test results run thereafter, shall be compared to the average used for the mix design, and will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.3 %
G_{mm}	± 0.03 1/

1/ For stockpile with slag or steel slag present as determined in the current Manual of Test Procedures Appendix B 21, "Determination of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Aggregate Bulk Specific Gravity".

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the FRAP stockpile shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the FRAP representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

The Contractor shall maintain a representative moving average of five tests to be used for Hot-Mix Asphalt production.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the ITP, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)" or Illinois Modified AASHTO T-164-11, Test Method A.

(b) Evaluation of RAS Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual test results run thereafter, when compared to the average used for the mix design, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 4 %
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.5 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 2.0 %

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the RAS shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the RAS representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

(c) Quality Assurance by the Engineer. The Engineer may witness the sampling and splitting conduct assurance tests on split samples taken by the Contractor for quality control testing a minimum of once a month.

The overall testing frequency will be performed over the entire range of Contractor samples for asphalt binder content and gradation. The Engineer may select any or all split samples for assurance testing. The test results will be made available to the Contractor as soon as they become available.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies.

Differences between the Contractor's and the Engineer's split sample test results will be considered acceptable if within the following limits.

Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of Precision	
% Passing:[1/]	FRAP	RAS
1/2 in.	5.0%	
No. 4	5.0%	
No. 8	3.0%	4.0%
No. 30	2.0%	3.0%
No. 200	2.2%	2.5%
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3%	1.0%
G_{mm}	0.030	

1/ Based on washed extraction.

In the event comparisons are outside the above acceptable limits of precision, the Engineer will immediately investigate.

(d) Acceptance by the Engineer. Acceptable of the material will be based on the validation of the Contractor's quality control by the assurance process.

1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP and FRAP.

(a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogeneous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

(1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.

(2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.

(3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

(b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Fractionated RAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant laboratory prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant laboratory shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to ITP 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications. The fine aggregate portion of the fractionated RAP shall not be used in any HMA mixtures that require a minimum of "B" quality aggregate or better, until the coarse aggregate fraction has been determined to be acceptable thru a MicroDeval Testing.

1031.06 Use of FRAP and/or RAS in HMA. The use of FRAP and/or RAS shall be the Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

(a) FRAP. The use of FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

(1) Coarse Aggregate Size (after extraction). The coarse aggregate in all FRAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.

(2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. FRAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) mixtures regardless of lift or mix type.

(3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall have coarse aggregate that is Class B quality or better. FRAP shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations unless produced/screened to minus 3/8 inch.

(4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.

(5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, Restricted FRAP, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.

(b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.

(c) FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0 percent by weight of the total mix.

When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percent of virgin asphalt binder replacement (ABR) shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

Max Asphalt Binder Replacement for FRAP with RAS Combination

HMA Mixtures [1/ 2/ 4/]	Maximum % ABR		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified [3/]
30L	50	40	30
50	40	35	30
70	40	30	30
90	40	30	30
4.75 mm N-50			40
SMA N-80			30

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the percent asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed 50 % of the total asphalt binder in the mixture.

2/ When the binder replacement exceeds 15 % for all mixes, except for SMA and IL-4.75, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 % binder replacement using a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 will be reduced to a PG58-28). When constructing full depth HMA and the ABR is less than 15 %, the required virgin asphalt binder grade shall be PG64-28.

3/ When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 is 15 % or less, the required virgin asphalt binder shall be SBS PG76-22 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80. When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 exceeds 15%, the virgin asphalt binder grade shall be SBS PG70-28 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.

4/ When FRAP or RAS is used alone, the maximum percent asphalt binder replacement designated on the table shall be reduced by 10 %.

1031.07 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

(a) FRAP and/or RAS. FRAP and /or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles are tested and found to be within tolerance, as defined under "Evaluation of Tests" herein, and meet all requirements herein, the additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original design at the percent previously verified.

(b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.300 shall be used for mix design purposes.

1031.08 HMA Production. HMA production utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAS and FRAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If during mix production, corrective actions fail to maintain FRAP, RAS or QC/QA test results within control tolerances or the requirements listed herein the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing FRAP or RAS and conduct an investigation that may require a new mix design.

(a) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.

(b) HMA Plant Requirements. HMA plants utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(1) Dryer Drum Plants.

a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).

d. Accumulated dry weight of RAS and FRAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).

e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

h. Aggregate RAS and FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAS and FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

i. When producing mixtures with FRAP and/or RAS, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

j. Accumulated mixture tonnage.

k. Dust Removed (accumulated to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton))

(2) Batch Plants.

a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).

d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

f. RAS and FRAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

g. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

h. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Wedge Shoulders, Type B. The use of RAP or FRAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

(a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except “Non-Quality” and “FRAP”. The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications”.

(b) Gradation. The RAP material shall meet the gradation requirements for CA 6 according to Article 1004.01(c), except the requirements for the minus No. 200 (75 µm) sieve shall not apply. The sample for the RAP material shall be air dried to constant weight prior to being tested for gradation.”

HMA MIXTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (D-1)
Effective: January 1, 2013
Revised: April 1, 2016

1) Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements

Revise the table in Article 406.06(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS	
Mixture Composition	Thickness, in. (mm)
IL-4.75	3/4 (19)
SMA-9.5, IL-9.5, IL-9.5L	1 1/2 (38)
SMA-12.5	2 (50)
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	2 1/4 (57)"

Revise the table in Article 1004.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, 2, & 3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & 3	Cover	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0 IL-9.5	CA 11 1/ CA 16, CA 13 3/
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L IL-9.5L Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	CA 11 1/ CA 16
SMA 2/	1/2 in. (12.5mm) Binder & Surface IL 9.5 Surface	CA13 3/, CA14 or CA16 CA16, CA 13 3/

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed.
2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.
3/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve.

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption

≤ 2.0 percent."

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steal slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours."

Revise the nomenclature table in Article 1030.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"High ESAL	IL-19.0 binder; IL-9.5 surface; IL-4.75; SMA-12.5, SMA-9.5
Low ESAL	IL-19.0L binder; IL-9.5L surface; Stabilized Subbase (HMA)[1/]; HMA Shoulders[2/]

1/ Uses 19.0L binder mix.

2/ Uses 19.0L for lower lifts and 9.5L for surface lift."

Revise Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications to read:

"**1030.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	1004.03
(b) Fine Aggregate	1003.03
(c) RAP Material	1031
(d) Mineral Filler	1011
(e) Hydrated Lime	1012.01
(f) Slaked Quicklime (Note 1)	
(g) Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 2)	1032
(h) Fibers (Note 3)	
(i) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 4)	

Note 1. Slaked quicklime shall be according to ASTM C 5.

Note 2. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be an Elvaloy or SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein. The elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.
Note 3. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325.

Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 4. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, “Warm Mix Asphalt Technologies”.”

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) 1/										
Sieve Size	IL-19.0 mm		SMA 4/ IL-12.5 mm		SMA 4/ IL-9.5 mm		IL-9.5 mm		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in (37.5 mm)										
1 in. (25 mm)		100								
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100						
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 5/	16	32 5/	34 6/	52 2/	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	50	65
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18				
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	15	30
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	10	18
#200 (75 μm)	3	6	7.0	9.0 3/	7.5	9.5 3/	4	6	7	9 3/
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0

1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.

2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign = 90.

3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

4/ The maximum percent passing the #635 (20 µm) sieve shall be ≤ 3 percent.

5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.

6/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent and for IL-4.75 it shall be 3.5 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS High ESAL				
	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum			Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA), %
Ndesign	IL-19.0	IL-9.5	IL-4.75 1/	
50	13.5	15.0	18.5	65 – 78 2/
70				65 - 75
90				

1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent

2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 72-85 percent"

Replace Article 1030.04(b)(3) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"(3) SMA Mixtures.

Volumetric Requirements SMA 1/			
Ndesign	Design Air Voids Target %	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % min.	Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA), %
80 4/	3.5	17.0 2/	75 - 83
		16.0 3/	

1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent. The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30 °F.

2/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is ≥ 2.760.

3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is < 2.760.

4/ Blending of different types of aggregate will not be permitted.
For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone.

Add to the end of Article 1030.05 (d) (2) a. of the Standard Specifications:

"During production, the Contractor shall test SMA mixtures for draindown according to AASHTO T305 at a frequency of 1 per day of production."

Delete last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a) (4) b. 2.

Add to the end of Article 1102.01 (a) (4) b. 2.:

"As an option, collected dust (baghouse) may be used in lieu of manufactured mineral filler according to the following:

(a.) Sufficient collected dust (baghouse) is available for production of the SMA mix for the entire project.

(b.) A mix design was prepared based on collected dust (baghouse).

2) Design Verification and Production

Revise Article 1030.04 (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (IL mod AASHTO T-324) and the Tensile Strength Test (IL mod AASHTO T-283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department's verification test, the Contractor shall make the necessary changes to the mix and resubmit compacted specimens to the Department for verification. If the mix fails again, the mix design will be rejected.

All new and renewal mix designs will be required to be tested, prior to submittal for Department verification and shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements [1/]

Asphalt Binder Grade	# Repetitions	Max Rut Depth (mm)
PG 70 -XX (or higher)	20,000	12.5
PG 64 -XX (or lower)	10,000	12.5

1/ When produced at temperatures of 275 ± 5 °F (135 ± 3 °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at 270 ± 5 °F (132 ± 3 °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.

Note: For SMA Designs (N-80) the maximum rut depth is 6.0 mm at 20,000 repetitions.
For IL 4.75mm Designs (N-50) the maximum rut depth is 9.0mm at 15,000 repetitions.

(2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 60 psi (415 kPa) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 80 psi (550 kPa) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 200 psi (1380 kPa)."

Production Testing. Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75, WMA, and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip, except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures".

Add the following after the sixth paragraph in Article 1030.06 (a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Hamburg Wheel test shall also be conducted on all HMA mixtures from a sample taken within the first 500 tons (450 metric tons) on the first day of production or during start up with a split reserved for the Department. The mix sample shall be tested according to the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 and shall meet the requirements specified herein. Mix production shall not exceed 1500 tons (1350 metric tons) or one day's production, whichever comes

first, until the testing is completed and the mixture is found to be in conformance. The requirement to cease mix production may be waived if the plant produced mixture demonstrates conformance prior to start of mix production for a contract.
If the mixture fails to meet the Hamburg Wheel criteria, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria"

Method of Measurement:

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

"The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design's G_{mb}."

Basis of Payment.

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Stone matrix asphalt will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified; and POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified."

GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

Effective: June 1, 2016

This special provision replaces Articles 801.01 – 801.07, 801.09 – 801-16 of the Standard Specifications.

Definition. Codes, standards, and industry specifications cited for electrical work shall be by definition the latest adopted version thereof, unless indicated otherwise.

Materials by definition shall include electrical equipment, fittings, devices, motors, appliances, fixtures, apparatus, all hardware and appurtenances, and the like, used as part of, or in connection with, electrical installation.

Standards of Installation. Materials shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the NEC, OSHA, the NESC, and AASHTO's Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals.

All like materials shall be from the same manufacturer. Listed and labeled materials shall be used whenever possible. The listing shall be according to UL or an approved equivalent.

Safety and Protection. Safety and protection requirements shall be as follows.

Safety. Electrical systems shall not be left in an exposed or otherwise hazardous condition. All electrical boxes, cabinets, pole handholes, etc. which contain wiring, either energized or non-energized, shall be closed or shall have covers in place and be locked when possible, during nonworking hours.

Protection. Electrical raceway or duct openings shall be capped or otherwise sealed from the entrance of water and dirt. Wiring shall be protected from mechanical injury.

Equipment Grounding Conductor. All electrical systems, materials, and appurtenances shall be grounded. Good ground continuity throughout the electrical system shall be assured, even though every detail of the requirements is not specified or shown. Electrical circuits shall have a continuous insulated equipment grounding conductor. When metallic conduit is used, it shall be bonded to the equipment grounding conductor, but shall not be used as the equipment grounding conductor.

Detector loop lead-in circuits, circuits under 50 volts, and runs of fiber optic cable will not require an equipment grounding conductor.

Where connections are made to painted surfaces, the paint shall be scraped to fully expose metal at the connection point. After the connection is completed, the paint system shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Bonding of all boxes and other metallic enclosures throughout the wiring system to the equipment grounding conductor shall be made using a splice and pigtail connection. Mechanical connectors shall have a serrated washer at the contact surface.

All connections to structural steel or fencing shall be made with exothermic welds. Care shall be taken not to weaken load carrying members. Where connections are made to epoxy coated reinforcing steel, the epoxy coating shall be sufficiently removed to facilitate a mechanical connection. The epoxy coating shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Where connections are made to insulated conductors, the connection shall be wrapped with at least four layers of electrical tape extended 6 in. (150 mm) onto the conductor insulation.

Submittals. At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall submit a written listing of manufacturers for all major electrical and mechanical items. The list of manufacturers shall be binding, except by written request from the Contractor and approval by the Engineer. The request shall include acceptable reasons and documentation for the change.

Major items shall include, but not limited to the following:

Type of Work (discipline)	Item
All Electrical Work	Electric Service Metering Emergency Standby System Transformers Cable Unit Duct Splices Conduit Surge Suppression System
Lighting	Tower Pole Luminaire Foundation Breakaway Device Controllers Control Cabinet and Peripherals
ITS	Controller Cabinet and Peripherals CCTV Cameras Camera Structures Ethernet Switches Detectors Detector Loop Fiber Optic Cable

Within 30 calendar days after contract execution, the Contractor shall submit, for approval, one copy each of the manufacturer's product data (for standard products and components) and detailed shop drawings (for fabricated items). Submittals for the materials for each individual pay item shall be complete in every respect. Submittals which include multiple pay items shall have all submittal material for each item or group of items covered by a particular specification, grouped together and the applicable pay item identified. Various submittals shall, when taken together, form a complete coordinated package. A partial submittal will be returned without review unless prior written permission is obtained from the Engineer.

The submittal shall be properly identified by route, section, county, and contract number.

The Contractor shall have reviewed the submittal material and affixed his/her stamp of approval, with date and signature, for each individual item. In case of subcontractor submittal, both the subcontractor and the Contractor shall review, sign, and stamp their approval on the submittal.

Illegible print, incompleteness, inaccuracy, or lack of coordination will be grounds for rejection.

Items from multiple disciplines shall not be combined on a single submittal and transmittal. Items for lighting, signals, surveillance and CCTV must be in separate submittals since they may be reviewed by various personnel in various locations.

The Engineer will review the submittals for conformance with the design concept of the project according to Article 105.04 and the following. The Engineer will stamp the drawings indicating their status as "Approved", "Approved as Noted", "Disapproved", or "Information Only". Since the Engineer's review is for conformance with the design concept only, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the various items into a working system as specified. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop, working, or layout drawings by the Engineer's approval thereof. The Contractor shall still be in full compliance with contract and specification requirements.

All submitted items reviewed and marked "Disapproved" or "Approved as Noted" shall be resubmitted by the Contractor in their entirety, unless otherwise indicated within the submittal comments.

Work shall not begin until the Engineer has approved the submittal. Material installed prior to approval by the Engineer, will be subject to removal and replacement at no additional cost to the Department.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, all of the above items shall be submitted to the Engineer at the same time. Each item shall be properly identified by route, section, and contract number.

Certifications. When certifications are specified and are available prior to material manufacture, the certification shall be included in the submittal information. When specified and only available after manufacture, the submittal shall include a statement of intent to furnish certification. All certificates shall be complete with all appropriate test dates and data.

Authorized Project Delay. See Article 801.08

Maintenance transfer and Preconstruction Inspection:

General. Before performing any excavation, removal, or installation work (electrical or otherwise) at the site, the Contractor shall request a maintenance transfer and preconstruction site inspection, to be held in the presence of the Engineer and a representative of the party or parties responsible for maintenance of any lighting and/or traffic control systems which may be affected by the work. The request for the maintenance transfer and preconstruction inspection shall be made no less than seven (7) calendar days prior to the desired inspection date. The maintenance transfer and preconstruction inspection shall:

Establish the procedures for formal transfer of maintenance responsibility required for the construction period.

Establish the approximate location and operating condition of lighting and/or traffic control systems which may be affected by the work

Marking of Existing Cable Systems. The party responsible for maintenance of any existing lighting and/or traffic control systems at the project site will, at the Contractor's request, mark and/or stake, once per location, all underground cable routes owned or maintained by the State. A project may involve multiple "locations" where separated electrical systems are involved (i.e. different controllers). The markings shall be taken to have a horizontal tolerance of at least 304.8 mm (one (1) foot) to either side.. The request for the cable locations and marking shall be made at the same time the request for the maintenance transfer and preconstruction inspection is made. The Contractor shall exercise extreme caution where existing buried cable runs are involved. The markings of existing systems are made strictly for assistance to the Contractor and this does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the repair or replacement of any cable run damaged in the course of his work, as specified elsewhere herein. Note that the contractor shall be entitled to only one request for location marking of existing systems and that multiple requests may only be honored at the contractor's expense. No locates will be made after maintenance is transferred, unless it is at the contractor’s expense.

Condition of Existing Systems. The Contractor shall conduct an inventory of all existing electrical system equipment within the project limits, which may be affected by the work, making note of any parts which are found broken or missing, defective or malfunctioning. Megger and load readings shall be taken for all existing circuits which will remain in place or be modified. If a circuit is to be taken out in its entirety, then readings do not have to be taken. The inventory and test data shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer and a record of the inventory shall be submitted to the Engineer for the record. Without such a record, all systems transferred to the Contractor for maintenance during construction shall be returned at the end of construction in complete, fully operating condition.”

Marking Proposed Locations for Highway Lighting System. The Contractor shall mark or stake the proposed locations of all poles, cabinets, junction boxes, pull boxes, handholes, cable routes, pavement crossings, and other items pertinent to the work. A proposed location inspection by the Engineer shall be requested prior to any excavation, construction, or installation work after all proposed installation locations are marked. Any work installed without location approval is subject to corrective action at no additional cost to the Department.

Inspection of electrical work. Inspection of electrical work shall be according to Article 105.12 and the following.

Before any splice, tap, or electrical connection is covered in handholes, junction boxes, light poles, or other enclosures, the Contractor shall notify and make available such wiring for the Engineer’s inspection.

Maintenance and Responsibility During Construction.

Lighting Operation and Maintenance Responsibility. The scope of work shall include the assumption of responsibility for the continuing operation and maintenance of the existing, proposed, temporary, sign and navigation lighting, or other lighting systems and all appurtenances affected by the work as specified elsewhere herein. Maintenance of lighting systems is specified elsewhere and will be paid for separately

The proposed lighting system must be operational prior to opening the roadway to traffic unless temporary lighting exists which is designed and installed to properly illuminate the roadway.

Energy and Demand Charges. The payment of basic energy and demand charges by the electric utility for existing lighting which remains in service will continue as a responsibility of the Owner, unless otherwise indicated. Unless otherwise indicated or required by the Engineer duplicate lighting systems (such as temporary lighting and proposed new lighting) shall not be operated simultaneously at the Owner's expense and lighting systems shall not be kept in operation during long daytime periods at the Owner's expense. Upon written authorization from the Engineer to place a proposed new lighting system in service, whether the system has passed final acceptance or not, (such as to allow temporary lighting to be removed), the Owner will accept responsibility for energy and demand charges for such lighting, effective the date of authorization. All other energy and demand payments to the utility shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until final acceptance.

Damage to Electrical Systems. Should damage occur to any existing electrical systems through the Contractor's operations, the Engineer will designate the repairs as emergency or non-emergency in nature.

Emergency repairs shall be made by the Contractor, or as determined by the Engineer, the Department, or its agent. Non-emergency repairs shall be performed by the Contractor within six working days following discovery or notification. All repairs shall be performed in an expeditious manner to assure all electrical systems are operational as soon as possible. The repairs shall be performed at no additional cost to the Department.

Lighting. An outage will be considered an emergency when three or more lights on a circuit or three successive lights are not operational. Knocked down materials, which result in a danger to the motoring public, will be considered an emergency repair.

Temporary aerial multi-conductor cable, with grounded messenger cable, will be permitted if it does not interfere with traffic or other operations, and if the Engineer determines it does not require unacceptable modification to existing installations.

Testing. Before final inspection, the electrical work shall be tested. Tests may be made progressively as parts of the work are completed, or may be made when the work is complete. Tests shall be made in the presence of the Engineer. Items which fail to test satisfactorily shall

be repaired or replaced. Tests shall include checks of control operation, system voltages, cable insulation, and ground resistance and continuity.

The forms for recording test readings will be available from the Engineer in electronic format. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a written report of all test data including the following:

- Voltage Tests
- Amperage Tests
- Insulation Resistance Tests
- Continuity tests
- Detector Loop Tests

Lighting systems. The following tests shall be made.

(1) Voltage Measurements. Voltages in the cabinet from phase to phase and phase to neutral, at no load and at full load, shall be measured and recorded. Voltage readings at the last termination of each circuit shall be measured and recorded.

(2) Insulation Resistance. Insulation resistance to ground of each circuit at the cabinet, with all loads connected, shall be measured and recorded.

On tests of new cable runs, the readings shall exceed 50 megohms for phase and neutral conductors with a connected load over 20 A, and shall exceed 100 megohms for conductors with a connected load of 20 A or less.

On tests of cable runs which include cables which were existing in service prior to this contract, the resistance readings shall be the same or better than the readings recorded at the maintenance transfer at the beginning of the contract. Measurements shall be taken with a megohm meter approved by the Engineer.

(3) Loads. The current of each circuit, phase main, and neutral shall be measured and recorded. The Engineer may direct reasonable circuit rearrangement. The current readings shall be within ten percent of the connected load based on material ratings.

(4) Ground Continuity. Resistance of the system ground as taken from the farthest extension of each circuit run from the controller (i.e. check of equipment ground continuity for each circuit) shall be measured and recorded. Readings shall not exceed 2.0 ohms, regardless of the length of the circuit.

(5) Resistance of Grounding Electrodes. Resistance to ground of all grounding electrodes shall be measured and recorded. Measurements shall be made with a ground tester during dry soil conditions as approved by the Engineer. Resistance to ground shall not exceed 10 ohms.

ITS. The following test shall be made in addition to the lighting system test above.

Detector Loops. Before and after permanently securing the loop in the pavement, the resistance, inductance, resistance to ground, and quality factor for each loop and lead-in circuit shall be tested. The loop and lead-in circuit shall have an inductance between 20 and 2500 microhenries. The resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 50 megohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. The quality factor (Q) shall be 5 or greater.

Fiber Optic Systems. Fiber optic testing shall be performed as required in the fiber optic cable special provision and the fiber optic splice special provision.

All test results shall be furnished to the Engineer seven working days before the date the inspection is scheduled.

Contract Guarantee. The Contractor shall provide a written guarantee for all electrical work provided under the contract for a period of six months after the date of acceptance with the following warranties and guarantees.

(a) The manufacturer's standard written warranty for each piece of electrical material or apparatus furnished under the contract. The warranty for light emitting diode (LED) modules, including the maintained minimum luminance, shall cover a minimum of 60 months from the date of delivery.

(b) The Contractor's written guarantee that, for a period of six months after the date of final acceptance of the work, all necessary repairs to or replacement of said warranted material or apparatus for reasons not proven to have been caused by negligence on the part of the user or acts of a third party shall be made by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department.

(c) The Contractor's written guarantee for satisfactory operation of all electrical systems furnished and constructed under the contract for a period of six months after final acceptance of the work.

The warranty for an uninterruptable power supply (UPS) shall cover a minimum of two years from date the equipment is placed in operation; however, the batteries of the UPS shall be warranted for full replacement for a minimum of five years.

Record Drawings. Alterations and additions to the electrical installation made during the execution of the work shall be neatly and plainly marked in red by the Contractor on the full-size set of record drawings kept at the Engineer's field office for the project. These drawings shall be updated on a daily basis and shall be available for inspection by the Engineer during the course of the work. The record drawings shall include the following:

- Cover Sheet
- Summary of Quantities, electrical items only
- Legends, Schedules and Notes
- Plan Sheet
- Pertinent Details
- Single Line Diagram
- Other useful information useful to locate and maintain the systems.

Any modifications to the details shall be indicated. Final quantities used shall be indicated on the Summary of Quantities. Foundation depths used shall also be listed.

As part of the record drawings, the Contractor shall inventory all materials, new or existing, on the project and record information on inventory sheets provided by the Engineer.

The inventory shall include:

- Location of Equipment, including rack, chassis, slot as applicable.
- Designation of Equipment
- Equipment manufacturer
- Equipment model number
- Equipment Version Number
- Equipment Configuration
    - Addressing, IP or other
    - Settings, hardware or programmed
- Equipment Serial Number

The following electronic inventory forms are available from the Engineer:

- Lighting Controller Inventory
- Lighting Inventory
- Light Tower Inspection Checklist
- ITS Location Inventory

The information shall be entered in the forms; handwritten entries will not be acceptable; except for signatures. Electronic file shall also be included in the documentation.

When the work is complete, and seven days before the request for a final inspection, the set of contract drawings, stamped "**RECORD DRAWINGS**", shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval and shall be stamped with the date and the signature of the Contractor's supervising Engineer or electrician. The record drawings shall be submitted in PDF format on CDROM as well as hardcopy's for review and approval.

In addition to the record drawings, PDF copies of the final catalog cuts which have been Approved and Approved as Noted with applicable follow-up shall be submitted along with the record drawings. The PDF files shall clearly indicate either by filename or PDF table of contents

the respective pay item number. Specific part or model numbers of items which have been selected shall be clearly visible. Hard copies of the catalog are not required with this submittal.

The Contractor shall provide two sets of electronically produced drawings in a moisture proof pouch to be kept on the inside door of the controller cabinet or other location approved by the Engineer. These drawings shall show the final as-built circuit orientation(s) of the project in the form of a single line diagram with all luminaires numbered and clearly identified for each circuit.

Final documentation shall be submitted as a complete submittal package, i.e. record drawings, test results, inventory, etc. shall be submitted at the same time. Partial piecemeal submittals will be rejected without review. A total of five hardcopies and CDROMs of the final documentation shall be submitted.

GPS Documentation. In addition to the specified record drawings, the Contactor shall record GPS coordinates of the following electrical components being installed, modified or being affected in other ways by this contract:

- All light poles and light towers.
- Handholes and vaults.
- Junction Boxes
- Conduit roadway crossings.
- Controllers.
- Control Buildings.
- Structures with electrical connections, i.e. DMS, lighted signs.
- Electric Service locations.
- CCTV Camera installations.
- Roadway Surveillance installations.
- Fiber Optic Splice Locations.
- Fiber Optic Cables. Coordinates shall be recorded along each fiber optic cable route every 200 feet.
- All fiber optic slack locations shall be identified with quantity of slack cable included. When sequential cable markings are available, those markings shall be documented as cable marking into enclosure and marking out of enclosure.

Datum to be used shall be North American 1983.

Data shall be provided electronically and in print form. The electronic format shall be compatible with MS Excel. Latitude and Longitude shall be in decimal degrees with a minimum of 6 decimal places. Each coordinate shall have the following information:

1. District
2. Description of item
3. Designation
4. Use
5. Approximate station
6. Contract Number
7. Date
8. Owner
9. Latitude
10. Longitude
11. Comments

A spreadsheet template will be available from the Engineer for use by the Contractor.

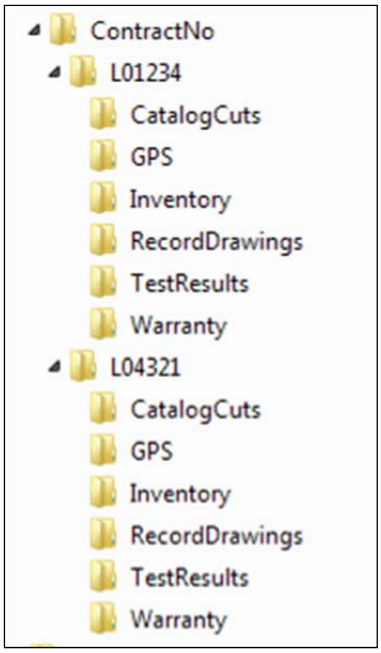
Prior to the collection of data, the contractor shall provide a sample data collection of at least six data points of known locations to be reviewed and verified by the Engineer to be accurate within 20 feet. Upon verification, data collection can begin. Data collection can be made as construction progresses, or can be collected after all items are installed. If the data is unacceptable the contractor shall make corrections to the data collection equipment and or process and submit the data for review and approval as specified. **Data collection prior to the submittal and review of the sample data of existing data points will be unacceptable and rejected.**

Accuracy. Data collected is to be mapping grade. A handheld mapping grade GPS device shall be used for the data collection. The receiver shall support differential correction and data shall have minimum 5 meter accuracy after post processing.

GPS receivers integrated into cellular communication devices, recreational and automotive GPS devices are not acceptable.

The GPS shall be the product of an established major GPS manufacturer having been in the business for a minimum of 6 years."

The documents on the CD shall be organized by the Electrical Maintenance Contract Management System (EMCMS) location designation. If multiple EMCMS locations are within the contract, separate folders shall be utilized for each location as follows:



Extraneous information not pertaining to the specific EMCMS location shall not be included in that particular folder and sub-folder.

The inspection will not be made until after the delivery of acceptable record drawings, specified certifications, and the required guarantees.

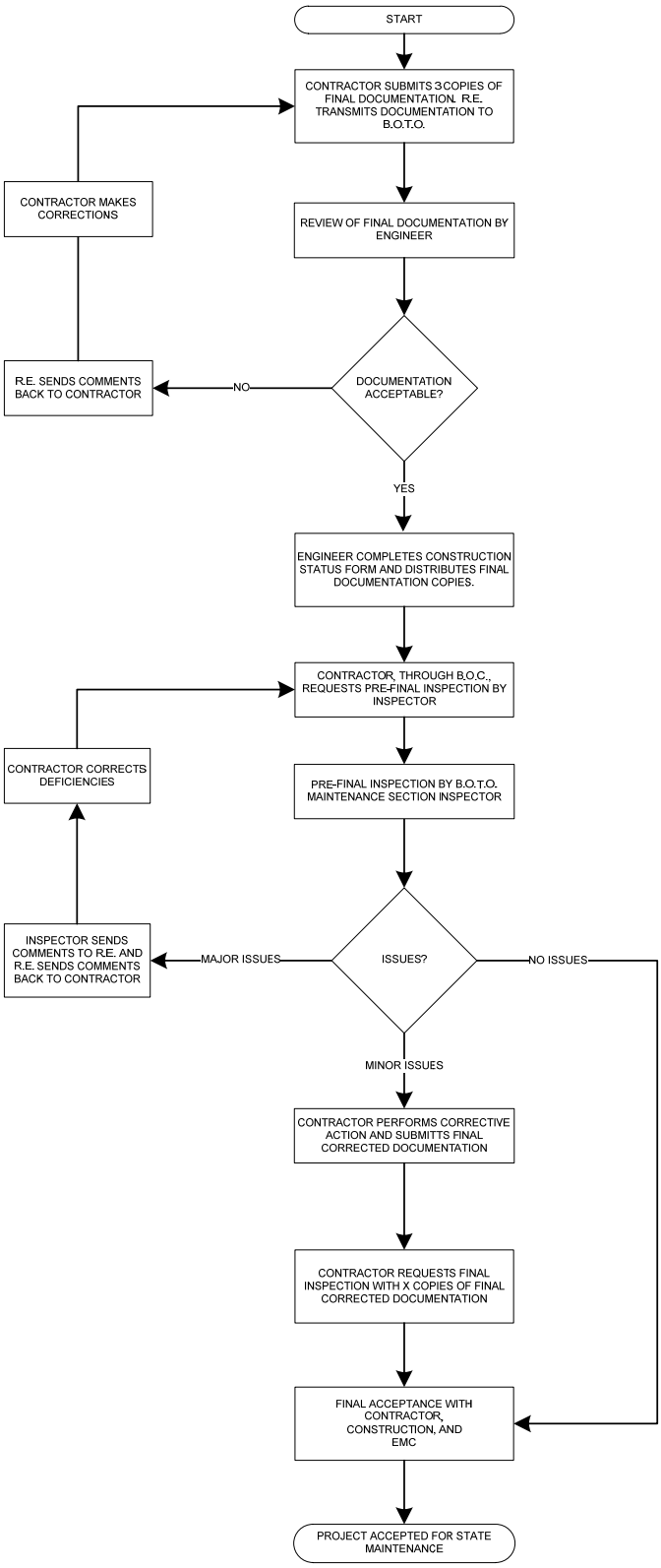
The Final Acceptance Documentation Checklist shall be completed and is contained elsewhere herein.

All CD's shall be labeled as illustrated in the CD Label Template contained herein.

Acceptance. Acceptance of electrical work will be given at the time when the Department assumes the responsibility to protect and maintain the work according to Article 107.30 or at the time of final inspection.

When the electrical work is complete, tested, and fully operational, the Contractor shall schedule an inspection for acceptance with the Engineer no less than seven working days prior to the desired inspection date. The Contractor shall furnish the necessary labor and equipment to make the inspection.

A written record of the test readings taken by the Contractor according to Article 801.13 shall be furnished to the Engineer seven working days before the date the inspection is scheduled. Inspection will not be made until after the delivery of acceptable record drawings, specified certifications, and the required guarantees.


START
CONTRACTOR SUBMITS 3 COPIES OF FINAL DOCUMENTATION. R.E. TRANSMITS DOCUMENTATION TO B.O.T.O.
REVIEW OF FINAL DOCUMENTATION BY ENGINEER
DOCUMENTATION ACCEPTABLE?
NO
R.E. SENDS COMMENTS BACK TO CONTRACTOR
CONTRACTOR MAKES CORRECTIONS
YES
ENGINEER COMPLETES CONSTRUCTION STATUS FORM AND DISTRIBUTES FINAL DOCUMENTATION COPIES.
CONTRACTOR, THROUGH B.O.C., REQUESTS PRE-FINAL INSPECTION BY INSPECTOR
PRE-FINAL INSPECTION BY B.O.T.O. MAINTENANCE SECTION INSPECTOR
ISSUES?
MAJOR ISSUES
INSPECTOR SENDS COMMENTS TO R.E. AND R.E. SENDS COMMENTS BACK TO CONTRACTOR
CONTRACTOR CORRECTS DEFICIENCIES
NO ISSUES
MINOR ISSUES
CONTRACTOR PERFORMS CORRECTIVE ACTION AND SUBMITTS FINAL CORRECTED DOCUMENTATION
CONTRACTOR REQUESTS FINAL INSPECTION WITH X COPIES OF FINAL CORRECTED DOCUMENTATION
FINAL ACCEPTANCE WITH CONTRACTOR, CONSTRUCTION, AND EMC
PROJECT ACCEPTED FOR STATE MAINTENANCE

Final Acceptance Documentation Checklist

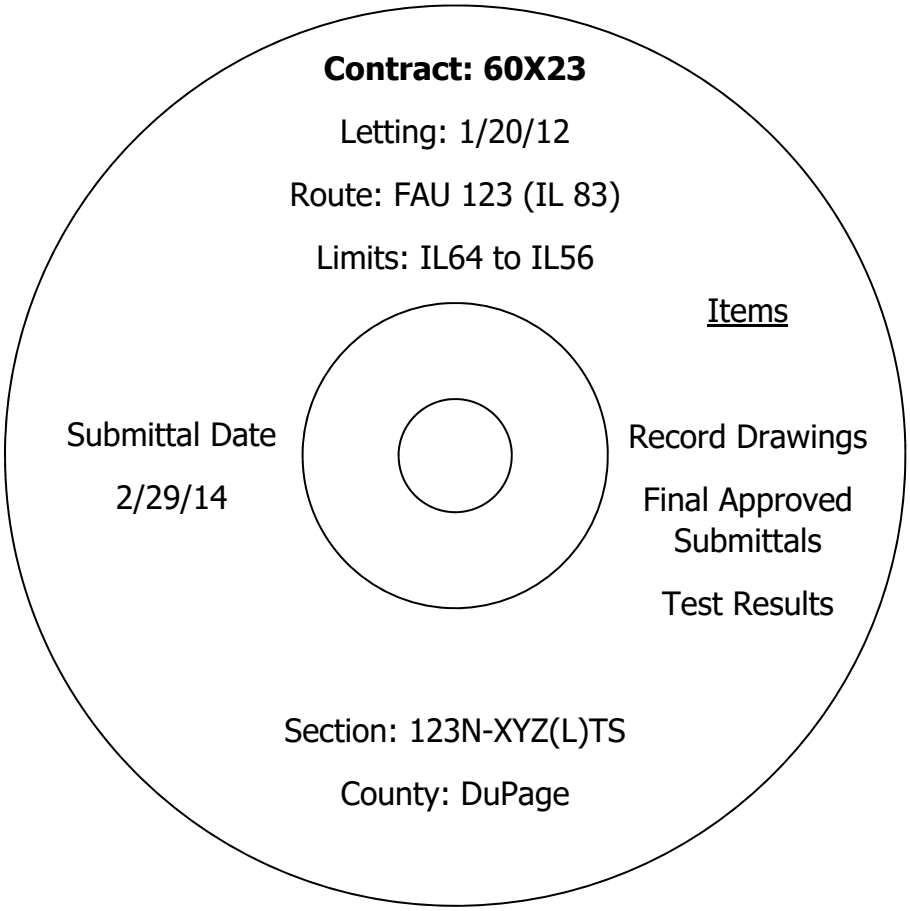
LOCATION	
Route	Common Name
Limits	Section
Contract #	County
Controller Designation(s)	EMC Database Location Number(s)

ITEM	Contractor (Verify)	Resident Engineer (Verify)
Record Drawings -Five hardcopies (11" x 17") -Scanned to Five CD-ROMs	☐ ☐	☐ ☐
Field Inspection Tests -Voltage -Amperage -Cable Insulation Resistance -Continuity -Controller Ground Rod Resistance	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
GPS Coordinates -Excel file	☐	☐
Job Warranty Letter	☐	☐
Catalog Cut Submittals -Approved & Approved as Noted	☐	☐
Lighting Inventory Form	☐	☐
Lighting Controller Inventory Form	☐	☐
Light Tower Inspection Form (if applicable)	☐	☐

Four Hardcopies & scanned to four CD's shall be submitted for all items above. The CD ROM shall be labeled as shown in the example contained herein.

CD LABEL FORMAT TEMPLATE.

Label must be printed; hand written labels are unacceptable and will be rejected.



UNIT DUCT
Effective: January 1, 2012

Revise the first paragraph of Article 810.04 to read:

> "The unit duct shall be installed at a minimum depth of 30-inches (760 mm) unless otherwise directed by the Engineer."

Revise Article 1088.01(c) to read:

> "(c) Coilable Nonmetallic Conduit.
>
> General:
>
> The duct shall be a plastic duct which is intended for underground use and which can be manufactured and coiled or reeled in continuous transportable lengths and uncoiled for further processing and/or installation without adversely affecting its properties of performance. The duct shall be a plastic duct which is intended for underground use and can be manufactured and coiled or reeled in continuous transportable lengths and uncoiled for further processing and/or installation without adversely affecting its properties of performance.
>
> The duct shall be made of high density polyethylene which shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 2447, for schedule 40. The duct shall be composed of black high density polyethylene meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3350, Class C, Grade P33. The wall thickness shall be in accordance with Table 2 for ASTM D 2447.
>
> The duct shall be UL Listed per 651-B for continuous length HDPE coiled conduit. The duct shall also comply with NEC Article 354.100 and 354.120.
>
> Submittal information shall demonstrate compliance with the details of these requirements.
>
> Dimensions:
>
> Duct dimensions shall conform to the standards listed in ASTM D2447. Submittal information shall demonstrate compliance with these requirements.

Nominal Size		**Nominal I.D.**		**Nominal O.D.**		**Minimum Wall**	
mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
31.75	1.25	35.05	1.380	42.16	1.660	3.556 +0.51	0.140 +0.020
38.1	1.50	40.89	1.610	48.26	1.900	3.683 +0.51	0.145 +0.020

Nominal Size		Pulled Tensile	
mm	in	N	lbs
31.75	1.25	3322	747
38.1	1.50	3972	893

Marking:

As specified in NEMA Standard Publication No. TC-7, the duct shall be clearly and durably marked at least every 3.05 meters (10 feet) with the material designation (HDPE for high density polyethylene), nominal size of the duct and the name and/or trademark of the manufacturer.

Performance Tests:

Polyethylene Duct testing procedures and test results shall meet the requirements of UL 651. Certified copies of the test report shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the installation of the duct. Duct crush test results shall meet or exceed the following requirements:

Duct Diameter		Min. force required to deform sample 50%	
mm	in	N	lbs
35	1.25	4937	1110
41	1.5	4559	1025

WIRE AND CABLE
Effective: January 1, 2012

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 1066.02(a):

"The cable shall be rated at a minimum of 90°C dry and 75°C wet and shall be suitable for installation in wet and dry locations, and shall be resistant to oils and chemicals."

Revise the Aerial Electric Cable Properties table of Article 1066.03(a)(3) to read:

Aerial Electric Cable Properties

Phase Conductor				Messenger wire	
Size AWG	Stranding	Average Insulation Thickness		Minimum Size AWG	Stranding
		mm	mils		
6	7	1.1	(45)	6	6/1
4	7	1.1	(45)	4	6/1
2	7	1.1	(45)	2	6/1
1/0	19	1.5	(60)	1/0	6/1
2/0	19	1.5	(60)	2/0	6/1
3/0	19	1.5	(60)	3/0	6/1
4/0	19	1.5	(60)	4/0	6/1

Add the following to Article 1066.03(b) of the Standard Specifications:

> "Cable sized No. 2 AWG and smaller shall be U.L. listed Type RHH/RHW and may be Type RHH/RHW/USE. Cable sized larger than No. 2 AWG shall be U.L. listed Type RHH/RHW/USE."

Revise Article 1066.04 to read:

> **"**Aerial Cable Assembly. The aerial cable shall be an assembly of insulated aluminum conductors according to Section 1066.02 and 1066.03. Unless otherwise indicated, the cable assembly shall be composed of three insulated conductors and a steel reinforced bare aluminum conductor (ACSR) to be used as the ground conductor. Unless otherwise indicated, the code word designation of this cable assembly is "Palomino". The steel reinforced aluminum conductor shall conform to ASTM B-232. The cable shall be assembled according to ANSI/ICEA S-76-474."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1066.05 to read:

> "The tape shall have reinforced metallic detection capabilities consisting of a woven reinforced polyethylene tape with a metallic core or backing."

UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS
Effective: May 22, 2002
Revised: July 1, 2015
810.02TS

Revise Article 810.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

> "Installation. All underground conduits shall have a minimum depth of 30-inches (700 mm) below the finished grade."

Add the following to Article 810.04 of the Standard Specifications:

> "All metal conduit installed underground shall be Rigid Steel Conduit unless otherwise indicated on the plans."

Add the following to Article 810.04 of the Standard Specifications:

> "All raceways which extend outside of a structure or duct bank but are not terminated in a cabinet, junction box, pull box, handhole, post, pole, or pedestal shall extend a minimum or 300 mm (12") or the length shown on the plans beyond the structure or duct bank. The end of this extension shall be capped and sealed with a cap designed for the conduit to be capped.
>
> The ends of rigid metal conduit to be capped shall be threaded, the threads protected with full galvanizing, and capped with a threaded galvanized steel cap.
>
> The ends of rigid nonmetallic conduit and coilable nonmetallic conduit shall be capped with a rigid PVC cap of not less than 3 mm (0.125") thick. The cap shall be sealed to the conduit using a room-temperature-vulcanizing (RTV) sealant compatible with the material of both the cap and the conduit. A washer or similar metal ring shall be glued to the inside center of the cap with epoxy, and the pull cord shall be tied to this ring."

ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTION (COMED)
Effective: January 1, 2012

Description. This item shall consist of payment for work performed by ComEd in providing or modifying electric service as indicated. THIS MAY INVOLVE WORK AT MORE THAN ONE ELECTRIC SERVICE. For summary of the Electrical Service Drop Locations see the schedule contained elsewhere herein.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact ComEd. The Contractor shall coordinate his work fully with the ComEd both as to the work required and the timing of the

installation. No additional compensation will be granted under this or any other item for extra work caused by failure to meet this requirement. **Please contact ComEd, New Business Center Call Center, at 866 NEW ELECTRIC (1-866-639-3532) to begin the service connection process. The Call Center Representatives will create a work order for the service connection. The representative will ask the requestor for information specific to the request. The representative will assign the request based upon the location of project.**

The Contractor should make particular note of the need for the earliest attention to arrangements with ComEd for service. In the event of delay by ComEd, no extension of time will be considered applicable for the delay unless the Contractor can produce written evidence of a request for electric service within 30 days of execution.

Method Of Payment. The Contractor will be reimbursed to the exact amount of money as billed by ComEd for its services. Work provided by the Contractor for electric service will be paid separately as described under ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION. No extra compensation shall be paid to the Contractor for any incidental materials and labor required to fulfill the requirements as shown on the plans and specified herein.

For bidding purposes, this item shall be estimated as $3000.00

Basis Of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for **ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTION** which shall be reimbursement in full for electric utility service charges.

ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION
Effective: January 1, 2012

Description. This item shall consist of all material and labor required to extend, connect or modify the electric services, as indicated or specified, which is over and above the work performed by the utility. Unless otherwise indicated, the cost for the utility work, if any, will be reimbursed to the Contractor separately under ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTION. This item may apply to the work at more than one service location and each will be paid separately.

Materials. Materials shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. The Contractor shall ascertain the work being provided by the electric utility and shall provide all additional material and work not included by other contract pay items required to complete the electric service work in complete compliance with the requirements of the utility.

No additional compensation will be allowed for work required for the electric service, even though not explicitly shown on the Drawings or specified herein

Method Of Measurement. Electric Service Installation shall be counted, each.

Basis Of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for **ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION** which shall be payment in full for the work specified herein.

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

General.
This work shall comply with the requirements of Sections 201 and 202 of the Standard Specifications, except that additional coordination with the Lake County Forest Preserve District and Owner will be required to identify plant material that will be preserved, plant material that will be removed, and areas to be shaped in coordination with clearing.

The Work of this project includes all labor, equipment, and materials to selectively remove woody trees and shrubs and thin native species by hand cutting with chainsaws and mechanically cutting with shears, fecon mowers and fellar bunchers in the areas as specified on the removal plans and approved by the engineer as coordinated with the owner's representative. Access with mechanical equipment, including skidsteers, tracked excavators, and ATV's shall not be allowed. Access shall be provided from Olde Half Day Road. Extreme care shall be taken when conducting work within the Work Site to lessen damage to native vegetation. Work within clearing and grubbing locations shall include shaping to promote positive drainage and view lines as approved by the engineer as coordinated with the owner's representative.

Undesirable species and underbrush to be removed will be determined solely by the Engineer as coordinated with representatives from the Lake County Forest Preserve District, as will all trees and plant material to be protected and preserved. Selective clearing requirements may vary along the corridor.

Selective clearing work may include removal of undesirable species, removal of underbrush, removal of dead limbs, and fallen tree debris, as well as other miscellaneous debris. Preservation efforts will be coordinated with the Lake County Forest Preserve District, and trees that remain will be "limbed up" and pruned to a minimum height of 8 feet above finished grade.

Chipping as a means of woody debris removal may be conducted by the Contractor. All chipped material shall be hauled from the Work Site off of the Owner's property. Staging of chipping equipment shall be determined by the Owner's Representative and shall at no time interfere with the use of trails or parking lots, or block or inhibit traffic flow on roadways. Chips shall not be stockpiled at the Work Site or on Owner's property.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for CLEARING AND GRUBBING, which price shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to complete the work as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

FENCE REMOVAL

This work shall consist of removing the existing fence, posts (including concrete foundation), rails and fittings at locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer, and disposal in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for FENCE REMOVAL, which price shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to complete the work as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GRAVEL REMOVAL

This work shall consist of removing the existing gravel at locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer, and disposal in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per SQ YD for GRAVEL REMOVAL, which price shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to complete the work as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON

Replace Article 1074.02 of the "Standard Specifications" with the following:

Pedestrian Push-button assembly shall be ADA compliant, 3-inch round style, highly vandal resistant, non-moving, pressure activated, with a solid-state Piezo switch actuator that cannot be stuck in an "on" or constant call position. A latching red LED and audible tone shall be provided to confirm an actuation. The housing, or bezel, of the assembly shall be solid aluminum and powder coated yellow. The button shall be stainless steel or nickel-plated aluminum.

Pedestrian Push-button assembly shall be a Campbell Company 4 EVR CL with Enlightened Interface Module (ENIM), a Polara BullDog BDL3-Y with Latching Push Button Control Unit (LPBCU).

The pedestrian station shall be a Campbell Company 912H Station, Polara PBF9X12.

The station shall be installed with a 9-inch by 12-inch retro-reflective sign, according to the following: Where pedestrian signal heads are used, pedestrian signs shall provide the "Push Button for" legend, with the Walking Man symbol and arrow (R10-3). Where no pedestrian signal heads are used, pedestrian signs shall provide the "Push Button for Green Light" legend with arrow (R10-4 with arrow), or as specified on the plans.

All holes drilled into signal poles, mast arms, or posts shall require rubber grommets to prevent chafing of wires.

Anti-seize lubricating compound shall be applied to all pushbutton and pushbutton station hardware.

SOLAR-POWERED FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE)

Description: This work shall consist of furnishing and installing the Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) Assembly complete with RRFB; solar power supply; traffic signal post; foundation; pedestrian push button; warning signs and plaques; controller and cabinet; and wireless communication equipment as shown on the plans and/or as specified by the Engineer.

All equipment and hardware required to mount the RRFB and associated equipment to the assembly shall be included in the unit cost of this item.

Materials: All components shall be manufactured and assembled as a complete system and consist of the following:

Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon: Each RRFB assembly shall satisfy the FHWA *Interim Approval for Optional Use of Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons* (IA-11), dated July 16, 2008, and all subsequent FHWA Official Interpretation Letters and the 2009 edition of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), including the unit size, mounting location, flash rate, and operational parameters unless modified herein by this special provision. The RRFB assembly shall be programmable to allow the IDOT Traffic Engineer to set the duration of the flashing beacon display based on the crossing time requirements established in the MUTCD. The Contractor shall furnish and install two direction RRFB units with far side indicator light mounted to the sign structure as indicated on the plans. The RRFB shall be rated for Class I light intensity output according to the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) Standard J595 with a 15 year life expectancy. The minimum size of the LED beacon shall be 7 inches x 3 inches. The RRFB shall be able to be seen at least 1,000 feet in advance of the crossing during the day. During the night time hours, the RRFB shall be equipped with an automatic dimming feature. The RRFB shall have an operating temperature meeting NEMA specifications.

Power Supply: The installation shall be solar powered power supply.

Solar Power Supply: The solar power supply shall be easy to install, fully self-contained weather, corrosion, and vandal-resistant, with a UV-resistant solar panel. The solar power supply shall be power autonomous without need of an external power supply. The batteries shall be sealed, maintenance free, and field-replaceable independently of other components. The battery pack shall have a minimum rated lifespan of three years. The power supply system shall have the capacity to operate the RRFB for 30 days at a normal use of 400 activations of 30 seconds per day without solar charging. The RRFB shall have an automatic light control to provide useful light during extreme conditions that prevent charging over an extended period of time. The manufacturer shall provide documentation for each installation consisting of solar power calculations to verify load, duty cycle and battery capacity based on location.

The solar panel shall be installed at the highest point on the assembly structure, or as directed by the Engineer, and away from the travelled way. The solar panel shall be installed at an angle specified by the manufacturer facing the equator (due south) with a full unobstructed solar exposure for optimum performance of the system, or as recommended by the manufacturer and directed by the Engineer. If batteries are to be installed in a separate cabinet, the cabinet shall be a minimum of seven feet above the ground and located on the post as to be not over the sidewalk, bike path or trail.

Controller: The RRFB controller shall meet the requirements of Section 858 of the “Standard Specifications” and as modified herein:

Power Options: The controller unit shall be solar-powered.

Controller to Controller Communication: At each location all installed RRFB assemblies shall communicate wirelessly using an unlicensed radio band so as to simultaneously commence

operation of their alternating rapid flashing indications and cease operation simultaneously. The communication equipment shall comply with FCC requirements and the vendor representative shall field test the equipment prior to placing the units in operation to demonstrate the RRFBs ability to achieve proper operation under the requirements of FHWA Memorandum IA-11and all subsequent interpretation letters. Up to 10 optional RF channels shall be available to allow multiple RRFB Systems to operate within close proximity of each other.

C. Timing: The controller shall provide the full programmed timing upon all push button activations.

Traffic Signal Post: The traffic signal post shall meet the requirements of Section 875 of the "Standard Specifications" for traffic signal post or traffic signal post, special, as shown on the plans.

Foundation: The traffic signal post foundation may be either concrete or metal.

Concrete Foundation: If used the concrete foundation shall meet the requirements of Section 878 of the "Standard Specifications".

Light Pole Foundation Metal: If used the metal foundation shall meet the requirements of Section 836 of the "Standard Specifications".

Pedestrian Push Button: The pedestrian push button shall meet the requirements of Section 888 of the "Standard Specifications".

Signs: Each RRFB assembly shall include a R10-25 9 inch x 12 inch dimension, mounted as part of or above the pedestrian push button. The R-series signs shall be manufactured with type AP sheeting meeting the requirements of Section 1091 of the "Standard Specifications" and shall be vandal resistant. All signs shall meet the latest requirements of the MUTCD.

Warranty: See manufacturer's warranty.

Installation: The RRFB Assembly (Complete) shall be installed strictly according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the applicable portions of the "Standard Specifications", as shown on the plans, and/or as directed by the Engineer.

The final elevation and location of the beacons shall be approved by the Engineer prior to the Contractor beginning work.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for EACH for SOLAR-POWERED FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE). The unit price shall include all labor, equipment, materials and documentation required to furnish and install the RRFB assembly complete with power supply; traffic signal post; foundation; pedestrian push button; warning signs and plaques; controller and cabinet; wireless communication equipment; and mounting hardware.

PRAIRIE SEEDING (SPECIAL)

General.
This work shall consist of furnishing and installing the prairie seed mixture at all locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The seed bed shall be prepared according to Article 250.05 of Section 250 SEEDING of the "Standard Specification".

Materials.
The seeding mixture shall be Upper Midwest Seed Mix – Madison, Wisconsin Mixed Height Prairie, designed and produced by Prairie Moon Nursery (866-417-8156) or info@prairiemoon.com.

Execution.
Seed installation shall take place between November 15 and March 15 or as approved by the Engineer. All seeded areas shall be covered with erosion control blanket, which shall be paid for separately.

No fertilizer shall be placed on areas seeded with prairie seeding (special) mixture.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for PRAIRIE SEEDING (SPECIAL).

PEDESTRIAN BENCH, FURNISH AND INSTALL

General.
This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a pedestrian bench at the location as shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer.

Materials.
The pedestrian bench shall be a 6' Butler Bench by Urbanscape, Surface Mount. Black Frame with Espresso Faux Wood Slats by Nutoys. This pay item shall include the pedestrian bench, all mounting hardware and related equipment necessary to complete the installation in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for PEDESTRIAN BENCH, FURNISH AND INSTALL, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the pedestrian bench and all mounting hardware and related equipment to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

TRASH RECEPTACLE, FURNISH AND INSTALL

General.
This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a trash receptacle at the location as shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer.

Materials.
The trash receptacle shall be a "FG" Style 32 Trash Receptacle by Urbanscape, Surface Mount, Black Frame with Espresso Faux Wood Slats, by Nutoys. This pay item shall include the trash receptacle, all mounting hardware and related equipment necessary to complete the installation in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for TRASH RECEPTACLE, FURNISH AND INSTALL, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the trash receptacle and all mounting hardware and related equipment to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

LUMINAIRE, LED, BOLLARD, 30 WATT

General.
This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a LED ornamental bollard at the location as shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer.

Materials.
The LED ornamental bollard shall be a 740 LED Prairie Lighted Bollard by Sternberg Lighting. This pay item shall include the bollard, light source (30W) finished per the Village of Lincolnshire request, all mounting hardware, connectors and related equipment necessary to complete the installation in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for LUMINAIRE, LED, BOLLARD, 30 WATT, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the LED ornamental bollard and all necessary mounting hardware, connectors and related equipment and placing it in operation to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The concrete foundations, conduit, cables, controller and service shall be paid for separately.

LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL

General.
This work shall consist of furnishing and installing an electrical controller according to the details, location, and orientation shown on the plans.

Materials.
The contractor shall furnish, prior to any shop work, complete and detailed drawings of controller wiring diagrams, dimensions, type of control cabinet, equipment mounting panel, arrangement of equipment on panel, wire sizes for connections between main breaker, contactor, photoelectric cell, circuit breakers, toggle switch, receptacle and all appurtenances as detailed on the plans for review and approval by the Engineer. No materials shall be ordered or delivered to the job site until all pertinent equipment submittals have been approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the electrical controller, components, accessories and performing the operations required for completion of the work.

LIGHTING CONTROLLER FOUNDATION

General.
This work shall consist of constructing a PCC foundation for a lighting controller cabinet according to the details, location, and orientation shown on the plans in accordance with Section 825 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for LIGHTING CONTROLLER FOUNDATION, which price shall be payment in full for constructing the foundation complete with raceways, anchor bolts, grounding, and all miscellaneous materials required for completion of the work.

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS (SPECIAL)

General.
This work shall consist of constructing a PCC foundation for a bollard according to the details, location, and orientation shown on the plans in accordance with Section 836 of the Standard Specifications.

Materials.
The Contractor shall refer to the manufacturer's specifications for the bolt circle diameter.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS (SPECIAL), which price shall be payment in full for constructing the foundation complete with raceways, anchor bolts, grounding, and all miscellaneous materials required for completion of the work.

GULFBOX JUNCTION, COMPOSITE CONCRETE

General.
This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a 15"X10"X12" gulfbox per the contract plans.

Materials.
The contractor shall furnish detailed shop drawings of composite concrete gulfbox, per the specifications on the plans, for review and approval by the Engineer. No materials shall be ordered or delivered to the job site until all pertinent submittals have been approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for GULFBOX JUNCTION, COMPOSITE CONCRETE, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the gulfbox.

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE B

General.
This work shall consist of furnishing and installing one course of aggregate upon the existing aggregate base course. All work shall conform to Section 402 AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE of the "Standard Specifications." This item is intended to be used for surface course aggregate to repair or adjust any of the existing aggregate paved trails as designated by the Engineer. Existing trail areas that are damaged due to negligence, misconduct, or workmanship by the contractor shall be repaired at the contractor's expense.

Materials.
The aggregate shall meet gradation requirements as specified in the following table:

Aggregate Surface Course, Type B (% PASSING)							
Sieve Size	3/8 in. (9.5 mm)	#4 (4.75 mm)	#8 (2.36 mm)	#16 (1.18 mm)	#50 (300 mm)	#100 (150 mm)	#200 (75 mm)
Min	100	94	60	39	20	10	0
Max	100	100	100	75	40	30	18

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per TON for AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE B.

TREES

General.
This work shall comply with the requirements of Section 253 of the Standard Specifications, except that the planting hole and backfill shall be modified as specified below.

Materials.
The planting hole shall be amended with water absorbing agent. Contractor shall provide a sample for acceptance prior to commencing with tree installations.

The backfill for all planting holes shall be landscape planting soil meeting the following mixture requirements:
34% Topsoil
33% Sand
33% Composted Manure or “Mushroom Compost”

Mulch shall be 6 month old well rotted shredded native hardwood bark mulch not larger than 4" in length and 1/2" in width, free of woodchips and sawdust. Mulched tree rings for all new shade trees shall be 4' in diameter and all new evergreen trees shall be 6' in diameter.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for TREE, MALUS RED BARON (RED BARON CRAB APPLE), 2" CALIPER, TREE FORM, BALLED AND BURLAPPED or TREE, SYRINGA PEKINENSIS MORTON (CHINA SNOW PEKING LILAC), 2" CALIPER, TREE FORM, BALLED AND BURLAPPED.

SHRUBS

General.
This work shall comply with the requirements of Section 253 of the Standard Specifications, except that the planting hole and backfill shall be modified as specified below.

Materials.
The planting hole shall be amended with water absorbing agent. Contractor shall provide a sample for acceptance prior to commencing with shrub installations.

The backfill for all planting holes shall be landscape planting soil meeting the following mixture requirements:
34% Topsoil
33% Sand
33% Composted Manure or “Mushroom Compost”

Mulch shall be 6 month old well rotted shredded native hardwood bark mulch not larger than 4" in length and 1/2" in width, free of woodchips and sawdust.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for SHRUB, PHYSOCARPA OPULIFOLIUS NANUS (DWARF COMMON NINEBARK), 2' HEIGHT, BALLED AND BURLAPPED or SHRUB, ROSA KNOCKOUT (KNOCKOUT ROSE), 24" HEIGHT, CONTAINER.

PERENNIAL PLANTS

General.
This work shall comply with the requirements of Section 254 of the Standard Specifications, except that planting bed soil shall be landscape planting soil as specified below.

Materials.
The soil for all planting beds shall be landscape planting soil, rototilled to a minimum depth of 8" and meeting the following mixture requirements:
34% Topsoil
33% Sand
33% Composted Manure or "Mushroom Compost"

Mulch shall be 6 month old well rotted shredded native hardwood bark mulch not larger than 4" in length and 1/2" in width, free of woodchips and sawdust.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per UNIT for PERENNIAL PLANTS, ORNAMENTAL TYPE, GALLON POT or PERENNIAL PLANTS, PRAIRIE TYPE, GALLON POT.

TRANSPLANTED SALVAGED TREES

General.
This work shall comply with the requirements of Section 253 of the Standard Specifications, except that section 253.04 "Digging of Plants" shall take place on site, at the locations specified on the plans.

Additionally, the planting hole and backfill shall be modified as specified below.

Materials.
The planting hole shall be amended with water absorbing agent. Contractor shall provide a sample for acceptance prior to commencing with tree installations.

The backfill for all planting holes shall be landscape planting soil meeting the following mixture requirements:
34% Topsoil
33% Sand
33% Composted Manure or "Mushroom Compost"

Mulch shall be 6 month old well rotted shredded native hardwood bark mulch not larger than 4" in length and 1/2" in width, free of woodchips and sawdust. Mulched tree rings for all new shade trees shall be 4' in diameter and all new evergreen trees shall be 6' in diameter.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for TRANSPLANTED SALVAGED TREES.

INSURANCE

General.
This work shall comply with the requirements of Section 107.27 of the Standard Specifications except as modified below.

Insurance Coverages

All insurance policies shall be issued from insurance companies holding at least an "A5" or better rating as rated by A.M. Best Company. All policies shall include the Lake County Forest Preserve District named as additional insured.

The minimum Worker's Compensation listed in paragraph 107.27(a)(1) shall not be less than the Statutory limits.

The minimum Employers Liability limits listed in paragraph 107.27(a)(2) shall be increased to the following limits:

(2) Employer's Liability:

a. $1,000,000 - injury per occurrence

b. $ 500,000 - disease per employee

c. $ 500,000 - disease policy limit

The minimum Commercial General Liability limits listed in paragraph 107.27(b) shall be increased to the following limits:

(1) General Aggregate: $2,000,000

The minimum Commercial General Liability coverage listed in paragraph 107.27(b) shall be modified to include the following limits:

(1) Bodily Injury:

a. $ 2,000,000 - per person

b. $ 2,000,000 - per occurrence

(2) Property Damage:

a. $ 2,000,000 - per occurrence

b. $ 2,000,000 - aggregate

(3) Other Coverages:

- Premises/Operations
- Independent Contractors
- Personal Injury (with Employment Exclusion deleted)
- Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement
- Blanket Contractual Liability (must expressly cover the indemnity provisions of the Contract)
- Bodily Injury and Property Damage "X", "C", and "U" exclusions shall be deleted

Railroad exclusions shall be deleted if Work Site is within 50 feet of any railroad tracks.

All employees shall be included as insured's.

The minimum Commercial Automotive Liability coverage listed in paragraph 107.27(c) shall be modified to include the following limits:

(1) Bodily Injury:

a. $ 500,000 - per person

The minimum Umbrella Liability coverage listed in paragraph 107.27(d) shall be modified to the following:

Umbrella Liability. The required coverages may be in any combination of primary, excess, and umbrella policies. Any excess or umbrella policy must provide excess coverage over underlying insurance on a following-form basis such that, when any loss covered by the primary policy exceeds the limits under the primary policy, the excess or umbrella policy becomes effective to cover such loss.

Deductible. Each policy shall have a deductible or self-insured retention of not more than $500.

Owner as Additional Insured. Owner shall be named as an Additional Inured on the following policies:

- Comprehensive Motor Vehicle Liability
- Comprehensive General Liability

The Additional Insured endorsement shall identify Owner as follows:

Lake County Forest Preserve District (Owner)

Indemnification Clause. The Contractor shall protect, indemnify, hold and save harmless and defend the District its officers, officials, employees, volunteers, and agents against any and all claims, costs, causes, actions and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees incurred by reason of a lawsuit or claim for compensation arising in favor of any person, including the employees, or volunteers or officers or independent contractors or subcontractors of the District, on account of personal injuries or death, or damages to property occurring, growing out of, incidental to, or resulting directly or indirectly from the use and performance by or on behalf of the Contractor.

Evidence of Insurance. Company shall furnish District with a certificate(s) of insurance and applicable policy endorsement(s), executed by a duly authorized representative of each insurer, showing compliance with the insurance requirements set forth above. Failure of District to demand such certificate, endorsement or other evidence of full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of District to identify a deficiency from evidence that is provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Company's obligation to maintain such insurance. District shall have the right, but not the obligation, of prohibiting Company from entering the premises until such certificates or other evidence that insurance has been placed in complete compliance with these requirements is received and approved by District. Failure to maintain the required insurance may result in termination of this Contract at District's option. Company shall provide certified copies of all insurance policies required above within 10 days of Districts' written request for said copies.

TEMPORARY AGGREGATE DETOUR

This item shall include all labor, material and equipment necessary to furnish, install, maintain and dispose of aggregate surface course material to provide a temporary aggregate detour as shown in the Engineering Plans and in accordance with Section 402 of the Standard Specifications.

The aggregate material used for this item shall be exclusively IDOT certified CA-6 in accordance with Article 1004.04 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall keep the surface smooth by dragging or blading each day as the Engineer may direct. Holes, waves, and undulations which develop and which are not filled by blading shall be filled by adding more material.

When use of the temporary aggregate detour is discontinued, the surface aggregate used shall be utilized in the existing gravel shoulder by shaping, trimming, and finishing at the direction of the Engineer or disposed of according to Article 202.03. Should the surface aggregate be disposed of, the existing gravel shoulder shall be restored to its original condition.

This work shall be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per TON for TEMPORARY AGGREGATE DETOUR, which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials required to complete the work as specified herein.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR

This item shall include all labor, material and equipment necessary to furnish, install, maintain, and remove concrete barrier, sand module impact attenuator, warning signs, fencing, barricades, and all traffic control devices required as shown in the Engineering Plans and in accordance with Section 700 of the Standard Specifications.

When pedestrian traffic is to be directed over a detour route, the Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain and remove all applicable traffic control devices along the detour route.

This work shall be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per LUMP SUM for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR, which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials required to complete the work as specified herein.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Village of Lincolnshire

Lake County Forest Preserve District

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION FOR LOCAL LETTINGS

Issued: August 26, 2016

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION FOR LOCAL LETTINGS

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Illinois Department of Transportation (Department), as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. When applicable this Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

> The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
>
> (a) Withholding progress payments;
>
> (b) Assessing sanctions;
>
> (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
>
> (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a

good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 7.00 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

(a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,

(b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at:
http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/certifications/disadvantaged-business-enterprise-certification/il-ucp-directory/index

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the low bidder shall submit:

(a) The bidder shall submit a DBEUtilization Plan on completed Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026.

(1) The final Utilization Plan must be submitted within five calendar days after the date of the letting in accordance with subsection (a)(2) of Bidding Procedure

(2) To meet the five day requirement, the bidder may send the Utilization Plan electronically by scanning and sending to the following email address:

wdittrich@lincolnshireil.gov

The subject line must include the contract number and the Letting date. The Utilization Plan should be sent as one .pdf file, rather than multiple files and emails for the same Item Number. It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of email or fax delivery.

Alternatively, the Utilization Plan may be sent to the local public agency (LPA) by certified mail or delivery service within the five calendar day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Utilization Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service when the Utilization Plan is received by the Department. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the five days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Utilization Plan is to be submitted to:

LPA Address:
Walter R. Dittrich, P.E.
One Olde Half Day Road
Lincolnshire, IL 60069

The LPA will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the five day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Utilization Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the LPA may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The LPA reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration.

(b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of Utilization Plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

(c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and scanned or faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:

(1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

(2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;

(3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;

(4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;

(5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the Utilization Plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,

(6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts; the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

(1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

(2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

(3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

(4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with subsection (c)(6) of the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor

quote submitted to a bidder when non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

(5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

(6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.

(7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

(8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.

(b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient as a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no more than a five calendar day period in order to cure the deficiency.

(c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217) 785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will

be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

(a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.

(b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.

(c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.

(d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:

(1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.

(2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

(e) DBE as a material supplier:

(1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.

(2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.

(3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a DBE regular dealer or DBE manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the DBE Participation Commitment Statement.

(a) NO AMENDMENT. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.

(b) CHANGES TO WORK. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A or AER 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the

existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

(c) SUBCONTRACT. The Contractor must provide DBE subcontracts to IDOT upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.

(d) ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

(1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or

(2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or

(3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

(e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a) of this part. Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that

the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

(1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;

(2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;

(3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;

(4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;

(5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law.

(6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;

(7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;

(8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;

(9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE subcontractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;

(10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or

so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department shall provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

(f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the LPA and Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the LPA to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Resident Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the LPA may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.

(g) ENFORCEMENT. The LPA reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

(h) RECONSIDERATION. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of “Good Faith Effort Procedures” of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) PLUS WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

The Contractor shall complete all work on or before the completion date of this contract which will be based upon 35 calendar days. After the completion date, an additional 10 working days will be allowed to complete plantings and punchlist items.

The completion date will be determined by adding the specified number of calendar days to the date the Contractor begins work, or to the date ten days after execution of the contract, whichever is the earlier, unless a delayed start is granted by the Engineer.

80199

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010
Revised: November 1, 2014
The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term "equipment" refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment's respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

Effective Dates	Horsepower Range	Model Year
June 1, 2010 1/	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2011 2/	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2012 2/	50-99	2004
	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006

1/ Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.
2/ Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) *Verified Retrofit Technology List* (http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm); or

b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit

device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be $1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected.

Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80261

COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2015

Revise Article 1004.01(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall be according to the quality standards listed in the following table.

COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY				
QUALITY TEST	CLASS			
	A	B	C	D
Na_2SO_4 Soundness 5 Cycle, ITP 104 [1/], % Loss max.	15	15	20	25 [2/]
Los Angeles Abrasion, ITP 96 [11/], % Loss max.	40 [3/]	40 [4/]	40 [5/]	45
Minus No. 200 (75 µm) Sieve Material, ITP 11	1.0 [6/]	---	2.5 [7/]	---
Deleterious Materials [10/]				
Shale, % max.	1.0	2.0	4.0 [8/]	---
Clay Lumps, % max.	0.25	0.5	0.5 [8/]	---
Coal & Lignite, % max.	0.25	---	---	---
Soft & Unsound Fragments, % max.	4.0	6.0	8.0 [8/]	---
Other Deleterious, % max.	4.0 [9/]	2.0	2.0 [8/]	---
Total Deleterious, % max.	5.0	6.0	10.0 [8/]	---
Oil-Stained Aggregate [10/], % max	5.0	---	---	

1/ Does not apply to crushed concrete.

2/ For aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders, the maximum percent loss shall be 30.

3/ For portland cement concrete, the maximum percent loss shall be 45.

4/ Does not apply to crushed slag or crushed steel slag.

5/ For hot-mix asphalt (HMA) binder mixtures, except when used as surface course, the maximum percent loss shall be 45.

6/ For crushed aggregate, if the material finer than the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve consists of the dust from fracture, essentially free from clay or silt, this percentage may be increased to 2.5.

7/ Does not apply to aggregates for HMA binder mixtures.

8/ Does not apply to Class A seal and cover coats.

9/ Includes deleterious chert. In gravel and crushed gravel aggregate, deleterious chert shall be the lightweight fraction separated in a 2.35 heavy media separation. In crushed stone aggregate, deleterious chert shall be the lightweight fraction separated in a 2.55 heavy media separation. Tests shall be run according to ITP 113.

10/ Test shall be run according to ITP 203.

11/ Does not apply to crushed slag.

All varieties of chert contained in gravel coarse aggregate for portland cement concrete, whether crushed or uncrushed, pure or impure, and irrespective of color, will be classed as chert and shall not be present in the total aggregate in excess of 25 percent by weight (mass).

Aggregates used in Class BS concrete (except when poured on subgrade), Class PS concrete, and Class PC concrete (bridge superstructure products only, excluding the approach slab) shall contain no more than two percent by weight (mass) of deleterious materials. Deleterious materials shall include substances whose disintegration is accompanied by an increase in volume which may cause spalling of the concrete."

80360

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2015

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act, or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

(2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.

(3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.

(4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the

Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

(5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.

(6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts, and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.

(7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section II of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"II. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further

that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.

3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.

4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.

6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.

7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights

Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

80358

ERRATA FOR THE 2016 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2016

Page 84 Article 204.02. In the seventh line of the first paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 90 Article 205.06. In the first sentence of the third paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 91 Article 205.06. In the first sentence of the fourth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)", and in the second sentence change "AASHTO T 224" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Annex A1)".

Page 91 Article 205.06. In the second line of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191".

Page 91 Article 205.06. In the sixth line of the eighth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 148 Article 302.09. In the second sentence of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 99" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99".

Page 152 Article 310.09. In the second sentence of the second paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 99" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99".

Page 155 Article 311.05(a). In the first sentence of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)", and in the second sentence change "AASHTO T 224" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Annex A1)".

Page 155 Article 311.05(a). In the second line of the sixth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191".

Page 163 Article 351.05(a). In the second sentence of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 224" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Annex A1)".

Page 163 Article 351.05(a). In the second line of the sixth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191".

Page 169 Article 352.11. In the second sentence of the fourth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 134 (Method B)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 134 (Method B)".

Page 169 Article 352.12. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO T 22" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22", and in the second sentence change "AASHTO T 134 (Method B)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 134 (Method B)".

Page 196 Article 406.07(a). After the footnotes in Table 1 - Minimum Roller Requirements for HMA add the following:

"EQUIPMENT DEFINITION

V_s - Vibratory roller, static mode, minimum 125 lb/in. (2.2 kg/mm) of roller width. Maximum speed = 3 mph (5 km/h) or 264 ft/min (80 m/min). If the vibratory roller does not eliminate roller marks, its use shall be discontinued and a tandem roller, adequately ballasted to remove roller marks, shall be used.

V_D - Vibratory roller, dynamic mode, operated at a speed to produce not less than 10 impacts/ft (30 impacts/m).

P - Pneumatic-tired roller, max. speed 3 1/2 mph (5.5 km/h) or 308 ft/min (92 m/min). The pneumatic-tired roller shall have a minimum tire pressure of 80 psi (550 kPa) and shall be equipped with heat retention shields. The self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller shall develop a compression of not less than 300 lb (53 N) nor more than 500 lb (88 N) per in. (mm) of width of the tire tread in contact with the HMA surface.

T_B - Tandem roller for breakdown rolling, 8 to 12 tons (7 to 11 metric tons), 250 to 400 lb/in. (44 to 70 N/mm) of roller width, max. speed = 3 1/2 mph (5.5 km/h) or 308 ft/min (92 m/min).

T_F - Tandem roller for final rolling, 200 to 400 lb/in. (35 to 70 N/mm) of roller width with minimum roller width of 50 in. (1.25 m). Ballast shall be increased if roller marks are not eliminated. Ballast shall be decreased if the mat shoves or distorts.

3W- Three wheel roller, max. speed = 3 mph (5 km/h) or 264 ft/min (80 m/min), 300 to 400 lb/in. (53 to 70 N/mm) of roller width. The three-wheel roller shall weigh 10 to 12 tons (9 to 11 metric tons)."

Page 331 Article 505.04(p). Under Range of Clearance in the first table change "in. x 10^{-6}" to "in. x 10^{-3}".

Page 444 Article 542.03. In the Notes in Table IIIB add "CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth interior".

Page 445 Article 542.03. In the fourth column in Table IIIB (metric) change the heading for Type 5 pipe from "CPE" to "CPP".

Page 445 Article 542.03. In the Notes in Table IIIB (metric) change "PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior" to "CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth interior".

Page 449 Article 542.04(f)(2). In the third line of the second paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 544 Article 639.03. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, Traffic Signals," to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals,"".

Page 546 Article 640.03. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 548 Article 641.03. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaire and Traffic Signals," to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals,"".

Page 621 Article 727.03. In the first sentence of the third paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 629 Article 734.03(a). In the fourth line of the second paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".

Page 649 Article 801.02. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO's Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 742 Article 1003.04(c). Under Gradation in the table change "(see Article 1003.02(c))" to "(see Article 1003.01(c))".

Page 755 Article 1004.03(b). Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph to read "For Class A (seal or cover coat), and other binder courses, the coarse aggregate shall be Class C quality or better.".

Page 809 Article 1020.04(e). In the third line of the first paragraph change "ITP SCC-3" to "ITP SCC-4".

Page 945 Article 1069.05. In the first sentence of the tenth paragraph change ""Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 961 Article 1070.04(b)(1). In the third sentence of the first paragraph change ""Standard Specifications of Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" published by AASHTO" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 989 Article 1077.01. In the second sentence of the first paragraph change "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, as published by AASHTO" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".

Page 1121 Article 1103.13(a). In the first line of the first paragraph change "Bridge Deck Approach Slabs." to "Bridge Deck and Approach Slabs.".

80364

PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2016

Revise Article 783.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**783.02 Equipment.** Equipment shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Grinders (Note 1)	
(b) Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery	1101.12

Note 1. Grinding equipment shall be approved by the Engineer."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 783.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**783.03 Removal of Conflicting Markings.** Existing pavement markings that conflict with revised traffic patterns shall be removed. If darkness or inclement weather prohibits the removal operations, such operations shall be resumed the next morning or when weather permits. In the event of removal equipment failure, such equipment shall be repaired, replaced, or leased so removal operations can be resumed within 24 hours."

Revise the first and second sentences of the first paragraph of Article 783.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The existing pavement markings shall be removed by the method specified and in a manner that does not materially damage the surface or texture of the pavement or surfacing. Small particles of tightly adhering existing markings may remain in place, if in the opinion of the Engineer, complete removal of the small particles will result in pavement surface damage."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 783.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**783.04 Cleaning.** The roadway surface shall be cleaned of debris or any other deleterious material by the use of compressed air or water blast."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 783.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**783.06 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER REMOVAL, or at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL – GRINDING and/or PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL – WATER BLASTING."

Delete Article 1101.13 from the Standard Specifications.

80371

PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2016

Revise Article 888.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**888.03 Installation.** The pedestrian push-button shall be located next to the curb ramp, sidewalk, or a paved clear space with a minimum size of 2.5 ft x 4.0 ft (760 mm x 1.22 m). The front face of the push-button should be even with the nearest edge of the curb ramp, sidewalk, or clear space but shall in no case be further away than 10 in. (250 mm). The height of the push-button should be 36 in. (900 mm) above the paved surface but shall in no case be less than 30 in. (760 mm) or more than 42 in. (1.05 m). The housing of the push-button shall be completely in contact with the post, pole, or extension arm on which it is mounted. The Contractor shall apply an anti-seize paste compound on all nuts and bolts prior to assembly. The methods of mounting both the pedestrian push-button and the sign shall be approved by the Engineer."

80365

WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012
Revised: April 1, 2016

Description. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant.** The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

"(11) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.

a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of ± 2 percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.

b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

"(e) Warm Mix Technologies.

(1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.

(2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification."

Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

80288

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012
Revised: April 2, 2015

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

80302

SWPPP should be kept on site at all times

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

IL Route 22 ITEP Landscaping
One Olde Half Day Road
Lincolnshire, Lake County, IL

Prepared For:

Village of Lincolnshire
One Olde Half Day Road
Lincolnshire, IL 60069

Prepared By:

Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive
Vernon Hills, Illinois 60061

Project No.: 4904.002

February 5, 2016

Contents

TAB 1: SWPPP COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTATION

1.1 .....Completed Notice of Intent Form
1.2 .....IEPA Notice of Coverage Letter
1.3 ..... Owner Certification and Notification
1.4 .....Contractor/Subcontractor Certification and Notification

TAB 2: CONTACT INFORMATION/RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

2.1 ..... Owner
2.2 .....Contractor(s)
2.3 ..... Stormwater Team

TAB 3: SITE EVALUATION, ASSESSMENT, AND PLANNING

3.1 .....General Site Information
3.2 ..... Location Map
3.3 .....Basis of Design
3.4 .....Approved State or Local Plans

TAB 4: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

4.1 .....Intended Sequence of the Construction Activities
4.2 .....Stabilization Practices
4.3 .....Structural Practices
4.4 .....Selected Illinois Urban Manual Practice Standards
4.5 .....Best Management Practices for Post-Construction Stormwater Managementd

TAB 5: POLLUTION PREVENTION STANDARDS

5.1 .....Potential Sources of Pollution
5.2 ..... Use of Treatment Chemicals
5.3 .....Spill Prevention and Response
5.4 ..... Fueling and Maintenance of Equipment or Vehicles
5.5 .....Washing of Equipment and Vehicles
5.6 .....Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Construction Products, Materials, and Wastes
5.7 ..... Hazardous or Toxic Waste
5.8 ..... Construction and Domestic Waste
5.9 .....Sanitary Waste

5.10 ..... Washing of Applicators and Containers used for Paint or Other Materials
5.11 ..... Concrete Waste Management

TAB 6: INSPECTIONS & RECORDKEEPING

6.1 ..... Inspections
6.2 ..... Non-Stormwater Discharges
6.3 ..... Public Posting
6.4 ..... Recordkeeping
6.5 ..... Log of Amendments to the SWPPP
6.6 ..... Log of Major Grading and Construction Activities
6.7 ..... Corrective Action Log

APPENDICES:

TAB 7: ..... SWPPP AMENDMENTS LOG
..... GRADING AND STABILIZATION LOG
..... CORRECTIVE ACTION LOG
TAB 8: ..... ENGINEERING PLANS: EROSION CONTROL & DETAILS
TAB 9: ..... INSPECTION FORM
TAB 10: ..... NOTICE OF INTENT FORM
..... INCIDENCE OF NON-COMPLIANCE FORM
..... NOTICE OF TERMINATION FORM
..... GENERAL NPDES ILR10 PERMIT

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

Bureau of Water • 1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276

Division of Water Pollution Control
Notice of Intent (NOI) for General Permit
to Discharge Storm Water Associated with Construction Site Activities

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at the above address.

For Office Use Only

Permit No. ILR10 _____

OWNER INFORMATION

Company/Owner Name: Village of Lincolnshire

Mailing Address: One Olde Half Day Road Phone: (847) 913-2387

City: Lincolnshire State: IL Zip: 60069 Fax: _____

Contact Person: Wally Dittrich E-mail: Wdittrich@lincolnshireil.gov

Owner Type (select one) Special District

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

MS4 Community: ☑ Yes ☐ No

Contractor Name: TBD

Mailing Address: _____ Phone: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____ Fax: _____

CONSTRUCTION SITE INFORMATION

Select One: ☒ New ☐ Change of information for: ILR10 _____

Project Name: IL Route 22 ITEP Landscaping County: Lake

Street Address: One Olde Half Day Road City: Lincolnshire IL Zip: 60069

Latitude: 42 (Deg) 12 (Min) 2.7 (Sec) Longitude: 87 (Deg) 55 (Min) 35.3 (Sec) 15 Section 43N Township **11E** Range

Approximate Construction Start Date Aug 1, 2016 Approximate Construction End Date Oct 3, 2016

Total size of construction site in acres: 3.0

If less than 1 acre, is the site part of a larger common plan of development?
☐ Yes ☐ No

Fee Schedule for Construction Sites:
Less than 5 acres - $250
5 or more acres - $750

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

Has the SWPPP been submitted to the Agency? ☐ Yes ☐ No
(Submit SWPPP electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov)

Location of SWPPP for viewing: Address: On Site City: Lincolnshire

SWPPP contact information:

Contact Name: Caitlin Burke Inspector qualifications: Other

Phone: (847) 479-9700 Fax: (847) 479-9701 E-mail: cburke@gha-engineers.com

Project inspector, if different from above

Inspector's Name: TBD Inspector qualifications: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

IL 532 2104 WPC 623
Rev 5/10

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed $50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed $10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42) and may also prevent this form from being processed and could result in your application being denied. This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION (select one)

Construction Type _____

SIC Code: _____

Type a detailed description of the project:

Bike path realignment, mid-block crossing improvements, landscaping improvements.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ENDANGERED SPECIES COMPLIANCE

Has the project been submitted to the following state agencies to satisfy applicable requirements for compliance with Illinois law on:

Historic Preservation Agency ☑ Yes ☐ No

Endangered Species ☑ Yes ☐ No

RECEIVING WATER INFORMATION

Does your storm water discharge directly to: ☑ Waters of the State or ☐ Storm Sewer

Owner of storm sewer system: Village of Lincolnshire

Name of closest receiving water body to which you discharge: Des Plaines River

Mail completed form to: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Permit Section
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
or call (217) 782-0610
FAX: (217) 782-9891

Or submit electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction and supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage this system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. In addition, I certify that the provisions of the permit, including the development and implementation of a storm water pollution prevention plan and a monitoring program plan, will be complied with.

Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))

Walter R. Dittrich
Owner Signature:

2/8/16
Date:

Walter R. Dittrich
Printed Name:

Assistant Public Works Director / Village Engineer
Title:

ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST, P.O. BOX 19276, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276 • (217) 782-2829

217/782-0610

03/08/2016

Village of Lincolnshire
Wally Dittrich
1 Olde Half Day Road
Lincolnshire, IL 60069

RE: FACILITY: IL Route 22 ITEP Landscaping Lincolnshire, IL
COUNTY: LAKE NPDES Permit No:ILR10W369
Notice of Coverage Under Construction Site Activity Storm Water General Permit

Dear NPDES Permittee:

We have reviewed your application and determined that storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from construction sites are appropriately covered by the attached General NPDES Permit issued by the Agency. Your discharge is covered by this permit effective as of the date of this letter or as identified by the conditions of the permit. The Permit as issued covers application requirements, a storm water pollution prevention plan and reporting requirements.

As a Permit Holder, it is your responsibility to:

1. Submit a modified Notice of Intent of any **ownership or address change** to the Permit Section within 30 days;
2. **A Notice of Termination** must be sent to the Agency, at the address indicated on the Notice of Termination, once your construction project has been **completed and the site is properly stabilized.** A Notice of Termination form has been enclosed for your convenience;

This letter shows your facility permit number below the construction site name. Please save this number and reference it in all future correspondence. Should you have any questions concerning the Permit, please contact Cathy Demeroukas at (217) 782-0610.

Very truly yours,

Alan Keller by Aro

Alan Keller, P.E.
Manager, Permit Section
Division of Water Pollution Control

CC: Records Unit Lake County SWCD, Region: DesPlaines

4302 N. Main St., Rockford, IL 61103 (815)987-7760
595 S. State, Elgin, IL 60123 (847)608-3131
2125 S. First St., Champaign, IL 61820 (217)278-5800
2009 Mall St., Collinsville, IL 62234 (618)346-5120

9511 Harrison St., Des Plaines, IL 60016 (847)294-4000
5407 N. University St., Arbor 113, Peoria, IL 61614 (309)693-5462
2309 W. Main St., Suite 116, Marion, IL 62959 (618)993-7200
100 W. Randolph, Suite 11-300, Chicago, IL 60601 (312)814-6026

PLEASE PRINT ON RECYCLED PAPER

1.3 SWPPP OWNER CERTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Project: IL Route 22 ITEP Landscaping
Lincolnshire, Lake County, IL

Permit #: ILR10-W369

Signature of Owner

9-21-16
Date

Walter R. Dittrich
Printed Name of Owner

1.4 CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION

"I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification."

Project: IL Route 22 ITEP Landscaping
Lincolnshire, Lake County, IL

Permit #: ILR10-W369

Contractor's Signature

Date

Printed Name & Title

Name of Contracting Firm

Trade/Responsibilities

Fill out one form per contractor

TAB 2: CONTACT INFORMATION/RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

2.1 Owner

Owner

Company or Organization Name: Village of Lincolnshire
Name: Wally Dittrich
Address: One Olde Half Day Road
City, State, Zip Code: Lincolnshire, IL, 60069
Telephone Number: (847) 913-2387
Fax/Email: wdittrich@lincolnshireil.gov

2.2 Contractor(s)

Contractor

Company or Organization Name: **To Be Determined**
Name:
Address:
City, State, Zip Code:
Telephone Number:
Fax/Email:
Area of control (if more than one contractor at site):

Subcontractor(s)

Company or Organization Name: **To Be Determined**
Name:
Address:
City, State, Zip Code:
Telephone Number:
Fax/Email:

2.3 Stormwater Team

Role or Responsibility: *Perform NPDES Inspections*
Position: *Soil Erosion & Sediment Control Inspector*
Name: **To Be Determined**
Telephone Number:
Email:

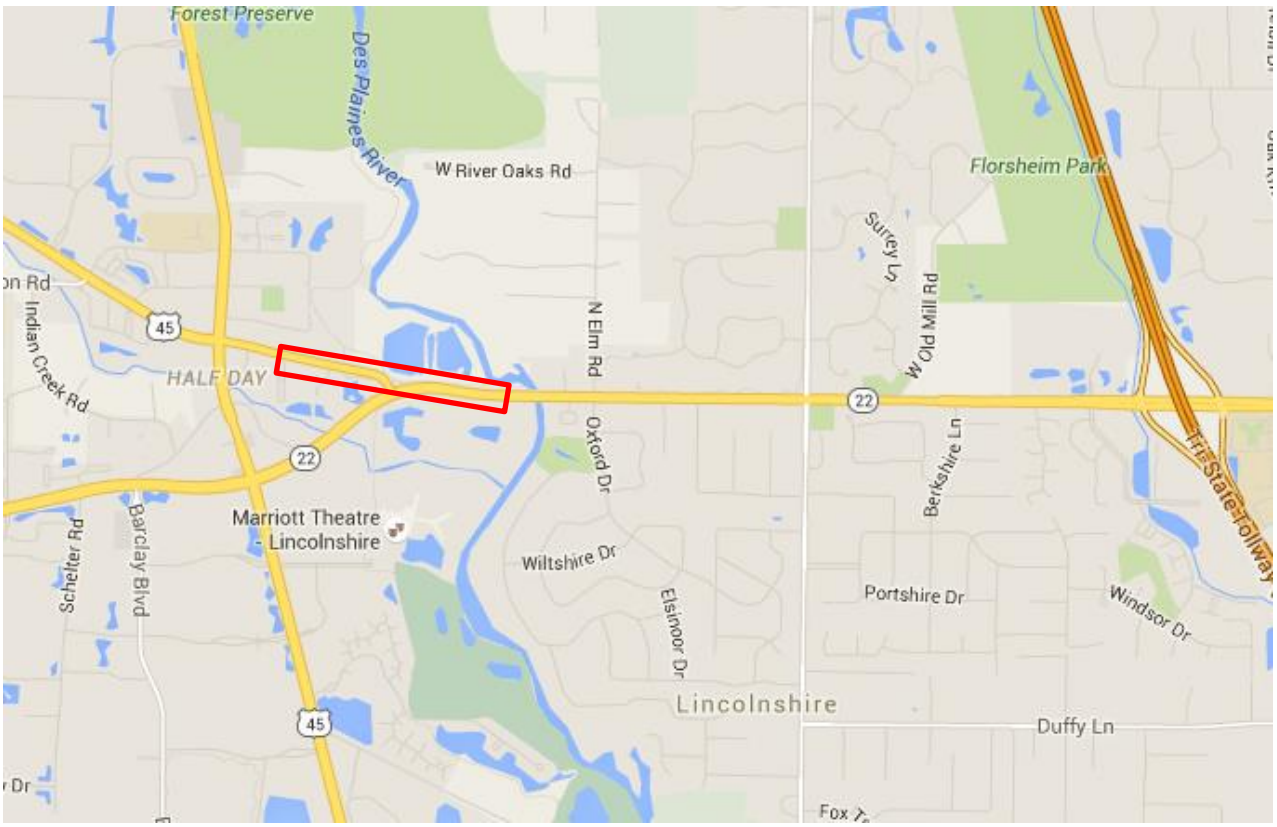
Role or Responsibility: *Create SWPPP document*
Position: *Environmental Consultant*
Name: *Caitlin Burke*
Telephone Number: *847-478-9700*
Email: *cburke@gha-engineers.com*

TAB 3: SITE EVALUATION, ASSESSMENT, AND PLANNING

3.1 General Site Information

Project Name:	IL Route 22 ITEP Landscaping
Project Location:	One Olde Half Day Road Lincolnshire, Lake County, Illinois 60056
Nature of the Construction Activity:	The Village of Lincolnshire is proposing the re-alignment of an existing bike path along Olde Half Day Road, as well as mid-block crossing improvements and landscaping improvements.
Project Duration:	August 1, 2016 to October 3, 2016
Existing Soil Type(s):	325A – Dresden silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes 802B – Orthents, loamy, undulating
Associated Floodplain:	N/A
Associated Wetland(s):	N/A
Associated Riparian:	N/A

3.2 Location Map



3.3 Basis of Design

Total Area to be Disturbed:	3.0 acres
Estimated Runoff Coefficient After Construction:	0.60
Receiving Waters:	Des Plaines River
Direct Connection to Receiving Water?	Yes
If yes, is the receiving water listed as "impaired" for TSS, turbidity or siltation?	No
If yes, has a TMDL been completed?	N/A
Drains to Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)?	No – drains to swale, to Des Plaines River

3.4 Approved State or Local Plans

The management practices, controls and other provisions contained in this storm water pollution prevention plan are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the latest version of the Illinois Urban Manual. Current practice standards of the Illinois Urban manual can be found at http://www.aiswcd.org/ium/practice-standards/. The Illinois Urban Manual is maintained by the Association of Illinois Soil and Water Conservation Districts (AISWCD).

The soil erosion and sediment control measures for this site should meet the requirements of the following agencies:

Village of Lincolnshire
Lake County Stormwater Management Commission (LCSMC)
Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA)
Illinois Urban Manual

TAB 4: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

4.1 Intended Sequence of Construction Activities

1. Owner files Notice of Intent (NOI) at least 30 days prior to commencement of construction operations.
2. Installation of soil erosion and sediment control measures.
    - *a.* Installation of silt fence (as necessary).
    - *b.* Installation of stabilized construction entrance (as necessary).
    - *c.* Installation of inlet protection on existing structures close to the disturbed area.
3. Qualified inspector performs weekly and "after ½ inch rain event" inspections starting upon disturbance of the site.
4. Strip topsoil, stock topsoil, grade site.
5. Temporary containment of soil/aggregate stockpiles (seed and silt fence around toe of slope).
6. Demolition.
7. Construct improvements (pavement, roadway, utilities, etc.)
8. Final grading.
9. Installation of topsoil, seed, and permanent erosion control.
10. Removal of temporary erosion control measures ONLY when site has achieved full stabilization.
11. Owner files Notice of Termination (NOT).

The appropriate combination of erosion and sediment controls must be effectively installed and maintained on site in order to minimize the discharge of pollutants. All temporary sediment and erosion control measures should be repaired or replaced within 7 calendar days after discovery to maintain NPDES compliance. Specifications, details and locations for the measures to be used are located in the erosion control plan in Tab 8. The plan includes the stabilization and structural practices (with associated Illinois Urban Manual Practice Standard codes) checked below:

4.2 Stabilization Practices

- ☐ Construction Road Stabilization (806)
- ☒ Dust Control (825)
- ☒ Erosion Control Blanket (830)
- ☐ Turf Reinforcement Mat (831)
- ☒ Filter Strip (835)
- ☒ Mulching (875)
- ☒ Permanent Vegetation (880)
- ☐ Polyacrylamide Soil Stabilization (893)
- ☐ Portable Sediment Tank (895)
- ☒ Sodding (925)
- ☐ Structural Streambank Stabilization (940)
- ☒ Temporary Seeding (965)
- ☒ Tree Protection (990)
- ☐ Vegetative Streambank Stabilization (995)

4.3 Structural Practices

- ☐ Culvert Inlet Protection (808)
- ☐ Dewatering (813)
- ☐ Diversion (815)
- ☐ Rock Outlet Protection (910)
- ☐ Silt Curtain – Floating (917)
- ☒ Silt Fence (920)

- ☐ Diversion Dike (820)
- ☐ Infiltration Trench (847)
- ☐ Inlet Protection – Fabric Drop (860)
- ☒ Inlet Protection – Paved Areas (861)
- ☐ Rock Check Dam (905)
- ☐ Manufactured Ditch Check (763CS)
- ☐ Stabilized Construction Entrance (930)
- ☒ Concrete Washout Facility (954)
- ☐ Temporary Sediment Trap (960)
- ☐ Temporary Swale (980)
- ☒ Topsoiling (981)

4.4 Selected Illinois Urban Manual Practice Standards

STABILIZATION PRACTICES

Construction Road Stabilization (806)

Description: The stabilization of temporary construction access routes, subdivision roads, on-site vehicle transportation routes, and construction parking areas with stone immediately after grading.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to reduce erosion of temporary roadbeds and parking areas by construction traffic during wet weather.

Maintenance: Inspect the condition of the surface of construction roads and parking areas. Construction roads quickly accumulate a layer of earth tracked by vehicular traffic that is a source of airborne dust. Periodic blading of the accumulated earth and top-dressing with new stone will be necessary.

Inspect seeded areas adjacent to the roads and parking areas to ensure that a vigorous stand of vegetation is maintained and inspect roadside ditches and other drainage structures to ensure that they do not become clogged with silt or other debris.

Dust Control (825)

Description: Control of dust blowing and movement on construction sites and roads.

Purpose: The purposes of this practice are to prevent blowing and movement of dust from exposed soil surfaces, to reduce on and off-site damage, to minimize health hazards, and to improve traffic safety.

Maintenance: When temporary dust control measures are used, repetitive treatment should be applied as needed to accomplish control.

Erosion Control Blanket (830)

Description A temporary protective blanket of degradable materials; e.g.: straw, wood, coconut, jute, or blend of these materials bound into a mat, usually with a plastic or degradable mesh or netting on one or both sides.

Purpose: The purposes of this practice are to protect the soil surface from raindrop impact and overland flow during the establishment of vegetation, and to reduce soil moisture loss due to evaporation.

Maintenance: Inspect all erosion control blankets periodically and after rainstorms to check for damage due to water running under the blanket or if the blankets that have been displaced by wind. Any areas where water seeped under the blanket, more staples may be needed

per given area or more frequent anchoring trenches installed with better compaction. If significant erosion has occurred under the blanket then grading and reseeding may also be necessary.

Any erosion control blankets that have been displaced will need to be re-installed and re-stapled. This may indicate that the wrong type of blanket was chosen. One may need to revisit the site characteristics and then select a different type of erosion control blanket or chose a different practice.

Turf Reinforcement Mat (831)

Description: Protective reinforced materials formed into a non-degradable mat.

Purpose: The purposes of this practice are to reinforce vegetation against medium to high flow conditions, ice, wave action, and to protect the soil surface from rain drop impact.

Maintenance: When mowing, mower decks shall remain raised all season until TRM has either dropped down into the soil or incorporated into the root structure.
Inspect all TRMs periodically during establishment. Repair or replace any areas that may be failing. If the TRM has failed due to high flow, more substantial TRMs or hard armament may be needed.

Filter Strip (835)

Description: A created or preserved area of vegetation designed to remove sediment and other pollutants and to enhance the infiltration of surface water runoff.

Purpose: The principal purpose of this practice is to remove sediment and other pollutants from runoff water by filtration, deposition, infiltration, absorption, and vegetative uptake. Another purpose is to reduce runoff quantities from impervious surfaces by infiltrating it into the ground.

Maintenance: On active construction sites, the filter strip shall be inspected after every runoff producing rain and repairs made as needed. After construction, filter strips should be inspected during and after major storm events, particularly during the first one or two years. After the first one or two years, the filter strip may be inspected each spring and after major storm events.

Filter strips should be inspected for proper distribution of flows and signs of erosion. The filter strip should be kept free of litter. Irrigation needs should be minimal except during extended dry periods. Periodic aeration of the soils may be beneficial if the underlying soils have a high clay content, or there is difficulty in maintaining a good vegetative cover due to compaction.

If erosion is discovered, the eroded areas should be filled, reseeded, and mulched. Then the causes for the erosion should be determined and prevented from recurring.

Maintain the vegetation at the most dense stand possible.

Filter strips vegetated with turf grass should be mowed and the residue harvested a minimum of two or three times a year to promote good growth and vegetative density at ground level, nutrient removal from the system, and filtering ability.

Caution should be used when applying herbicides to filter strips or adjacent areas to minimize pollution to the water resources being protected.

Filter strips vegetated with native species should be managed through prescribed burning once every two to three years, after the vegetation is established. Where

prescribed burning is not feasible, mowing may be substituted. In contrast to turf grass, native vegetation should be mowed higher and less frequently.

Filter strips that have accumulated so much sediment that they are higher than adjacent areas should be disked or graded as necessary to reestablish shallow sheet flow conditions, and be reseeded.

Mulching (875)

Description: The application of mulch materials over seeded areas or for soil stabilization.

Purpose: The purposes of this practice are as follows:
1) To prevent erosion and surface compaction or crusting by protecting the soil surface from raindrop impact and reducing the velocity of overland flow.
2) To foster the growth of vegetation by conserving available moisture and providing insulation against extreme heat and cold.

Maintenance: All mulches shall be inspected periodically, in particular after rain events greater than ½ inch, to check for rill erosion and uniform coverage. Where erosion is observed or where mulch has been displaced, the seeding and mulch, as well as other damages, shall be repaired or replaced immediately. Inspections shall occur until seeded areas are firmly established or soil stabilization is no longer required.

Operations by equipment on or near the site shall not damage the intended purpose of the mulch. Any damage shall be repaired or replaced immediately.

Permanent Vegetation (880)

Description: Establishing permanent vegetative cover to stabilize disturbed or exposed areas.

Purpose: The purposes of this practice are to:
1) Permanently stabilize disturbed or exposed areas in a manner that adapts to site conditions and allows selection of the most appropriate plant materials.
2) Reduce erosion and sedimentation from such areas.
3) Create a landscape that enhances soil permeability and the filtering of runoff pollutants, while improving wildlife habitat.

Maintenance: High-maintenance areas are mowed frequently, fertilized and pesticide treated regularly, and either (1) receive intensive use (e.g., athletic fields or golf courses) or (2) require maintenance to a particular aesthetic standard (e.g., home lawns). Grasses or ground covers used for these situations are long-lived perennials that form a tight sod and are fine-leaved in appearance. They must be well adapted to the geographic area where they are planted and able to endure the stress of frequent mowing. Sites where high-maintenance vegetative cover is commonly utilized include homes, industrial parks, schools, churches, and active recreational areas.

Low-maintenance areas are mowed infrequently or not at all, and do not receive lime, pesticide or fertilizer on a regular basis. Plants must persist with little maintenance over long periods of time. Native grass, forb, and legume mixtures are favored for these sites because they are deep-rooted and can add nutrients to the soil. Legumes in particular are a source of soil nitrogen. Mixed stands are more resistant to adverse conditions. Sites suitable for low-maintenance vegetation include steep slopes, stream or channel banks, lake shorelines, stormwater drainage and detention facilities, office campuses, low-density residential properties, some commercial properties and areas adjacent to roadways.

Native plants typically do not require fertilization to become established. Experience in prairie restoration suggests that fertilizing adds to weed problems and promotes

undesirable species. *For this reason, conventional fertilizing is not recommended for native plantings.*

Polyacrylamide Soil Stabilization (893)

Description: The land application of a water soluble anionic or nonionic Polyacrylamide (PAM) as a temporary agent to bind soil particles and reduce erosion.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to temporarily stabilize disturbed soils and reduce erosion from wind and water during construction activities.

Maintenance: Degradation of PAM occurs as a result of mechanical, chemical, and biological hydrolysis. The effectiveness of PAM for soil stabilization will decrease over the course of time and the areas where PAM is used for soil stabilization should be inspected regularly for signs of erosion. When PAM has reached the extent of its longevity it shall be noted on the plans to reapply it.

Polyacrylamide treated areas shall be monitored after each rain event to identify areas that may require re-application. Areas treated with PAM that are re-disturbed shall be re-treated with PAM, as recommended by the manufacturer, or another equivalent soil stabilization practice.

Portable Sediment Tank (895)

Description: A compartmented container through which sediment-laden water is pumped to trap and retain the sediment.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to trap and retain sediment prior to pumping the water to drainageways, adjoining properties, and rights-of-way below the sediment tank site.

Maintenance: The purpose of this practice is to trap and retain sediment prior to pumping the water to drainageways, adjoining properties, and rights-of-way below the sediment tank site.

Sodding (925)

Description: Stabilization of fine-graded disturbed areas by laying a continuous cover of grass sod.

Purpose: The purposes of this practice are to prevent erosion and damage from sediment by stabilizing the soil surface and to improve the visual quality and utility of the area quickly.

Maintenance: One of the main features of sod is that it permits almost immediate use of the area. Try to limit foot traffic to low use for the first 2 to 3 weeks. After that normal to high traffic levels can occur if normal growing conditions prevail.

Water the sod regularly, every week to 2 weeks, until a good root system develops. Moisten the soil uniformly to a depth of about 4 inches.

Apply maintenance fertilizer beginning one year after sodding to maintain sod health, appearance and vigor. Amount and formulation of the fertilizer depends on the grass mixture and level of turf management.

Mowing should occur as needed to maintain about 2 1/2 - 3 1/2 inches of grass. Generally, no more than 1/3 of the total foliage should be removed during mowing.

Proper mowing height, fertilization and watering help maintain a disease and weed free sod. If weeds or diseases become a problem consult a turf specialist for treatment recommendations and adhere to label rates.

Special treatment, such as thatching aerating or rolling may be needed on an irregular basis. Consult a turf specialist for these issues.

Structural Streambank Stabilization (940)

Description Stabilization of eroding streambanks by use of designed structural measures.
Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to protect streambanks from the erosive forces of flowing water.
Maintenance: Check stabilized streambank sections after every high water event and make any needed repairs immediately to prevent further damage.

Temporary Seeding (965)

Description: Planting rapid-growing annual grasses or small grains, to provide initial, temporary cover for erosion control on disturbed areas.
Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to temporarily stabilize denuded areas that will not be brought to final grade or on which construction will be stopped for a period of more than 14 working days.

Temporary seeding helps reduce runoff and erosion until permanent vegetation or other erosion control measures can be established. In addition, it provides residue for soil protection during seedbed preparation and reduces problems of mud and dust production from bare soil surfaces during construction.
Maintenance: Reseed areas where seedling emergence is poor, or where erosion occurs, as soon as possible. Protect from vehicular and foot traffic. Control weeds by mowing.

Tree Protection (990)

Description: The protection of individual trees from damage during construction operations.
Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to reduce damage to and loss of individual trees during construction by implementing pre- to post-construction tree protection procedures.
Maintenance: The protective signs and fences will be removed only after all construction work has been finished, including final grading and shaping of the site, and the site has been inspected by a professional forester for damages to the trees.

On active construction sites, it is recommended that trees be inspected every 7 days for compliance.

Vegetative Streambank Stabilization (995)

Description: The stabilization and protection of eroding streambanks with selected vegetation.
Purpose: The purpose of this standard is to protect streambanks from the erosive forces of flowing water and provide a natural, pleasing appearance.
Maintenance: A maintenance program shall be established to provide sufficient moisture, fertility, replacement of dead or damaged plants and protection from damage by insects, diseases, machinery and human activities.

Streambanks stabilized using grasses will be evaluated as to whether an occasional or periodic mowing and fertilization are to be performed to maintain a healthy protective ground cover.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

Culvert Inlet Protection (808)

Description: A temporary sediment filter located at the inlet to storm sewer culverts.
Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to prevent sediment from entering, accumulating in and being transferred by a culvert and associated drainage system prior to permanent stabilization of a disturbed project area.
Maintenance: The structure shall be inspected after every runoff producing rain and repairs made as needed. If aggregate is used, it shall be replaced or cleaned when inspection reveals that clogged voids are causing ponding problems.

Sediment shall be removed and the impoundment restored to its original dimensions when sediment has accumulated to one-half the height of the fence or stone berm. Removed sediment shall be deposited in a suitable area and in such a manner that it will not erode and cause sedimentation problems.

Temporary structures shall be removed when they have served their useful purpose, but not before the upslope area has been permanently stabilized.

Dewatering (813)

Description: The removal of water from construction sites.
Purpose: The purposes of this practice are as follows:
1) To facilitate construction in areas with surface water or a high water table.
2) To prevent erosion and sediment transport.
3) To provide worksite safety.
4) To prevent pollution of groundwater or surface water.
5) To preserve downgradient natural resources and property.
Maintenance: The frequency of inspections shall depend on the dewatering method, amount of discharge, potential damage, and quality of the receiving bodies of water. The frequency of inspections and specific tasks shall be identified.

1) Inspections shall be conducted to ensure proper operation and compliance with any permits or water quality standards.
2) Accumulated sediment shall be removed from the flow area and temporary diversions shall be repaired, as required.
3) Outlet areas shall be checked and repairs shall be made in a timely manner, as needed.
4) Pump outlets shall be inspected for erosion, and sumps shall be inspected for accumulated sediment.
5) Dewatering bags shall be removed and replaced when half full of sediment or when the pump discharge has reduced to an impractical rate.
6) If the receiving area is showing any signs of cloudy water, erosion, or sediment accumulation, discharges shall be stopped immediately once safety and property damage concerns have been addressed.
7) Sediment shall be disposed in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Diversion (815)

Description: A channel and supporting ridge constructed across the slope to collect and divert runoff.
Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to divert excess surface water from one area for use or safe disposal in other areas.
Maintenance: A maintenance program shall be established to maintain diversion capacity, storage,

ridge height, vegetation and outlet. Maintenance needs are to be discussed with the landowner or operator who is responsible for maintaining the practice. Diversion ridges can be hazardous for mowing. Any hazards must be brought to the attention of the responsible party. Diversions should be inspected after every major rainfall and any needed repairs made promptly.

Diversion Dike (820)

Description: A dike or dike and channel constructed along the perimeter of a disturbed construction area.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to prevent storm runoff from entering the work area or to prevent sediment-laden runoff from entering the construction site without first passing through a sediment trapping facility.

Maintenance: Inspect diversion dikes once a week and after every rainfall. Immediately remove sediment from the flow area and repair the dike. Protect the diversion dike from construction equipment crossing.

A maintenance program shall be established to maintain diversion dike capacity, storage, ridge height, vegetation and outlet. Maintenance needs are to be discussed with the landowner or operator who is responsible for maintaining the practice. Diversion dike ridges can be hazardous for mowing. Any hazards must be brought to the attention of the responsible party.

Infiltration Trench (847)

Description: An excavated trench filled with coarse granular material in which stormwater runoff is collected for temporary storage and infiltration.

Purpose: The purposes of this practice are to reduce runoff volume and peak discharges from a site, increase groundwater recharge and base flow, and to filter soluble contaminants out of runoff before it reaches receiving waters. Infiltration trenches are not intended to remove coarse sediments.

Maintenance: During the first year after construction, the observation well should be inspected after each significant rainfall event to ensure that the trench is draining properly. Thereafter, the well should be inspected seasonally.

If the trench clogs, it may be necessary to remove and replace all or part of the filter fabric and possibly the coarse aggregate. The frequency of such repairs will depend on the adequacy of pre-treatment as discussed previously.

Most of the maintenance should be concentrated on the pretreatment practices, such as filter strips and swales, upstream of the trench to ensure that sediment does not reach the infiltration trench.

Maintenance needs are to be discussed with the landowner or operator who is responsible for maintaining the practice.

Inlet Protection – Fabric Drop (860)

Description: A temporary fabric barrier placed around a drop inlet.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to help prevent sediment from entering storm drains during construction operations. This practice allows early use of the storm drainage system.

Maintenance: Inspect the fabric barrier after each rain and make repairs as needed.

Sediment deposits should be removed after each rainfall to provide adequate storage volume for the next rain. The sediment must be removed when the level of deposition reaches approximately one-half the height of the barrier. Be careful not to damage or undercut the fabric during sediment removal.

When the contributing drainage area has been adequately stabilized, remove all materials and any unstable sediment and dispose of them properly. Bring the disturbed area to the grade of the drop inlet and smooth and compact it. Appropriately stabilize all bare areas around the inlet.

Inlet Protection – Paved Areas (861)

Description: A temporary sediment control barrier formed around or in a storm drain inlet in paved areas.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to help prevent sediment from entering storm drains during construction

Maintenance: Each inlet protection practice or device shall be inspected after every runoff event. Accumulated sediment shall be removed per manufacturers' directions but not less than when the capacity for sediment storage has been reduced by half. Sediment that has been removed shall be placed such that it will not reenter the storm drain system.

Repairs or replacement of inlet protection devices shall be made immediately.
For devices to be kept in place in the winter season, areas shall be cleared of any sediment accumulation and prepared or protected for snow removal operations.
Inlet protection practices shall be removed upon job completion.

Rock Check Dam (905)

Description: A small rock dam constructed across a grassed swale or road ditch.

Purpose: The purposes of this practice are to reduce the velocity of concentrated stormwater flows, thereby reducing erosion of the swale or ditch, trap sediment generated from adjacent areas or the ditch itself and to increase infiltration when suitable soils are present.

Maintenance: On active construction sites, the rock check dams shall be inspected at least once every 7 days and within 24 hours of a rainfall of 0.5 inches or more. If any erosion has taken place around or below the rock check dam or if rocks have been dislodged, repairs shall be made to prevent further damage. Sediment shall be removed once it has accumulated to one-half the height of the rock check dam. The center of the rock check dam shall also be inspected periodically to insure that the center of the dam is lower than the sides.

Unless they will be incorporated into a permanent stormwater management control, rock check dams must be removed when their useful life has been completed. In temporary ditches and swales, rock check dams should be removed and the ditch filled in when they are no longer needed. In permanent structures, rock check dams should be removed when a permanent lining can be installed. In the case of grass-lined ditches, rock check dams should be removed when the grass has matured sufficiently to protect the ditch or swale. The area beneath the rock check dams should be seeded and mulched immediately after they are removed.

For rock check dams that are made a part of a permanent stormwater management control, regular inspections should be made to see if any erosion has occurred around or below the dam and if any rock has been dislodged. Immediately make all needed repairs to prevent further damage. If sediment trapping is to be a continuing function of the rock check dam, the sediment shall be removed when it has accumulated to one-half the

depth of the rock check dam.

Manufactured Ditch Check (763CS)

Description: A pre-fabricated temporary dam or flow thru device installed across a swale or road ditch to reduce the velocity of water.

Purpose: The purposes of these practices are to reduce the velocity of concentrated storm water flows thereby reducing erosion of the swale or road ditch, trap sediment, promote settling of suspended solids behind the check, reduce scour and channel erosion, and promote infiltration when suitable soils are present.

Maintenance: Manufactured ditch checks shall be inspected every 7 days and after each 1/2 inch rainfall or snow equivalent. Sediment shall be removed from the upstream side of the ditch check when sediment has reached one-half the height of the ditch check. Inspect any fabric for tears or dislodging after sediment is removed and repair or replace immediately. Additional requirements may apply per manufacturer specifications or permit requirements.

Products shall be maintained in same condition as when installed. Rolled erosion control ditch checks must be replaced whenever tears, splits, unraveling or compressed straw or excelsior is apparent. Any fabric used as a base or apron underneath the plastic permeable or synthetic porous runoff control structure ditch checks that is torn or dislodged must be replaced or repaired. Remove debris (litter, corn stalks,) when observed.

Water or sediment going around the ditch check indicates incorrect installation or maintenance is required. The flow of water over the center of the ditch check or through the device must be reestablished. The manufactured ditch check may need lengthening up the side slope, sediment removed from pores, or the flow velocities are too great for the type of ditch check. Remove manufactured ditch checks once all upslope areas are stabilized and swale or ditch stabilization is complete. The biodegradable form of plastic permeable ditch checks can be left in place on top of the permanent stabilization such as blankets to provide velocity reductions provided they are not a hazard to mowing operations. Vegetated ditch checks may remain in place within the ditch or swale if permanent vegetation is desired such as in the case of establishing a vegetated swale.

Rock Outlet Protection (910)

Description: A section of rock protection placed at the outlet end of culverts, conduits, or channels.

Purpose: The purposes of this practice are to prevent scour erosion at stormwater outlets, to protect the outlet structure, and to minimize the potential for downstream erosion by reducing the velocity and energy of concentrated stormwater flows. The practice also reduces the effects of turbidity and sedimentation downstream.

Maintenance: Inspect riprap outlet structures after heavy rains to see if any erosion around or below the riprap has taken place or if stones have been dislodged. Immediately make all needed repairs to prevent further damage.

Silt Curtain – Floating (917)

Description: A temporary sediment control barrier consisting of a vertically suspended geosynthetic fabric installed within a body of water.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to provide sediment containment within a body of water for work in or near the body of water, as well as to deflect natural flow around the work area.

Maintenance: Each silt curtain practice or device shall be inspected on a daily basis at a minimum,

using a boat where practical. The inspection shall check the condition of the floatation device, the fabric, load line, anchors, and buoys, as well as the location and functionality. Additionally, the bottom of the silt curtain shall be inspected for folds and accumulated silt, which may pull the silt curtain under the water.
Any necessary repairs shall be made immediately. Additionally, the silt curtain shall be inspected after each runoff event, as well as after heavy winds. Accumulated sediment shall be removed per manufacturers' directions but not less than when the capacity for sediment storage has been reduced by half. Sediment that has been removed shall be placed and stabilized such that it will not reenter the water body.

Repairs or replacement of devices shall be made immediately. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for fabric and material repair. Allow sediment to settle a minimum of 24 hours prior to removing the silt curtain. Fine sediment may require longer settling time.

If clay and/or silt particles are present in the area protected by the silt curtain and won't settle out (or it is infeasible to wait for them to settle out), the water in the protected area can be pumped out. The protected area will slowly fill with water through the silt curtain. Once the water level has stabilized, the silt curtain can be carefully removed.

The accumulated sediment shall be removed by hand prior to removing the silt curtain. If equipment is used to remove the sediment, care shall be taken not to disturb the silt curtain. After removal of the accumulated sediment, sufficient time shall be allowed for re-settlement before removing the silt curtain. However, if is determined by the engineer and/or governing authority the removal of the sediment will cause more harm than leaving in the deposited sediment in place, carefully remove the silt curtain without disturbing the sediment.

The silt curtain shall be removed during calm weather and low flows. The silt curtain shall be removed by pulling it toward the construction area to minimize the release of trapped sediment. Both the top and bottom lines shall be pulled together like a parachute to pull the sediment ashore. Alternatively, the silt curtain may be furled and then removed, using a boat.

Silt Fence (920)

Description: A temporary barrier of entrenched geotextile fabric (filter fabric) stretched across and attached to supporting posts used to intercept sediment laden runoff from small drainage areas of disturbed soil.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to cause deposition of transported sediment load from sheet flows leaving disturbed areas.

Maintenance: Silt fence shall be removed once upslope areas have been permanently stabilized.
Silt fence shall be inspected no less frequently than every week during construction.
Should the fabric decompose or become ineffective prior to the end of the expected usable life and the fence still is necessary, the fabric or the entire system shall be replaced promptly.
Sediment deposits must be removed when the level of deposition reaches approximately one-half the height of the silt fence.

Any sediment deposits remaining in place after the silt fence is no longer required shall be dressed to conform to the existing grade, a seedbed prepared and the site vegetated.

Stabilized Construction Entrance (930)

Description: A stabilized pad of aggregate underlain with filter fabric located at any point where traffic will be entering or leaving a construction site to or from a public right-of-way, street, alley, sidewalk, or parking area.

Purpose: The purpose of this standard is to reduce or eliminate the tracking of sediment onto public right-of-ways or streets.

Maintenance: The entrance shall be maintained in a condition that will prevent tracking of sediment onto public right-of-ways or streets. This may require periodic top dressing with additional aggregate. All sediment spilled, dropped, or washed onto public right-of-ways must be removed immediately. Periodic inspection and needed maintenance shall be provided after each rain.

Concrete Washout Facility (954)

Description: A device used to manage liquid and solid wastes from concrete usage on construction sites.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to control concrete wastes to prevent both on-site and off-site pollution.

Maintenance: 1) Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be maintained to provide adequate holding capacity with a minimum freeboard of 100 mm (4 in.) for above grade facilities and 300 mm (12 in.) for below grade facilities. Maintaining temporary concrete washout facilities shall include removing and disposing of hardened concrete or slurry and returning the facilities to a functional condition.

2) Existing facilities must be cleaned, or new facilities must be constructed and ready for use once the washout is two-thirds full.

3) Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be inspected for damage (e.g. tears in plastic liner, missing sand bags, etc.). Damaged facilities shall be repaired promptly.

Temporary Sediment Trap (960)

Description: A small, temporary ponding basin formed by construction of an embankment or excavated basin.

Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to detain sediment-laden runoff from small-disturbed areas for a sufficient period of time to allow the majority of sediment and other water-based debris to settle out.

Maintenance: Inspect temporary sediment traps after each period of significant rainfall. Remove sediment and restore the trap to its original dimensions when the sediment has accumulated to one-half the design depth of the permanent pool. Place the sediment that is removed in the designated disposal area and replace the contaminated part of the gravel facing.

Check the structure for damage from erosion or piping. Periodically check the depth of the spillway to ensure it is a minimum of 1.5 feet below the low point of the embankment to slightly above design grade. Any riprap displaced from the spillway must be replaced immediately.

After all sediment-producing areas have been permanently stabilized, remove the structure and all unstable sediment. Smooth the area to blend with the adjoining areas and stabilize properly.

Temporary Swale (980)

Description: A temporary excavated drainageway.
Purpose: The purposes of this practice are to prevent runoff from entering disturbed areas by intercepting and diverting it to a stabilized outlet and to intercept sediment-laden water in disturbed areas and divert it to a sediment-trapping device.
Maintenance: Vegetated swale channels should be inspected regularly to check for points of scour, bank failure or inadequate vegetative cover; rubbish or channel obstruction; rodent holes or excessive wear from pedestrian or construction traffic.

Swales collecting runoff from disturbed areas shall remain in place until the disturbed areas are permanently stabilized.

Lined swale channels should be checked regularly for deterioration from freezing, salt or chemicals; scour or undermining at the inlet and outlet; or points of sediment deposition.

Any needed repairs shall be made promptly.

Topsoiling (981)

Description: Methods of preserving and using topsoil to enhance final site stabilization with vegetation.
Purpose: The purpose of this practice is to provide a suitable growth medium for final site stabilization with vegetation.
Maintenance: After topsoil application, follow procedures for seedbed preparation. Take care to avoid excessive mixing of topsoil into the subsoil. Permanently stabilize the site following appropriate practice standards as quickly as practicable. Periodically inspect the site until permanent stabilization is achieved. Make necessary repairs to eroded areas or areas of light vegetative cover.

4.5 Best Management Practices for Post-Construction Stormwater Management

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control the pollutants in stormwater discharges that will occur after the construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of technical guidance contained in the Illinois Urban Manual and other ordinances listed in the specifications. Post construction stormwater control measures will include:

- Biofilters
- Detention/retention devices
- Drainage swales and lined ditches
- Outlet protection/velocity dissipation devices
- Vegetated strips and/or swales

There is minimal increase to the existing watershed and tributary area with respect to land use and imperviousness. Post construction flows are not anticipated to exceed predevelopment flows.

TAB 5: POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS

5.1 Potential Sources of Pollution

Potential sources of sediment to stormwater runoff include:

- Sediment from disturbed soils
- Sanitary stations/port-a-potty's
- Fuel tanks
- Staging areas
- Waste containers
- Chemical storage areas
- Oil or other petroleum products
- Adhesives
- Tar
- Solvents
- Detergents
- Fertilizers
- Paints
- Raw materials
- Construction debris
- Landscape waste
- Concrete and concrete trucks
- Litter

5.2 Use of Treatment Chemicals

If polymers, flocculants, or other treatment chemicals are used at the site, their use must comply with the following minimum requirements:

- Select appropriate treatment chemicals. Chemicals must be selected that are appropriately suited to the types of soils likely to be exposed during construction. Only Anionic or Nonionic PAM shall be used for stormwater treatment. No Cationic PAM formulations shall be used.
- The dosage of treatment chemicals shall be identified along with any information from any Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS). The associated MSDS must be maintained onsite.
- Minimize discharge risk from stored chemicals. Store all treatment chemicals in leak-proof containers that are kept under storm-resistant cover and surrounded by secondary containment structures.
- Treatment chemicals and chemical treatment systems should be used in accordance with good engineering practices, and with dosing specifications and sediment removal design specifications provided by the provider/supplier of the applicable chemicals, or document specific departures from these practices or specifications and how they reflect good engineering practice.
- Ensure that all persons who handle and use treatment chemicals at the construction site are provided with appropriate, product-specific training. The training must cover proper dosing requirements.

5.3 Spill Prevention and Response

Discharges of hazardous substances or oil caused by a spill are not authorized by the ILR10 permit. If a spill occurs, notify the Primary Contact immediately. The construction site shall have the capacity to control, contain and remove spills if they occur. Spills shall be cleaned up immediately in accordance with MSD sheets and shall <u>not</u> be buried on-site or washed into storm sewer drainage inlets, drainageways or Waters of the State.

Spills in excess of federal Reportable Quantities (as established under 40 CFR Parts 110, 117 or 302) shall be reported to the National Response Center by calling <u>(800) 424-8802</u>. MSDS often include information on federal Reportable Quantities for materials. Spills of toxic or hazardous materials shall be reported to the appropriate State or local government IEPA, regardless of size. When cleaning up a spill, the area shall be kept well ventilated and appropriate personal protective equipment shall be used to minimize injury from contact with a hazardous substance.

5.4 Fueling and Maintenance of Equipment or Vehicles

When not in use, vehicles utilized in the development operations of the site shall be stored in a designated upland area away from any natural or created watercourse, pond, drainage-way or storm drain. Whenever possible, vehicle maintenance, fueling. If allowed on-site, vehicle maintenance (including both routine maintenance as well as on-site repairs) shall be made within the designated area to prevent the migration of mechanical fluids (oil, antifreeze, etc.) into watercourses, wetlands or storm drains. Drip pans or absorbent pads shall be used for all vehicle and equipment maintenance activities that involve grease, oil, solvents or other vehicle fluids. Construction vehicles shall be inspected frequently to identify any leaks. Leaks shall be repaired immediately or the vehicle should be removed from the site. Dispose of all used oil, antifreeze, solvents and other automotive-related chemicals according to manufacturer MSDS instructions. Contractors shall immediately report spills to the Primary Contact.

5.5 Washing of Equipment and Vehicles

Washing of all vehicles shall occur off-site.

5.6 Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Construction Products, Materials, and Wastes

Building Products:
Items such as wood pallets, cardboard boxes and other recyclable construction scraps will be disposed of in a designated dumpster for recycling. The dumpster shall have a secure watertight lid, be placed away from stormwater conveyances and drains and meet all local and state solid-waste management regulations. Only solid recyclable construction scraps from the site will be deposited in the dumpster. Other materials that cannot be recycled shall be disposed of according to instructions provided.

Pesticides, Herbicides, Insecticides, Fertilizers, and Landscape Materials:
Pesticide storage areas on construction sites should be protected from the elements. Warning signs should be placed in areas recently sprayed or treated. Persons mixing and applying these chemicals should wear suitable protective clothing, in accordance with the law.

Application rates should conform to registered label directions. Disposal of excess pesticides and pesticide-related wastes should conform to registered label directions for the disposal and storage of pesticides and pesticide containers set forth in applicable Federal, State, and local regulations that govern their usage, handling, storage, and disposal. Pesticides and herbicides should be used only in conjunction with Integrated Pest Management (IPM). Pesticides should be the tool of last resort; methods that are the least disruptive to the environment and human health should be used first.

Pesticides should be disposed of through a licensed waste management firm or a treatment, storage, and disposal (TSD) facility. Containers should be triple-rinsed before disposal, and rinse waters should be reused as product.

Other practices include setting aside a locked storage area, tightly closing lids, storing in a cool, dry place, checking containers periodically for leaks or deterioration, maintaining a list of products in storage, using plastic sheeting to line the storage area, and notifying neighboring property owners prior to spraying.

Diesel Fuel, Oil, Hydraulic Fluids, Other Petroleum Products, and Other Chemicals:

- Create a shelter around the area with cover and wind protection;
- Line the storage area with a double layer of plastic sheeting or similar material;
- Create an impervious berm around the perimeter with a capacity 110 percent greater than that of the largest container;
- Clearly label all products;

- Keep tanks off the ground; and
- Keep lids securely fastened.

Oil and oily wastes such as crankcase oil, cans, rags, and paper dropped into oils and lubricants should be disposed of in proper receptacles or recycled. Waste oil for recycling should not be mixed with degreasers, solvents, antifreeze, or brake fluid.

5.7 Hazardous or Toxic Waste

All hazardous waste materials will be stored in structurally sound and sealed shipping containers within a designated hazardous materials storage area. Materials will be clearly labeled and separated from non-hazardous materials.

5.8 Construction and Domestic Waste (Examples include packaging materials, scrap construction materials, masonry products, timber, pipe and electrical cuttings, plastics, Styrofoam, concrete, and other trash or building materials).

All waste materials will be collected and disposed into metal waste dumpsters in the materials storage area. Dumpsters shall have a secure tight lid, be placed away from storm water drains and structures, and will meet all federal, state, county, and local regulations. Only trash and construction debris will be placed in the dumpsters. Construction materials shall not be buried onsite. All personnel will be instructed during training sessions regarding the correct disposal of trash and construction debris. Notices that state these practices will be posted in the office trailer and the individual who manages day-to-day site operations will be responsible for seeing that these practices are followed.

5.9 Sanitary Waste

To the extent practicable, sanitary facilities shall be located at a minimum 8 feet behind the curb and gutter of the internal roads and be located in an area that does not drain to any protected natural area, Waters of the State or storm water structures. Sanitary facilities shall be anchored to the ground to prevent tipping over. Sanitary facilities located on impervious surfaces shall be placed on top of a secondary containment device, or be surrounded by a control device (i.e. gravel-bag berm).

5.10 Washing of Applicators and Containers used for Paint or Other Materials

All paint containers shall be tightly sealed and stored when not required for use. Excess paint shall be disposed of according to the manufacturer's instructions or State and local regulations, and shall not be discharged to the storm sewer.

Contractors shall follow manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal of materials.

5.11 Concrete Waste Management

Concrete waste or washout should not be allowed in the street or allowed to reach a storm water drainage system or watercourse. A sign shall be posted at each location to identify the washout. Concrete washout areas should be located a reasonable distance from a storm water drainage inlet or watercourse. Concrete washout areas shall be located at least 10 feet behind the curb, if the washout area is adjacent to a paved road. A stabilized entrance as detailed on the erosion control shall be installed at each washout area. The washout areas shall be of sufficient volume to completely contain all liquid and concrete waste materials including enough capacity for anticipated levels of rainwater. The dried concrete waste material shall be picked up and disposed of properly when 75% of the capacity is reached. Hardened concrete can be properly recycled and reused on-site or hauled off-site to an appropriate facility.

TAB 6: INSPECTIONS & RECORDKEEPING

6.1 Inspections

Qualified personnel (provided by the permittee) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, structural local measures, and locations where vehicles enter and exit the site at least once every seven calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is 0.5 inches or greater.

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Inspections must commence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is a 0.5" or greater rain event, or discharge due to snowmelt occurs. Inspections may stop only once the site has been fully stabilized and a Notice of Termination has been filed.

After each inspection, a report should be prepared by the person who performed the inspections. The report should summarize the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of the SWPPP, and actions taken in accordance with the erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with Tab 4 of this plan. The inspection report should be maintained on site as part of the SWPPP.

6.2 Non-Stormwater Discharges

Certain types of discharges are allowable under the IEPA General Permit for Construction Activity, and it is the intent of this SWPPP to allow such discharges. These types of discharges will be allowed under the conditions that no pollutants will be allowed to come in contact with the water prior to or after its discharge. The control measures, which have been outlined previously in this SWPPP, will be strictly followed to ensure that no contamination of these non-stormwater discharges takes place. All wash waters and any other water that comes into contact with disturbed ground or stormwater runoff from disturbed areas will be directed to the appropriate sedimentation basin prior to discharge.

The following non-stormwater discharges may be authorized provided the non-stormwater component of the discharges is in compliance with Part IV.D.5 of the ILR10 Permit:

- Discharges from emergency fire-fighting activities;
- Fire hydrant flushings;
- Waters used to wash vehicles where detergents are not used;
- Water used to control dust;
- Potable water including uncontaminated water line flushings;
- Landscape irrigation drainages;
- Routine external building wash-down which does not use detergents;
- Pavement wash waters where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed);
- Uncontaminated air conditioning or compressor condensate;
- Springs;
- Uncontaminated ground water;
- Foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents;
- Construction dewatering water.

The following non-stormwater discharges are prohibited:

- Concrete and wastewater from washout of concrete (unless managed by an appropriate control);
- Drywall compound;

- Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco and paint;
- Form release oils;
- Curing compounds;
- Construction materials, fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance;
- Soaps, solvents, or detergents;
- Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release;
- Or any other pollutant that could cause or tend to cause water pollution.

6.3 Public Posting

The following notices shall be posted until the date of final site stabilization:

- A copy of the letter of notification of coverage from IEPA along with the General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Site Activities (Tab 1 of the SWPPP).
- Notice to drivers of equipment and vehicles, instructing them to stop, check and clean tires of debris and mud before driving onto traffic lanes. Post such notices at every construction exit area.
- In an easily visible location on-site, post a notice of waste disposal procedures.
- Notice of hazardous material handling and emergency procedures shall be posted with the NOI on-site. Keep copies of MSDS at a location on-site that is known to all personnel.
- Keep a copy of each signed certification at the construction site.

6.4 Recordkeeping

The owner shall retain copies of the SWPPP and all reports and notices required by the ILR10 permit, and records of all data used to complete the Notice of Intent to be covered by the ILR10 permit, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date that the permit coverage expires or is terminated unless extended by request of the IEPA. In addition, the contractor shall retain a copy of this SWPPP required by the ILR10 permit at the construction site from the date of project initiation to the date of final stabilization.

6.5 Log of Amendments to the SWPPP

The contractor or owner shall amend the SWPPP whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance, which has a significant effect on the potential for discharge of pollutants to Waters of the State and which has not otherwise been addressed in the SWPPP or if the SWPPP proves to be ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants, or in otherwise achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction site activity. In addition, the SWPPP shall be amended to identify any new contractor and/or subcontractor that will implement a measure of the SWPPP. Amendments to the SWPPP may be reviewed by the IEPA. Any revisions of the documents for the SWPPP shall be kept on site at all times. A SWPPP Amendment Log is located in Tab 7. This log shall be updated on a regular basis, as needed.

6.6 Log of Major Grading and Construction Activities

A record of the dates when major grading activities occur, when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and when stabilization measures are initiated shall be included in this SWPPP. A Major Grading/Construction Activity and Stabilization Log is located under Tab 7. This log shall be updated on a regular basis, as needed.

6.7 Corrective Action Log

A record of the dates of when the initial inspection occurred, inspector name, description of the deficient BMP(s), the corrective action needed and the date the action was taken shall be included in this SWPPP. A corrective action log is located under Tab 7. This log shall be updated on a regular basis, as needed.

Tab 7

SWPPP Amendment Log

No.	Description of the Amendment	Date of Amendment	Amendment Prepared by (Name & Title)

Grading and Stabilization Activities Log

Description of Grading Activity	**Description of Stabilization Measure and Location**	**Start and End Dates Grading Activity** (Indicate Temporary or Permanent)	**Initials**

Corrective Action Log

Inspection Date	Inspector Name(s)	Description of BMP Deficiency	Corrective Action Needed (including planned date and responsible person)	Date Action Taken

NPDES Site Observation Report for ILR10

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

General Information		
GHA Project Name and Number:	**Today's Date:**	**Last Visit:**
Preparer's Name & Title:	**Client:**	
Stage of Construction	**Current Weather:**	
Reason for Visit:	**NPDES Permit No. ILR10**	
Construction phases(s) at time of visit:	**On-site Contact Name & Title:**	
Site Observations – Describe Location and Recommend Corrective Measures on Next Page		

No.	BMP/Activity	Implemented & Maintained
1	Are discharge points and receiving waters free of sediment deposits and other pollutants?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
2	Have BMPs specified in the SWPPP been installed and maintained?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
3	Has the SWPPP been updated to reflect the current conditions on site?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
4	Are outlets protected/stabilized?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
5	Have stormwater management systems been constructed, stabilized, and verified to be functioning appropriately?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
6	Are Special Management Areas (e.g., creeks, wetlands, buffers, etc.) adequately protected?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
7	Are storm drain inlets adequately protected?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
8	Have all idle, disturbed areas been stabilized within 7 days of cessation of construction activities in that area (or more restrictive time period per local ordinance requirement)?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
9	Are erodible stockpiles (e.g., topsoil) properly located and adequately protected?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
10	Are washout facilities (e.g., concrete washouts, etc.) available and maintained?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
11	Is waste, including building materials and construction debris, collected and placed in approved receptacles?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
12	Are non-stormwater discharges (e.g., dewatering) properly controlled?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
13	Are vehicle and equipment fueling, cleaning, and maintenance areas free of spills, leaks, or any other potential pollutants?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
14	Are portable toilets, material storage areas, and materials that are potential stormwater contaminants managed appropriately?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
15	Are stabilized entrances installed and are adjacent roads clear of sediment?	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A
16	Other, based on site conditions:	☐ Yes ☐ Action Item ☐ N/A

NPDES Site Observation Report for ILR10

No.	Location and Recommended Corrective Measure	Completed/Initial*
		☐
		☐
		☐
		☐
		☐
		☐

General Notes and Comments:

Certification Statement:

(To be signed by a responsible corporate officer of the property owner or a duly authorized representative of the property owner in accordance with NPDES Permit ILR10 Part VI.G)

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name and Title:_____

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

Bureau of Water • 1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276

Division of Water Pollution Control
Notice of Intent (NOI) for General Permit
to Discharge Storm Water Associated with Construction Site Activities

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at the above address.

For Office Use Only

Permit No. ILR10 _____

OWNER INFORMATION

Company/Owner Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____ Phone: _____

City: _____ State: ___ Zip: _____ Fax: _____

Contact Person: _____ E-mail: _____

Owner Type (select one) _____

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

MS4 Community: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Contractor Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____ Phone: _____

City: _____ State: ___ Zip: _____ Fax: _____

CONSTRUCTION SITE INFORMATION

Select One: ☐ New ☐ Change of information for: ILR10 _____

Project Name: _____ County: _____

Street Address: _____ City: _____ IL Zip: _____

Latitude: _____ _____ _____ Longitude: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

(Deg) (Min) (Sec) (Deg) (Min) (Sec) Section Township Range

Approximate Construction Start Date _____ Approximate Construction End Date _____

Total size of construction site in acres: _____

If less than 1 acre, is the site part of a larger common plan of development?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Fee Schedule for Construction Sites:
Less than 5 acres - $250
5 or more acres - $750

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

Has the SWPPP been submitted to the Agency? ☐ Yes ☐ No

(Submit SWPPP electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov)

Location of SWPPP for viewing: Address: _____ City: _____

SWPPP contact information: Inspector qualifications:

Contact Name: _____ _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

Project inspector, if different from above Inspector qualifications:

Inspector's Name: _____ _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

IL 532 2104 WPC 623
Rev 5/10

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed $50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed $10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42) and may also prevent this form from being processed and could result in your application being denied. This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION (select one)

Construction Type _____

SIC Code: _____

Type a detailed description of the project:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ENDANGERED SPECIES COMPLIANCE

Has the project been submitted to the following state agencies to satisfy applicable requirements for compliance with Illinois law on:

Historic Preservation Agency ☐ Yes ☐ No

Endangered Species ☐ Yes ☐ No

RECEIVING WATER INFORMATION

Does your storm water discharge directly to: ☐ Waters of the State or ☐ Storm Sewer

Owner of storm sewer system: _____

Name of closest receiving water body to which you discharge: _____

Mail completed form to: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Permit Section
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
or call (217) 782-0610
FAX: (217) 782-9891

Or submit electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction and supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage this system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. In addition, I certify that the provisions of the permit, including the development and implementation of a storm water pollution prevention plan and a monitoring program plan, will be complied with.

Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))

_____ Owner Signature:

_____ Date:

_____ Printed Name:

_____ Title:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM

Submit original, electronic or facsimile copies. Facsimile and/or electronic copies should be followed-up with submission of an original signature copy as soon as possible. Please write "copy" under the "For Office Use Only" box in the upper right hand corner of the first page.

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Permit Section
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
or call (217) 782-0610
FAX: (217) 782-9891

Or submit electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

Reports must be typed or printed legibly and signed.

Any facility that is not presently covered by the General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges From Construction Site Activities is considered a new facility.

If this is a change in your facility information, renewal, etc., please fill in your permit number on the appropriate line, changes of information or permit renewal notifications do not require a fee.

NOTE: FACILITY LOCATION IS NOT NECESSARILY THE FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS, BUT SHOULD DESCRIBE WHERE THE FACILITY IS LOCATED.

Use the formats given in the following examples for correct form completion.

	Example	Format
Section	12	1 or 2 numerical digits
Township	12N	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "N" or "S"
Range	12W	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "E" or "W"

For the Name of Closest Receiving Waters, do not use terms such as ditch or channel. For unnamed tributaries, use terms which include at least a named main tributary such as "Unnamed Tributary to Sugar Creek to Sangamon River."

Submission of initial fee and an electronic submission of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for Initial Permit prior to the Notice of Intent being considered complete for coverage by the ILR10 General Permits. Please make checks payable to: Illinois EPA at the above address.

Construction sites with less than 5 acres of land disturbance - fee is $250.

Construction sites with 5 or more acres of land disturbance - fee is $750.

SWPPP should be submitted electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov When submitting electronically, use Project Name and City as indicated on NOI form.

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

Bureau of Water • 1021 N. Grand Avenue E. • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276

Division of Water Pollution Control
Construction Site Storm Water Discharge Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION)

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Compliance Assurance Section at the above address. You may email this completed form to:
epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov

For Office Use Only

Permit No. ILR10_____

Permittee Information:

Name: _____

Street Address: _____ P.O. Box: _____

City: _____ State: IL Zip Code: _____ County: _____

Phone: _____ Email: _____

Construction Site Information:

Site Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: IL Zip Code: _____

Latitude: _____ _____ _____ Longitude: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

(Deg) (Min) (Sec) (Deg) (Min) (Sec) Section Township Range

Cause of Non-Compliance

_____

_____

_____

_____

Actions Taken to Prevent Any Further Non-Compliance

_____

_____

_____

_____

Environmental Impact Resulting From the Non-Compliance

_____

_____

_____

_____

Actions Taken to Reduce the Environmental Impact Resulting From the Non-Compliance

_____

_____

_____

_____

Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))

_____ _____
Owner Signature: Date:

_____ _____
Printed Name: Title:

IL 532 2105 WPC
624 Rev. 10/2011

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed $50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed $10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42) and may also prevent this form from being processed and could result in your application being denied. This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

DIVISION OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL
ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
FIELD OPERATIONS SECTION

GUIDELINES FOR COMPLETION OF INCIDENCE OF NON-COMPLIANCE (ION) FORM

Complete and submit this form for any violation of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan observed during any inspection conducted, including those not required by the SWPPP. Please adhere to the following guidelines:

Initial submission within 24 hours by email, telephone or fax (see region fax numbers) of any incidence of non-compliance for any violation. Submit email copy to: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov. After 24 hours notification, submit signed original ION within 5 days to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Compliance Assurance #19
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

FIELD OPERATIONS HEADQUARTERS
Bruce Yurdin, Manager
Phone: 217/782-3362 Fax: 217/785-1225
EMAIL: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov

Region 1 - ROCKFORD
Chuck Corley, Manager
Phone: 815/987-7760 Fax: 815/987-7005

Region 2 - DESPLAINES
Jay Patel, Manager
Phone: 847/294-4000 Fax: 847/294-4058

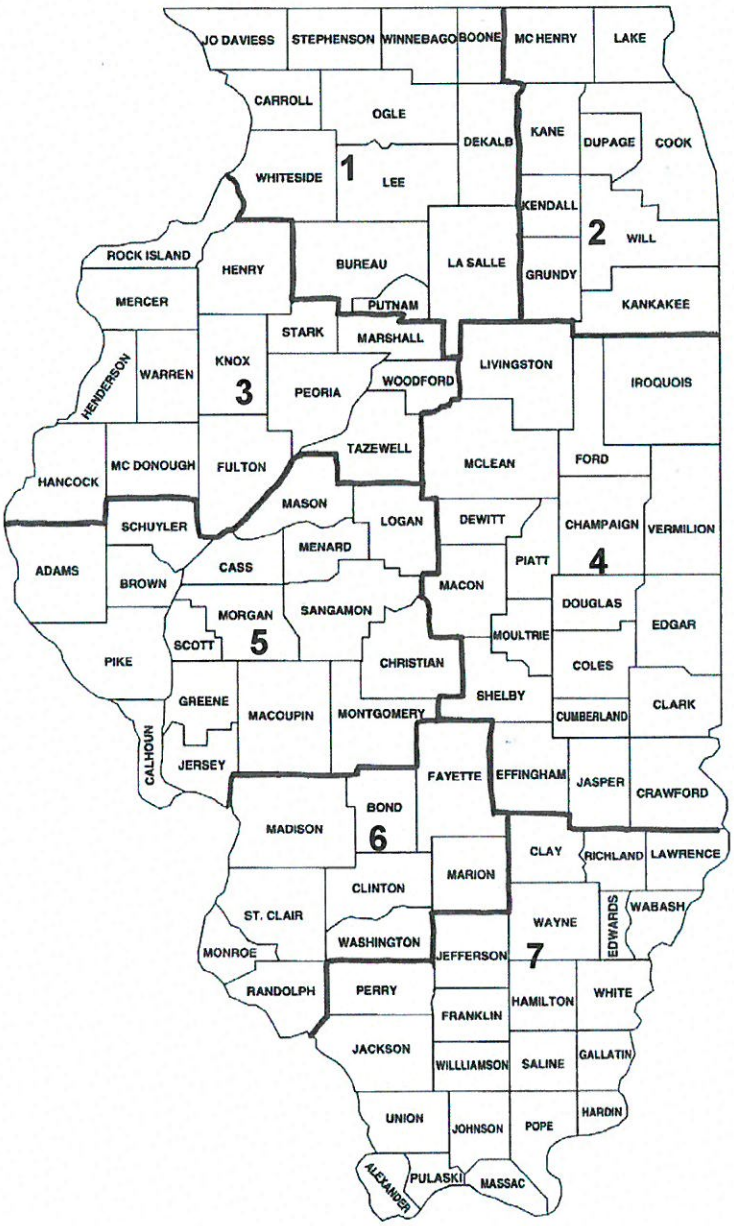
Region 3 - PEORIA
Jim Kammueller, Manager
Phone: 309/693-5463 Fax: 309/693-5467

Region 4 - CHAMPAIGN
Joe Koronkowski, Manager
Phone: 217/278-5800 Fax: 217/278-5808

Region 5 - SPRINGFIELD
Bruce Yurdin, FOS Manager
Phone: 217/782-3362 Fax: 217/785-1225

Region 6 - COLLINSVILLE
Bruce Yurdin, FOS Manager
Phone: 217/782-3362 Fax: 217/785-1225

Region 7- MARION
Byron Marks, Manager
Phone: 618/993-7200 Fax: 618/997-5467



Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

Bureau of Water • 1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276

Division of Water Pollution Control
NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT)
of Coverage under the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Site Activities

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at the above address.

Permit No. ILR10 _____

OWNER INFORMATION

Owner Name: _____

Owner Type (select one) _____

Mailing Address: _____ Phone: _____

City: _____ State: ___ Zip: _____ Fax: _____

Contact Person: _____ E-mail: _____

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Contractor Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____ Phone: _____

City: _____ State: ___ Zip: _____ Fax: _____

CONSTRUCTION SITE INFORMATION

Facility Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ IL Zip: _____ County: _____

NPDES Storm Water General Permit Number: ILR10 _____

Latitude: _____ _____ _____ Longitude: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

(Deg) (Min) (Sec) (Deg) (Min) (Sec) Section Township Range

DATE PROJECT HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND STABILIZED: _____

NOTE: Coverage under this permit cannot be terminated without the completion date.

I certify under penalty of law that disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized or that all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the identified facility that are authorized by an NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with industrial activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with industrial activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by an NPDES Permit.

Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))

_____ _____

Owner Signature: Date:

Mail completed form to: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control, Attn: Permit Section
1021 North Grand Avenue East
P.O. Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

(Do not submit additional documentation unless requested)

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed $50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed $10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42) and may also prevent this form from being processed and could result in your application being denied. This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

GUIDELINES FOR COMPLETION OF NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) FORM

Please adhere to the following guidelines:

Submit original, electronic or facsimile copies. Facsimile and/or electronic copies should be followed-up with submission of an original signature copy as soon as possible.

Submit completed forms to:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control, Attn: Permit Section
1021 North Grand Avenue East
P.O. Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
or call (217) 782-0610
FAX: (217) 782-9891

Or submit electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

Reports must be typed or printed legibly and signed.

NOTE: FACILITY LOCATION IS NOT NECESSARILY THE FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS, BUT SHOULD DESCRIBE WHERE THE FACILITY IS LOCATED.

Use the formats given in the following examples for correct form completion.

	Example	Format
Section	12	1 or 2 numerical digits
Township	12N	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "N" or "S"
Range	12W	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "E" or "W"

Final stabilization has occurred when:

(a) all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed;

(b) a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70% of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas not covered by permanent structures; or

(c) equivalent permanent stabilization measures have been employed.

General NPDES Permit No. ILR10
Modification

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
1021 North Grand Avenue East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
www.epa.state.il.us

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

General NPDES Permit
For
Storm Water Discharges From Construction Site Activities

Expiration Date:	July 31, 2018	**Issue Date:**	July 30, 2013
		Effective Date:	August 1, 2013
		Modification Date:	April 30, 2014

In compliance with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, the Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (35 Ill. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I), and the Clean Water Act, and the regulations thereunder the following discharges are authorized by this permit in accordance with the conditions and attachments herein.

Alan Keller

Alan Keller, P.E.
Manager, Permit Section
Division of Water Pollution Control

Part I. COVERAGE UNDER THIS PERMIT

A. **Permit Area**. The permit covers all areas of the State of Illinois with discharges to any waters of the State.

B. **Eligibility**.

1. This permit shall authorize all discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity from a construction site that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area or a construction site less than one acre of total land that is a part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb one or more acres total land area. This permit may authorize discharges from other construction site activities that have been designated by the Agency as having the potential to adversely affect the water quality of waters of the state. This permit also authorizes discharges from construction sites previously approved by the Agency under the previous version of ILR10 that are still occurring after the effective date of this permit, except for discharges identified under Part I.B.3 (Limitations on Coverage). Where discharges from construction sites were initially covered under the previous version of the ILR10, the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan must be updated/revised as necessary to ensure compliance with the provision of this reissued ILR10 permit.

2. This permit may only authorize a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity from a construction site that is mixed with a storm water discharge from an industrial source other than construction, where:

   a. the industrial source other than construction is located on the same site as the construction activity;

   b. storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where construction activities are occurring are in compliance with the terms of this permit; and

   c. storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where industrial activities other than construction are occurring (including storm water discharges from dedicated asphalt plants and dedicated concrete plants) are covered by a different NPDES general permit or an individual permit authorizing such discharges.

3. **Limitations on Coverage**. The following storm water discharges from construction sites are not authorized by this permit:

   a. storm water discharges associated with industrial activities that originate from the site after construction activities have been completed and the site has undergone final stabilization;

   b. discharges that are mixed with sources of non-storm water other than discharges identified in Part III.A (Prohibition on Non-Storm Water Discharges) of this permit and in compliance with paragraph IV.D.5 (Non-Storm Water Discharges) of this permit;

   c. storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that are subject to an existing NPDES individual or general permit or which are issued a permit in accordance with Part VI.N (Requiring an Individual Permit or an Alternative General Permit) of this permit. Such discharges may be authorized under this permit after an existing permit expires provided the existing permit did not establish numeric limitations for such discharges;

   d. storm water discharges from construction sites that the Agency has determined to be or may reasonably be expected to be contributing to a violation of a water quality standard; and

   e. storm water discharges that the Agency, at its discretion, determines are not appropriately authorized or controlled by this general permit.

   f. storm water discharges to any receiving water specified under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 302.105(d) (6).

C. **Authorization**.

1. In order for storm water discharges from construction sites to be authorized to discharge under this general permit a discharger must submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) in accordance with the requirements of Part II below, using an NOI form provided by the Agency.

2. Where a new contractor is selected after the submittal of an NOI under Part II below, or where site ownership is transferred, a new Notice of Intent (NOI) must be submitted by the owner in accordance with Part II.

3. Unless notified by the Agency to the contrary, dischargers who submit an NOI in accordance with the requirements of this permit are authorized to discharge storm water from construction sites under the terms and conditions of this permit in 30 days after the date the NOI is received by the Agency.

4. The Agency may deny coverage under this permit and require submittal of an application for an individual NPDES permit based on a review of the NOI or other information.

Part II. NOTICE OF INTENT REQUIREMENTS

A. **Deadlines for Notification**.

1. To receive authorization under this general permit, a discharger must submit a completed Notice of Intent (NOI) in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) and the requirements of this Part in sufficient time to allow a 30 day review period after the receipt of the NOI by the Agency and prior to the start of construction. The completed NOI may be submitted electronically to the following email address: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

2. Discharges that were covered by the previous version of ILR10 are automatically covered by this permit. Where discharges associated with construction activities were initially covered under the previous version of ILR10 and are continuing, the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan must be updated/revised within 12 months of the effective date of this reissued permit, as necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of the reissued ILR10. Updating of the SWPPP is not required if construction activities are completed and a Notice of Termination is submitted within 12 months of the effective date of this permit.

3. A discharger may submit an NOI in accordance with the requirements of this Part after the start of construction. In such instances, the Agency may bring an enforcement action for any discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity from a construction site that have occurred on or after the start of construction.

B. **Failure to Notify**. Dischargers who fail to notify the Agency of their intent to be covered, and discharge storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State without an NPDES permit are in violation of the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act.

C. **Contents of Notice of Intent**. The Notice of Intent shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit by all of the entities identified in paragraph 2 below and shall include the following information:

1. The mailing address, and location of the construction site for which the notification is submitted. Where a mailing address for the site is not available, the location can be described in terms of the latitude and longitude of the approximate center of the facility to the nearest 15 seconds, or the nearest quarter section (if the section, township and range is provided) that the construction site is located in;

2. The owner's name, address, telephone number, and status as Federal, State, private, public or other entity;

3. The name, address and telephone number of the general contractor(s) that have been identified at the time of the NOI submittal;

4. The name of the receiving water(s), or if the discharge is through a municipal separate storm sewer, the name of the municipal operator of the storm sewer and the ultimate receiving water(s);

5. The number of any NPDES permits for any discharge (including non-storm water discharges) from the site that is currently authorized by an NPDES permit;

6. A description of the project, detailing the complete scope of the project, estimated timetable for major activities and an estimate of the number of acres of the site on which soil will be disturbed;

7. For projects that have complied with State law on historic preservation and endangered species prior to submittal of the NOI, through coordination with the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency and the Illinois Department of Natural Resources or through fulfillment of the terms of interagency agreements with those agencies, the NOI shall indicate that such compliance has occurred.

8. An electronic copy of the storm water pollution prevention plan that has been prepared for the site in accordance with Part IV of this permit. The electronic copy shall be submitted to the Agency at the following email address: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

9. Revised notice of intents shall be submitted for any substantial modifications to the project such as: address changes, new contractors, area coverage, additional discharges to waters of the state, or other substantial modifications.

D. **Where to Submit.**

Construction activities which discharge storm water that requires a NPDES permit must use an NOI form provided by the Agency. The applicable fee shall also be submitted. NOIs must be signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit. The NOI form may be submitted to the Agency in any of the following methods:

1. File electronically with digital signature at the following website address: http://dataservices.epa.illinois.gov/SWConstructionPermit/bowLogin.aspx

   Registration specific to the permittee is required in order to file electronically.

2. Submit complete NOI and SWPPP electronically to the following email address: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov. Submit the NOI with original signature and fee by certified mail to the Agency at the following address:

   Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
   Division of Water Pollution Control, Mail Code #15
   Attention: Permit Section
   1021 North Grand Avenue East
   Post Office Box 19276
   Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

E. **Additional Notification**. Construction activities that are operating under approved local sediment and erosion plans, land disturbance permits, grading plans, or storm water management plans, in addition to filing copies of the Notice of Intent in accordance with Part D above, shall also submit signed copies of the Notice of Intent to the local agency approving such plans in accordance with the deadlines in Part A above. See Part IV.D.2.d (Approved State or Local Plans). A copy of the NOI shall be sent to the entity holding an active General NPDES Permit No. ILR40 if the permittee is located in an area covered by an active ILR40 permit.

F. **Notice of Termination**. Where a site has completed final stabilization and all storm water discharges from construction activities that are authorized by this permit are eliminated, the permittee must submit a completed Notice of Termination that is signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit.

1. The Notice of Termination shall include the following information:

   a. The mailing address, and location of the construction site for which the notification is submitted. Where a mailing address for the site is not available, the location can be described in terms of the latitude and longitude of the approximate center of the facility to the nearest 15 seconds, or the nearest quarter section (if the section, township and range is provided) that the construction site is located in;

   b. The owner's name, address, telephone number, and status as Federal, State, private, public or other entity;

   c. The name, address and telephone number of the general contractor(s);

   d. The date when construction was completed and the site was stabilized; and

   e. The following certification signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit:

      "I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act."

      For the purposes of this certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity means that all disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated.

2. All Notices of Termination are to be sent to the Agency to the mailing address in Part II.D.1, using the form provided by the Agency, or electronically if the permittee submitted a Notice of Intent by electronic means.

Part III. SPECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER NON-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS

A. **Prohibition on Non-Storm Water Discharges.**

1. Except as provided in Part I paragraph B.2 and paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 below, all discharges covered by this permit shall be comprised entirely of storm water.

2. a. Except as provided in paragraph b below, discharges of materials other than storm water must be in compliance with a NPDES permit (other than this permit) issued for the discharge.

   b. The following non-storm water discharges may be authorized by this permit provided the non-storm water component of the discharges is in compliance with Part IV.D.5 (Non-Storm Water Discharges): discharges from fire fighting activities; fire hydrant flushings; waters used to wash vehicles where detergents are not used; waters used to control dust; potable water sources including uncontaminated waterline flushings; landscape irrigation drainages; routine external building washdown which does not use detergents; pavement wash waters where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed) and where detergents are not used; uncontaminated air conditioning condensate; springs; uncontaminated ground water; and foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents.

3. The following non-storm water discharges are prohibited by this permit: concrete and wastewater from washout of concrete (unless managed by an appropriate control), drywall compound, wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials, fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance, soaps, solvents, or detergents, toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release, or any other pollutant that could cause or tend to cause water pollution.

4. Discharges from dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations, are allowable if managed by appropriate controls.

B. **Discharges into Receiving Waters With an Approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL):**

Discharges to waters for which there is a TMDL allocation for sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation) are not eligible for coverage under this permit unless the owner/operator develops and certifies a SWPPP that is consistent with wasteload allocations in the approved TMDL. To be eligible for coverage under this general permit, operators must incorporate into their SWPPP any conditions and/or Best Management Practices applicable to their discharges necessary for consistency with the TMDL within any timeframes established in the TMDL. If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, the operator must incorporate that allocation into its SWPPP and implement necessary steps to meet that allocation.

Please refer to the Agency website at: http://www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/report-status.html

C. Discharges covered by this permit, alone or in combination with other sources, shall not cause or contribute to a violation of any applicable water quality standard.

Part IV. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS

A storm water pollution prevention plan shall be developed for each construction site covered by this permit. Storm water pollution prevention plans shall be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices. The plan shall identify potential sources of pollution which may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the facility. In addition, the plan shall describe and ensure the implementation of best management practices which will be used to reduce the pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction site activity and to assure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee must implement the provisions of the storm water pollution prevention plan required under this part as a condition of this permit.

A. **Deadlines for Plan Preparation and Compliance.**

The plan shall:

1. Be completed prior to the start of the construction activities to be covered under this permit and submitted electronically to the Agency at the time the Notice of Intent is submitted; and

2. Provide for compliance with the terms and schedules of the plan beginning with the initiation of construction activities.

B. **Signature, Plan Review and Notification.**

1. The plan shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements), and be retained at the construction site which generates the storm water discharge in accordance with Part VI.E (Duty to Provide Information) of this permit.

2. Prior to commencement of construction, the permittee shall provide the plan to the Agency.

3. The permittee shall make plans available upon request from this Agency or a local agency approving sediment and erosion plans, grading plans, or storm water management plans; or in the case of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system. A list of permitted municipal separate storm sewer systems is available at: http://www.epa.state.il.us/water/permits/storm-water/ms4-status-report.pdf

4. The Agency may notify the permittee at any time that the plan does not meet one or more of the minimum requirements of this Part. Such notification shall identify those provisions of the permit which are not being met by the plan, and identify which provisions of the plan require modifications in order to meet the minimum requirements of this part. Within 7 days from receipt of notification from the Agency, the permittee shall make the required changes to the plan and shall submit to the Agency a written certification that the requested changes have been made. Failure to comply shall terminate authorization

under this permit.

5. A copy of the letter of notification of coverage along with the General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Site Activities or other indication that storm water discharges from the site are covered under an NPDES permit shall be posted at the site in a prominent place for public viewing (such as alongside a building permit).

6. All storm water pollution prevention plans and all completed inspection forms/reports required under this permit are considered reports that shall be available to the public at any reasonable time upon request. However, the permittee may claim any portion of a storm water pollution prevention plan as confidential in accordance with 40 CFR Part 2.

C. **Keeping Plans Current**. The permittee shall amend the plan whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance, which has a significant effect on the potential for the discharge of pollutants to Waters of the State and which has not otherwise been addressed in the plan or if the storm water pollution prevention plan proves to be ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants from sources identified under paragraph D.2 below, or in otherwise achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction site activity. In addition, the plan shall be amended to identify any new contractor and/or subcontractor that will implement a measure of the storm water pollution prevention plan. Amendments to the plan may be reviewed by the Agency in the same manner as Part IV.B above. Any revisions of the documents for the storm water pollution prevention plan shall be kept on site at all times.

D. **Contents of Plan**. The storm water pollution prevention plan shall include the following items:

1. **Site Description**. Each plan shall provide a description of the following:

   a. A description of the nature of the construction activity or demolition work;

   b. A description of the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for major portions of the site (e.g. clearing, grubbing, excavation, grading, on-site or off-site stockpiling of soils, on-site or off-site storage of materials);

   c. An estimate of the total area of the site and the total area of the site that is expected to be disturbed by clearing, grubbing, excavation, grading, on-site or off-site stockpiling of soils and storage of materials, or other activities;

   d. An estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site after construction activities are completed and existing data describing the soil or the quality of any discharge from the site;

   e. A site map indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking, areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, locations of on-site or off-site soil stockpiling or material storage, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water; and

   f. The name of the receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site.

2. **Controls**. Each plan shall include a description of appropriate controls that will be implemented at the construction site and any off-site stockpile or storage area, The Illinois Urban Manual www.aiswcd.org/IUM or other similar documents shall be used for developing the appropriate management practices, controls or revisions of the plan. The plan will clearly describe for each major activity identified in paragraph D.1 above, appropriate controls and the timing during the construction process that the controls will be implemented. For example, perimeter controls for one portion of the site will be installed after the clearing and grubbing necessary for installation of the measure, but before the clearing and grubbing for the remaining portions of the site. Perimeter controls will be actively maintained and/or repaired until final stabilization of those portions of the site upward of the perimeter control. Temporary perimeter controls will be removed after final stabilization. The description of controls shall address as appropriate the following minimum components:

   a. **Erosion and Sediment Controls**. The permittee shall design, install and maintain effective erosion controls and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed and maintained to:

      (i) Control storm water volume and velocity within the site to minimize soil erosion;
      (ii) Control storm water discharges, including both peak flowrates and total storm water volume, to minimize erosion at outlets and to minimize downstream channel and streambank erosion;
      (iii) Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
      (iv) Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
      (v) Minimize sediment discharges from the site. The design, installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls must address factors such as the amount, frequency, intensity and duration of precipitation, the nature of resulting storm water runoff, and soil characteristics, including the range of soil particle sizes expected to be present on the site;
      (vi) Provide and maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible; and
      (vii) Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

   b. **Stabilization Practices**. The storm water pollution prevention plan shall include a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans should ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where practicable and that disturbed portions of the site are stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporarily seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, staged or staggered development, and other appropriate measures. A record of the dates when major grading activities occur, when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and when stabilization measures are initiated, shall be included in the plan. Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Stabilization of disturbed areas must be initiated within 1 working day of permanent or temporary cessation of earth disturbing activities and shall be completed as soon as possible but not later than 14 days from the initiation of stabilization work in an area. Exceptions to these time frames are specified as provided in paragraphs (i) and (ii) below:

(i) Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.
(ii) On areas where construction activity has temporarily ceased and will resume after 14 days, a temporary stabilization method can be used. Temporary stabilization techniques and materials shall be described in the SWPPP.

c. **Structural Practices**. A description of structural practices utilized to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. Structural practices should be placed on upland soils to the degree practicable. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the CWA.

(i) The following design requirements apply to sediment basins if such structural practices will be installed to reduce sediment concentrations in storm water discharges:

a. When discharging from the sediment basin, utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface in order to minimize the discharge.
b. Prevent erosion of the sediment basin using stabilization controls (e.g., erosion control blankets), at the inlet and outlet using erosion controls and velocity dissipation devices:
c. Sediment basins shall be designed to facilitate maintenance, including sediment removal from the basins, as necessary.

d. **Use of Treatment Chemicals.** Identify the use of all polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals at the site. Dosage of treatment chemicals shall be identified along with any information from any Material Safety Data Sheet. Describe the location of all storage area for chemicals. Include any information from the manufacturer's specifications. Treatment chemicals must be stored in areas where they will not be exposed to precipitation. The SWPPP must describe procedures for use of treatment chemicals and staff responsible for use/application of treatment chemicals must be trained on the established procedures.

e. **Best Management Practices for Impaired Waters**. For any site which discharges directly to an impaired water identified on the Agency's website for 303(d) listing for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation the storm water pollution prevention plan shall be designed for a storm event equal to or greater than a 25-year 24-hour rainfall event. If required by federal regulations or the Illinois Urban Manual, the storm water pollution prevention plan shall adhere to a more restrictive design criteria. Please refer to the Agency's website at: (http://www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/303d-list.html)

f. **Pollution Prevention**. The permittee shall design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:

a. Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge;
(ii) Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to storm water; and
(iii) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.

g. **Other Controls.**

(i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
(ii) The plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
(iii) For construction sites that receive concrete or asphalt from off-site locations, the plan must identify and include appropriate controls and measures to reduce or eliminate discharges from these activities.
(iv) The plan shall include spill response procedures and provisions for reporting if there are releases in excess of reportable quantities.

h. **Best Management Practices for Post-Construction Storm Water Management**. Describe the measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. Structural measures should be placed on upland soils to the degree attainable. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the CWA. This permit only addresses the installation of storm water management measures, and not the ultimate operation and maintenance of such structures after the construction activities have been completed and the site has undergone final stabilization. Permittees are responsible for only the installation and maintenance of storm water management measures prior to final stabilization of the site, and are not responsible for maintenance after storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been eliminated from the site.

(i) While not mandatory, it is advisable that the permittee consider including in its storm water pollution prevention plan and design and construction plans methods of post-construction storm water management to retain the greatest amount of post-development stormwater run-off practicable, given the site and project constraints. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff onsite; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). Technical information on many post-construction storm water management practices is included in the Illinois Urban Manual (2012).

The storm water pollution prevention plan shall include an explanation of the technical basis used to select the practices to control pollution where post-construction flows will exceed predevelopment levels.

(ii) Velocity dissipation devices shall be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

(iii) Unless otherwise specified in the Illinois Urban Manual (2012), the storm water pollution prevention plan shall be designed for a storm event equal to or greater than a 25-year 24-hour rainfall event.

i. **Approved State or Local Plans**.

(i) The management practices, controls and other provisions contained in the storm water pollution prevention plan must be at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Urban Manual, 2012. Construction activities which discharge storm water must include in their storm water pollution prevention plan procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion control plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under this permit, incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit. The plans shall include all requirements of this permit and include more stringent standards required by any local approval. This provision does not apply to provisions of master plans, comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit that is issued for the construction site.

(ii) Dischargers seeking alternative permit requirements are not authorized by this permit and shall submit an individual permit application in accordance with 40 CFR 122.26 at the address indicated in Part II.D (Where to Submit) of this permit, along with a description of why requirements in approved local plans or permits should not be applicable as a condition of an NPDES permit.

3. **Maintenance**.

a. The plan shall include a description of procedures to maintain in good and effective operating conditions, all erosion and sediment control measures and other Best Management Practices, including vegetation and other protective measures identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

b. Where a basin has been installed to control sediment during construction activities, the Permittees shall keep the basin(s) in effective operating condition and remove accumulated sediment as necessary.

4. **Inspections**. Qualified personnel (provided by the permittee) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site at least once every seven calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is 0.5 inches or greater. Qualified personnel means a person knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment controls measures, such as a licensed Professional Engineer (P.E.), a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), a Certified Erosion Sediment and Storm Water Inspector (CESSWI) or other knowledgeable person who possesses the skills to assess conditions at the construction site that could impact storm water quality and to assess the effectiveness of any sediment and erosion control measures selected to control the quality of storm water discharges from the construction activities.

a. Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

b. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.

c. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in the storm water pollution prevention_plan in accordance with Part IV.D.1 (Site Description) of this permit and the pollution prevention control measures identified in the plan in accordance with Part IV.D.2 (Controls) of this permit shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection to minimize the potential for such discharges. Such modifications shall provide for timely implementation of any changes to the plan and pollution prevention control measures within 7 calendar days following the inspection.

d. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of the storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with paragraph b above shall be made and retained as part of the storm water pollution prevention plan for at least three years from the date that the permit coverage expires or is terminated. All inspection reports shall be retained at the construction site. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit.

e. The permittee shall notify the appropriate Agency Field Operations Section office by email at: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov, telephone or fax within 24 hours of any incidence of noncompliance for any violation of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of this permit. The permittee shall complete and submit within 5 days an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for any violation of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of this permit. Submission shall be on forms provided by the Agency and include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. Corrective actions must be undertaken immediately to address the identified non-compliance issue(s).

f. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority as defined in Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements).

g. After the initial contact has been made with the appropriate Agency Field Operations Section Office, all reports of noncompliance shall be mailed to the Agency at the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Compliance Assurance Section
1021 North Grand Avenue East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

5. **Non-Storm Water Discharges**. Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water listed in Part III.A.2 of this permit that are combined with storm water discharges associated with industrial activity must be identified in the plan. The plan shall identify and insure the implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

E. **Additional requirements for storm water discharges from industrial activities other than construction, including dedicated asphalt plants, and dedicated concrete plants**. This permit may only authorize any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity from a construction site that is mixed with a storm water discharge from an industrial source other than construction, where:

1. The industrial source other than construction is located on the same site as the construction activity;

2. Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where construction activities are occurring are in compliance with the terms of this permit; and

3. Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where industrial activity other than construction are occurring (including storm water discharges from dedicated asphalt plants [other than asphalt emulsion facilities] and dedicated concrete plants) are in compliance with the terms, including applicable NOI or application requirements, of a different NPDES general permit or individual permit authorizing such discharges.

F. **Contractors**.

1. The storm water pollution prevention plan must clearly identify for each measure identified in the plan, the contractor(s) or subcontractor(s) that will implement the measure. All contractors and subcontractors identified in the plan must sign a copy of the certification statement in paragraph 2 below in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit. All certifications must be included in the storm water pollution prevention plan except for owners that are acting as contractors.

2. **Certification Statement**. All contractors and subcontractors identified in a storm water pollution prevention plan in accordance with paragraph 1 above shall sign a copy of the following certification statement before conducting any professional service at the site identified in the storm water pollution prevention plan:

"I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification."

The certification must include the name and title of the person providing the signature in accordance with Part VI.G of this permit: the name, address and telephone number of the contracting firm; the address (or other identifying description) of the site; and the date the certification is made.

Part V. RETENTION OF RECORDS

A. The permittee shall retain copies of storm water pollution prevention plans and all reports and notices required by this permit, records of all data used to complete the Notice of Intent to be covered by this permit and the Agency Notice of Permit Coverage letter for a period of at least three years from the date that the permit coverage expires or is terminated. This period may be extended by request of the Agency at any time.

B. The permittee shall retain a copy of the storm water pollution prevention plan and any revisions to said plan required by this permit at the construction site from the date of project initiation to the date of final stabilization.

Part VI. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS

A. **Duty to Comply**. The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act and the CWA and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application. Failure to obtain coverage under this permit or an individual permit for storm water releases associated with construction activities is a violation of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act and the CWA.

B. **Continuation of the Expired General Permit**. This permit expires five years from the date of issuance. An expired general permit continues in force and effect until a new general permit or an individual permit is issued. Only those construction activities authorized to discharge under the expiring general permit are covered by the continued permit.

C. **Need to halt or reduce activity not a defense**. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

D. **Duty to Mitigate**. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

E. **Duty to Provide Information**. The permittee shall furnish within a reasonable time to the Agency or local agency approving sediment and erosion control plans, grading plans, or storm water management plans; or in the case of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system with an NPDES permit, to the municipal operator of the system, any information which is requested to determine compliance with this permit. Upon request, the permittee shall also furnish to the Agency or local agency approving sediment and erosion control plans, grading plans, or storm water management plans; or in the case of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system with an NPDES permit, to the municipal operator of the system, copies of all records required to be kept by this permit.

F. **Other Information**. When the permittee becomes aware that he or she failed to submit any relevant facts or submitted incorrect information in the Notice of Intent or in any other report to the Agency, he or she shall promptly submit such facts or information.

G. **Signatory Requirements**. All Notices of Intent, storm water pollution prevention plans, reports, certifications or information either submitted to the Agency or the operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system, or that this permit requires be maintained by the permittee, shall be signed.

1. All Notices of Intent shall be signed as follows:

   a. For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means: (1) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation; or (2) any person authorized to sign documents that has been assigned or delegated said authority in accordance with corporate procedures;

   b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

   c. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes (1) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (2) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency.

2. All reports required by the permit and other information requested by the Agency shall be signed by a person described above or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

   a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described above and submitted to the Agency.

   b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of manager, operator, superintendent, or position of equivalent responsibility or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position).

   c. **Changes to Authorization**. If an authorization under Part I.C (Authorization) is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the construction site, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Part I.C must be submitted to the Agency prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.

   d. **Certification**. Any person signing documents under this Part shall make the following certification:

      "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

H. **Penalties for Falsification of Reports**. Section 309(c)(4) of the Clean Water Act provides that any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or by both. Section 44(j)(4) and (5) of the Environmental Protection Act provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in an application form, or form pertaining to a NPDES permit commits a Class A misdemeanor, and in addition to any other penalties provided by law is subject to a fine not to exceed $10,000 for each day of violation.

I. **Penalties for Falsification of Monitoring Systems**. The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by fines and imprisonment described in Section 309 of the CWA. The Environmental Protection Act provides that any person who knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or record required in connection with any NPDES permit or with any discharge which is subject to the provisions of subsection (f) of Section 12 of the Act commits a Class A misdemeanor, and in addition to any other penalties provided by law is subject to a fine not to exceed $10,000 for each day of violation.

J. **Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability**. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject under section 311 of the CWA.

K. **Property Rights**. The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State or local laws or regulations.

L. **Severability**. The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit shall not be affected thereby.

M. **Transfers**. This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Agency. The Agency may require the discharger to apply for and obtain an individual NPDES permit as stated in Part I.C (Authorization).

N. **Requiring an Individual Permit or an Alternative General Permit**.

1. The Agency may require any person authorized by this permit to apply for and/or obtain either an individual NPDES permit or an alternative NPDES general permit. Any interested person may petition the Agency to take action under this paragraph. Where the Agency requires a discharger authorized to discharge under this permit to apply for an individual NPDES permit, the Agency shall notify the discharger in writing that a permit application is required. This notification shall include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application form, a statement setting a deadline for the discharger to file the application, and a statement that on the effective date of the individual NPDES permit or the alternative general permit as it applies to the individual permittee, coverage under this general permit shall automatically terminate. Applications shall be submitted to the Agency indicated in Part II.D (Where to Submit) of this permit. The Agency may grant additional time to submit the application upon request of the applicant. If a discharger fails to submit in a timely manner an individual NPDES permit application as required by the Agency under this paragraph, then the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permittee is automatically terminated at the end of the day specified by the Agency for application submittal. The Agency may require an individual NPDES permit based on:

   a. information received which indicates the receiving water may be of particular biological significance pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 302.105(d)(6);

   b. whether the receiving waters are impaired waters for suspended solids, turbidity or siltation as identified by the Agency's 303(d) listing;

   c. size of construction site, proximity of site to the receiving stream, etc.

   The Agency may also require monitoring of any storm water discharge from any site to determine whether an individual permit is required.

2. Any discharger authorized by this permit may request to be excluded from the coverage of this permit by applying for an individual permit. In such cases, the permittee shall submit an individual application in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(ii), with reasons supporting the request, to the Agency at the address indicated in Part II.D (Where to Submit) of this permit. The request may be granted by issuance of any individual permit or an alternative general permit if the reasons cited by the permittee are adequate to support the request.

3. When an individual NPDES permit is issued to a discharger otherwise subject to this permit, or the discharger is authorized to discharge under an alternative NPDES general permit, the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permittee is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual permit or the date of authorization of coverage under the alternative general permit, whichever the case may be. When an individual NPDES permit is denied to a discharger otherwise subject to this permit or the discharger is denied for coverage under an alternative NPDES general permit, the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permittee remains in effect, unless otherwise specified by the Agency.

O. **State/Environmental Laws**. No condition of this permit shall release the permittee from any responsibility or requirements under other environmental statutes or regulations.

P. **Proper Operation and Maintenance**. The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all construction activities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of storm water pollution prevention plans. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Proper operation and maintenance requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems, installed by a permittee only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

Q. **Inspection and Entry**. The permittee shall allow the IEPA, or an authorized representative upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

   1. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated construction activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

   2. Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

   3. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

   4. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any location.

R. **Permit Actions**. This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

S. **Bypasses and Upsets.** The provisions of 40 CFR Section 122.41(m) & (n) are applicable and are hereby incorporated by reference.

Part VII. REOPENER CLAUSE

A. If there is evidence indicating potential or realized impacts on water quality due to any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity covered by this permit, the discharger may be required to obtain an individual permit or an alternative general permit in accordance with Part I.C (Authorization) of this permit or the permit may be modified to include different limitations and/or requirements.

B. Permit modification or revocation will be conducted according to provisions of 35 Ill. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I and the provisions of 40 CFR 122.62, 122.63, 122.64 and 124.5 and any other applicable public participation procedures.

C. The Agency will reopen and modify this permit under the following circumstances:

   1. the U.S. EPA amends its regulations concerning public participation;

   2. a court of competent jurisdiction binding in the State of Illinois or the 7th Circuit Court of Appeals issues an order necessitating a modification of public participation for general permits; or

   3. to incorporate federally required modifications to the substantive requirements of this permit.

Part VIII. DEFINITIONS

"Agency" means the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

"Best Management Practices" ("BMPs") means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control construction site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

"Commencement of Construction or Demolition Activities" The initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction or demolition activities.

"Construction Activities" Earth disturbing activities, such as clearing, grading and excavation of land. For purposes of this permit, construction activities also means construction site, construction site activities, or site. Construction activities also include any demolition activities at a site.

"CWA" means Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Pub. L. 92-500, as amended Pub. L. 95-217, Pub. L. 95-576, Pub. L. (96-483 and Pub. L. 97-117, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).

"Dedicated portable asphalt plant" A portable asphalt plant that is located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides asphalt only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to. The term dedicated portable asphalt plant does not include facilities that are subject to the asphalt emulsion effluent limitation guideline at 40 CFR 443.

"Dedicated portable concrete plant" A portable concrete plant that is located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides concrete only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to.

"Dedicated sand or gravel operation" An operation that produces sand and/or gravel for a single construction project.

"Director" means the Director of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency or an authorized representative.

"Final Stabilization" means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and either of the two following conditions are met:

(i) A uniform (e.g., evenly distributed, without large bare areas) perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70 percent of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, or

(ii) Equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gabions, or geotextiles) have been employed.

For individual lots in residential construction, final stabilization means that either:

(i) The homebuilder has completed final stabilization as specified above, or

(ii) The homebuilder has established temporary stabilization including perimeter controls for an individual lot prior to occupation of the home by the homeowner and informing the homeowner of the need for, and benefits of, final stabilization.

"Large and Medium municipal separate storm sewer system" means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either:

(i) Located in an incorporated place (city) with a population of 100,000 or more as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (these cities are listed in Appendices F and G of 40 CFR Part 122); or

(ii) Located in the counties with unincorporated urbanized populations of 100,000 or more, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships or towns within such counties (these counties are listed in Appendices H and I of 40 CFR Part 122); or

(iii) Owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in paragraph (i) or (ii) and that are designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system.

"NOI" means notice of intent to be covered by this permit (see Part II of this permit.)

"Point Source" means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharges. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff.

"Runoff coefficient" means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff.

"Storm Water" means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

"Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity" means the discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying storm water and which is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term does not include discharges from facilities or activities excluded from the NPDES program. For the categories of industries identified in subparagraphs (i) through (x) of this subsection, the term includes, but is not limited to, storm water discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at 40 CFR 401); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and finished products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water. For the categories of industries identified in subparagraph (xi), the term includes only storm water discharges from all areas listed in the previous

sentence (except access roads) where material handling equipment or activities, raw materials, intermediate products, final products, waste materials, by-products, or industrial machinery are exposed to storm water. For the purposes of this paragraph, material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by-product or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant's industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with storm water drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities (including industrial facilities that are Federally or municipally owned or operated that meet the description of the facilities listed in this paragraph (i)- (xi)) include those facilities designated under 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v). The following categories of facilities are considered to be engaging in "industrial activity" for purposes of this subsection:

(i) Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards under 40 CFR Subchapter N (except facilities with toxic pollutant effluent standards which are exempted under category (xi) of this paragraph);

(ii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 24 (except 2434), 26 (except 265 and 267), 28, 29, 311, 32, 33, 3441, 373;

(iii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 10 through 14 (mineral industry) including active or inactive mining operations (except for areas of coal mining operations meeting the definition of a reclamation area under 40 CFR 434.11(l)) and oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, byproducts or waste products located on the site of such operations; inactive mining operations are mining sites that are not being actively mined, but which have an identifiable owner/operator;

(iv) Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under Subtitle C of RCRA;

(v) Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that have received any industrial wastes (waste that is received from any of the facilities described under this subsection) including those that are subject to regulation under Subtitle D of RCRA;

(vi) Facilities involved in the recycling of materials, including metal scrapyards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards, including but limited to those classified as Standard Industrial Classification 5015 and 5093;

(vii) Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal handling sites;

(viii) Transportation facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 40, 41, 42, 44, and 45 which have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or airport deicing operations. Only those portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, airport deicing operations, or which are otherwise identified under subparagraphs (i)-(vii) or (ix)-(xi) of this subsection are associated with industrial activity;

(ix) Treatment works treating domestic sewage or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system, used in the storage treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated to the disposal of sewage sludge that are located within the confines of the facility, with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more, or required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR 403. Not included are farm lands, domestic gardens or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and which are not physically located in the confines of the facility, or areas that are in compliance with 40 CFR 503;

(x) Construction activity including clearing, grading and excavation activities except: operations that result in the disturbance of less than one acre of total land area which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale unless otherwise designated by the Agency pursuant to **Part I**.B.1.

(xi) Facilities under Standard Industrial Classifications 20, 21, 22, 23, 2434, 25, 265, 267, 27, 283, 31 (except 311), 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, 37 (except 373), 38, 39, 4221-25, (and which are not otherwise included within categories (i)-(x)).

"Waters" mean all accumulations of water, surface and underground, natural, and artificial, public and private, or parts thereof, which are wholly or partially within, flow through, or border upon the State of Illinois, except that sewers and treatment works are not included except as specially mentioned; provided, that nothing herein contained shall authorize the use of natural or otherwise protected waters as sewers or treatment works except that in-stream aeration under Agency permit is allowable.

"Work day" for the purpose of this permit, a work day is any calendar day on which construction activities will take place.

ILR10JCH docs/miscdocs/hutton/(IERGmodificationILR10permit 1-17-2014).jch.

The following modifications have been made to the final permit from the previously issued General NPDES Permit ILR10:

1. I.B.1: A requirement that existing permittees may have to update/revise their Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). See also Section II.A.2 below

2. II.A.2: Provides that permittees must upgrade/revise their SWPPP within 12 months of the effective date of this permit. Projects which will be terminated within the next 12 months are not required to update/revise their SWPPP.

3. II.C.7: The requirement for consultation with the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency and the Illinois Department of Natural Resources was moved from Section I.C.3 to Section II.C.7.

4. II.C.9: Revised Notices of Intent for substantial modifications.

5. II.D: Where to submit Notices of Intent.

6. II.E: NOI shall be copied to local active MS4 permit holders.

7. II.F.1.d: Date of completion and stabilization now included in Notice of Termination (NOT).

8. II.F.2: Provides for electronic submission of NOT.

9. III.A.3: Prohibition of various non-storm water discharges in accordance with 40 CFR 450.

10. III.A.4: Allowance for groundwater dewatering in accordance with 40 CFR 450.

11. IV.B.5: Copy of Approval Letter must be posted at site.

12. IV.D.1.e: Inclusion of information concerning off-site stockpiling of soils or other materials in the site description.

13. IV.D.2.a: Delineation of erosion and sediment controls now specified in accordance with 40 CFR 450.

14. IV.D.2.b: Requirements for initiation of stabilization activities in accordance with 40 CFR 450.

15. IV.D.2.c: Design requirements for sediment basins added to permit.

16. IV.D.2.f: Pollution prevention measures now included in permit in accordance with 40 CFR 450.

17. IV.D.2.g: Provisions for control of other wastes now included in permit.

18. IV.D.2.h: Requirement to explicitly consider post-construction storm water management in the SWPPP.

19. IV.D.3.b. Requirement to keep sediment basins in operating condition.

20. IV.D.4.a: Clarified inspection requirements after construction has temporarily ceased or under frozen conditions.

21. IV.D.4.e: Specified that corrective actions must be undertaken immediately following an incident of non-compliance in accordance with 40 CFR 450.

22. VI.S: Bypass and Upsets provisions were added to the Standard Permit Conditions.

23. VIII: Definition of construction activities was added to permit.

24. VIII: Definition of work day was added to the permit.

25. General: References to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Urban Manual were changed to Illinois Urban Manual (2012).

26. General: The word "facilities" in previous permit was changed to "construction activities" in the draft permit.

27. General: Various edits.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Highway Permit

District Serial No. _____

Whereas, I (We) _____ . _____
(Name of Applicant) (Mailing Address)

_____ _____ hereinafter termed the Applicant,
(City) (State)

request permission and authority to do certain work herein described on the right-of-way of the State Highway known as _____ Route _____ , Section _____ , from Station _____ to Station _____ County. The work is described in detail on the attached plan or sketch and/or as follows:

All work authorized by this permit shall be completed _____ after the date this permit is approved, otherwise the permit becomes null and void.

This permit is subject to the conditions and restrictions printed on the reverse side of this sheet.

This permit is hereby accepted and its provisions agreed to this _____ day of _____ , _____

Witness _____ Signed _____
Applicant

_____ _____
Mailing Address Mailing Address

_____ _____
City State City State

SIGN AND RETURN TO: Regional Engineer _____

Approved this _____ day of _____ , _____

Department of Transportation

BY: _____
Deputy Director of Highways, Regional Engineer

First: The Applicant represents and warrants that he/she is the party in interest respecting this Permit and that he/she is the agent in fact with authority to bind all parties in interest to the obligations and undertakings agreed to in this Permit. The Applicant represents and warrants that the property lines shown on the attached plan sheet(s) or sketch are true and correct, and that all proposed work is accurately depicted thereon.

Second: The proposed work shall be located and constructed to the satisfaction of the Regional Engineer or his/her duly authorized representative. No revisions or additions shall be made to the proposed work on the right-of-way without the written permission of the Regional Engineer. The Applicant agrees to complete all work to the standards and specifications identified by the Regional Engineer or his/her authorized representative as a condition of granting this Permit. The Applicant agrees to furnish all labor, equipment and material, and do all work and pay all costs associated with the work authorized by this Permit. The Applicant agrees to restore any and all damaged portions of the highway right-of-way to the condition satisfactory to the Regional Engineer or his/her authorized representative including, but not limited to, all landscape restoration. The Applicant shall not trim, cut or in any way disturb any trees or shrubbery along the highway without the approval of the Regional Engineer or his/her duly authorized representative. Any and all documents, writings and notes reflecting or identifying the standards, specifications, understandings and conditions applicable to the performance of the permitted work required by the Regional Engineer or his her authorized representative are hereby incorporated into this Permit by reference as though fully set forth herein.

Third: The Applicant shall at all times conduct the work in such a manner as to minimize hazards to vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Traffic controls and work site protection shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of Part 6 (Temporary Traffic Control) of the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and with the traffic control plan if one is required elsewhere in the permit. All signs, barricades, flaggers, etc., required for traffic control shall be furnished by the Applicant. The work may be done on any day except Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. Work shall be done only during daylight hours.

Fourth: The work performed by the Applicant is for the bona fide purpose expressed and not for the purpose of, nor will it result in, the parking or servicing of vehicles on the highway right-of-way. Signs located on or overhanging the right-of-way shall be prohibited.

Fifth: The Applicant shall engage in only the proposed work approved herein, and subject to the hazards incident to such activities, assumes all risks associated therewith. The Applicant assumes full and strict liability for the actions of itself, all parties in interest, its agents and employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants. The Applicant and all parties in interest shall save, defend, hold harmless and indemnify the State of Illinois and each of its officers, agents, employees, invitees and others associated with it from and against any and all suits, claims, actions, losses, injuries, damages, judgments and expenses that are based on, or that arise or are alleged to have arisen out of the performance of the work approved herein, including, but not limited to, any act, willful or intended, or negligence of the Applicant and any party in interest, its agents and employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants whether at law, in equity or common law. In the event the Applicant or any party in interest fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with any provision of this indemnity, the State of Illinois may take any action necessary to protect itself from liability, including any action to pay, settle, compromise and procure the discharge thereof, in which case the Applicant or any party in interest, jointly and severally, shall be liable and bound unto the State of Illinois for any and all expenses related thereto, including attorney's fees.

Sixth: The State reserves the right to make such changes, additions, repairs and relocations within its statutory limits to the facilities constructed under this permit or their appurtenances on the right-of-way as may at any time be considered necessary to permit the relocation, reconstruction, widening or maintaining of the highway and/or provide proper protection to life and property on or adjacent to the State right-of-way. However, in the event this permit is granted to construct, locate, operate and maintain utility facilities on the State right-of-way, the Applicant, upon written request by the Regional Engineer, shall perform such alterations or change of location of the facilities, without expense to the State, and should the Applicant fail to make satisfactory arrangements to comply with this request within a reasonable time, the State reserves the right to make such alterations or change of location or remove the work, and the Applicant agrees to pay for the cost incurred.

Seventh: This permit is effective only insofar as the Department has jurisdiction and does not presume to release the Applicant from compliance with the provisions of any existing statutes or local regulations relating to the construction of such work.

Eighth: The Construction of access driveways is subject to the regulations listed in the "Policy on Permits for Access Driveways to State Highways." If, in the future, the land use of property served by an access driveway described and constructed in accordance with this permit changes so as to require a higher driveway type as defined in that policy, the owner shall apply for a new permit and bear the costs for such revisions as may be required to conform to the regulations listed in the policy. Utility installations shall be subject to the "Policy on the Accommodation of Utilities on Right-of-Way of the Illinois State Highway System."

Ninth: If the work covered by this permit includes construction of additional lanes, turn lanes, median cross-overs or traffic signals on, along or adjacent to a highway under Department jurisdiction, the permittee shall use only contractor(s) approved by the Department of Transportation for the performance of said work on the State highway. A contractor currently prequalified by the Department in the work rating governing the said work shall be approved. Prior to the commencement of the said work on the State highway, the applicant shall furnish the Regional Engineer a copy of the contractor's current Certificate of Eligibility, or, if the permittee proposes to use a contractor not currently prequalified by the Department, information satisfactory to the Department evidencing the contractor's qualification and ability to perform the said work. No work on the State highway shall be performed until the Department issues an approval of the proposed contractor.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Individual Highway Permit Bond

Address _____ District _____

Citv / State _____ Bond No. _____

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THE PRESENTS, That I (We) _____ ,
(Name of Applicant)

_____
(Mailing Address)

as Principal, and _____ ,
(Surety Company)

a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____
and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois, are held firmly bound unto the people of the State of Illinois in the penal sum of _____ Dollars

($ _____) lawful money of the United States well and truly to be paid unto said people of the State of Illinois, for payment of which we bind ourselves, our successors and assigns, jointly, severally, and firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Highway Permit No. _____ Issued by the Department of Transportation

of the State of Illinois grants to _____ permission and authority to construct, locate, operate, and maintain the work described in said Permit, upon or adjacent to _____ Route _____ in _____ County as more fully described in said Permit and Sketch, which by this reference are made a part hereof as if written herein at length, in and by which Permit and Sketch the said Principal has promised and agreed to perform said described operation and related activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of and description in said Permit and Sketch.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall well and truly perform said operations in accordance with the terms and conditions of and description in said Permit and Sketch to the satisfaction of said Department, and shall perform no other work or construction at said location without first applying for and receiving another permit from said Department, then no claim or demand will be made against the above obligation. Otherwise, this bond or so much thereof as may be necessary shall insure to the said Department as cost and expense to change and correct, during a period of five years from the date of approval of this bond by the Department, said construction to conform to the terms and conditions of and description in said Permit and Sketch.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WE HAVE DULY EXECUTED THE FOREGOING

This _____ Day of _____ , _____

Principal _____

Surety _____

Address _____

Address _____

City / State _____

City / State _____

Telephone ( ) _____

By _____
Attorney in Fact

By _____

(Seal)

(Seal)

Agent for Surety _____

Department of Transportation

Address _____

By _____
Deputy Director of Highways, Regional Engineer

City / State _____

By _____

Illinois Department of Transportation

Traffic Control Authorization Request

District _____

Project _____

Marked Route _____

County _____

Contract Number _____

Section _____

Location _____

_____

Inclusive Dates of Work _____ to _____ Work Hours _____ ☐ AM ☐ PM to _____ ☐ AM ☐ PM

Work Type ☐ Maintenance ☐ Construction ☐ Traffic ☐ Other

Describe Work _____

_____

_____

Contractor or Agency Performing Work _____

Responsible Engineer: (Construction Foreman/Superintendent, Maintenance/Traffic Field Engineer)

Name _____ Telephone No. ( ) _____ ( ) _____
Office Home

(If traffic control is to be employed between 5:00 p.m. and 8:30 a.m. or on Saturday, Sunday or holidays give additional names and numbers)

Name _____ Telephone No. ( ) _____ ( ) _____

Name _____ Telephone No. ( ) _____ ( ) _____

Name _____ Telephone No. ( ) _____ ( ) _____

Controls: (Describe specific controls to be used, including reference to appropriate Highway Standards or sections of manuals, and set forth any special controls proposed).

_____

_____

_____

_____

Distribution:
District Operations/Traffic Engineer
Project Implementation Engineer
Field Engineer
Resident Engineer
ISP District

Submitted by: _____

Approved by: _____
(District Operations/Traffic Engineer)

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

RETURN WITH BID

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.

B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____

2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

General Decision Number: IL160020 06/17/2016 IL20

Superseded General Decision Number: IL20150020

State: Illinois

Construction Types: Building Landscape, Heavy Landscape, Highway Landscape and Residential Landscape

Counties: Boone, Cook, De Kalb, Du Page, Grundy, Henry, Kane, Kankakee, Kendall, Lake, McHenry, McLean, Ogle, Peoria, Rock Island, Tazewell, Will, Winnebago and Woodford Counties in Illinois.

LANDSCAPING WORK ON BUILDING, RESIDENTIAL, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.15 for calendar year 2016 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation was issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.15 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2016. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/08/2016
1	05/06/2016
2	06/17/2016

* ENGI0150-013 06/01/2015

BUILDING AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK): The landscape work for the Landscape Equipment Operator excludes the preparation of sub-grade prior to application of finish landscape materials and the utilization of any equipment over one cubic yard.

BOONE, COOK, DUPAGE, GRUNDY, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, MCHENRY, AND WILL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Operators:.....	$ 30.10	$4.00+a,b,c

Includes Angle Dozer, Small; Bobcat and other similar type machines, 1 cu yd or less; Chipping Machine; Combination Backhoe and Front End Loader 1 cu yd or less; Fork Lift Truck; Hi-Reach and High-Ranger;Hydraulic Boom with Clam;Log Skidder; Sttraw Blower and Seeder; Stump Machine;Tractors, Crawlers, Rubber Tire Tractors, Highlift Shovels or Front End Loaders 1 cu yd or less; Tree Spades, all; Utility Tractor and attachments, and Rubber Tire Front End loader or similar machine of 1 to 1.5 cu yd solely used for placement of large decorative boulders, trees with balled soil, and other

decorative landscape material too large to be accommodated in a 1 cu yd bucket. All other equipment utilized for performing landscape work, tree trimming or removal of stees, and to install plants; transport trees; excavate plant pits; place soil and other landscape materials; and apply finish landscape material on subgrade prepared by others

FOOTNOTE:

A. Health and Welfare contribution is $1,240.00 per month.

B. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Fourth of July; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day provided that all such employees shall have in fact worked their regularly scheduled work day immediately preceding and the regularly scheduled work day immediately succeeding the occurrence of such holiday.

C. Paid Vacation: All employees who have been in the employ of the Employer for a full season of work shall be entitled to one (1) week of vacation with pay. Pay shall be 40 times the employee's regular straight time hourly rate. Effective as of January 1, 2010, employees who have worked for the employer for not less than eleven hundred (1100) straight time and overtime hours since their most recent anniversary date of hire as of vacation time will be deemed to have worked one full season. All employees who have been in the employ of their Employer for three (3) or more consecutive full seasons of work shall at the conclusion of their current season be entitled to two (2) weeks of vacation with pay. Pay shall be 80 times the employee's regular straight time hourly rate. All employees who have been in the employ of their employer for nine (9) or more consecutive full seasons of work shall at the conclusion of their current season be entitled to three (3) weeks of vacation with pay. Pay shall be 120 times the employee's regular straight time hourly rate.

---

* ENGI0150-023 06/01/2016

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK): The landscape work for the Landscape Equipment Operator excludes the preparation of sub-grade prior to application of finish landscape materials and the utilization of any equipment over one cubic yard.

HENRY, MCLEAN, OGLE, PEORIA, ROCK ISLAND, TAZEWELL, WINNEBAGO, and WOODFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Operators:.....	$ 30.10	$4.00+a,b,c

Includes the following: Angle Dozer, Small; Bobcat and other similar type machines, 1 cu yd or less; Chipping Machine; Combination Backhoe and Front End Loader 1 cu yd or less; Fork Lift Truck; Hi-Reach and High-Ranger;Hydraulic Boom with Clam;Log Skidder; Sttraw Blower and Seeder; Stump Machine;Tractors, Crawlers, Rubber Tire Tractors, Highlift Shovels or Front End Loaders 1 cu yd or less; Tree Spades, all; Utility Tractor and attachments, and Rubber Tire Front End loader or similar machine of 1 to 1.5 cu yd solely used for placement of large decorative boulders, trees with balled

soil, and other decorative landscape material too large to be accommodated in a 1 cu yd bucket. All other equipment utilized for performing landscape work, tree trimming or removal of stees, and to install plants; transport trees; excavate plant pits; place soil and other landscape materials; and apply finish landscape material on subgrade prepared by others

FOOTNOTE:

A. Health and Welfare contribution is $1,240.00 per month.

B. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Fourth of July; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day provided that all such employees shall have in fact worked their regularly scheduled work day immediately preceding and the regularly scheduled work day immediately succeeding the occurrence of such holiday.

C. Paid Vacation: All employees who have been in the employ of the Employer for a full season of work shall be entitled to one (1) week of vacation with pay. Pay shall be 40 times the employee's regular straight time hourly rate. Effective as of January 1, 2010, employees who have worked for the employer for not less than eleven hundred (1100) straight time and overtime hours since their most recent anniversary date of hire as of vacation time will be deemed to have worked one full season. All employees who have been in the employ of their Employer for three (3) or more consecutive full seasons of work shall at the conclusion of their current season be entitled to two (2) weeks of vacation with pay. Pay shall be 80 times the employee's regular straight time hourly rate. All employees who have been in the employ of their employer for nine (9) or more consecutive full seasons of work shall at the conclusion of their current season be entitled to three (3) weeks of vacation with pay. Pay shall be 120 times the employee's regular straight time hourly rate.

LABO0032-004 05/01/2009

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

WINNEBAGO COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Landscape Laborer.....	$ 27.66	18.50

LABO0362-003 05/01/2013

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

MCLEAN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Landscape Laborer.....	$ 31.08	17.79

LABO0751-004 05/01/2012

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

KANKAKEE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Landscape Laborer	$ 33.16	20.66

LABO0852-004 05/01/2006

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

ROCK ISLAND AND HENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Landscape Laborer	$ 21.94	12.79

LABO0996-004 05/01/2014

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

PEORIA, TAZEWELL, AND WOODFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Landscape Laborer	$ 31.61	18.76

---

* TEAM0026-005 05/01/2016

MCLEAN (South of a straight line from where Route 24 intersects the Woodford County line in a Southeast direction to the South Southwest corner of Livingston County) COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 35.02	17.83
Group 2	$ 35.54	17.83
Group 3	$ 35.77	17.83
Group 4	$ 36.10	17.83
Group 5	$ 37.05	17.83

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hualing more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vactor Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combiation units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

---

* TEAM0179-004 06/01/2015

GRUNDY, KENDALL, MCLEAN (North of a straight line starting at the intersection of McLean-Woodford Counties line & Route 24 in a Southeastern direction to the South Southwest corner of Livingston County), WILL, and WOODFORD (Northeast corner east of Route 51/251 & North of Route 24) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES	$ 36.45	0.25+a
4 AXLES	$ 36.60	0.25+a
5 AXLES	$ 36.80	0.25+a
6 AXLES	$ 37.00	0.25+a
All Lowboy Trucks	$ 37.20	0.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. $647.20 per week.

FOOTNOTE: An additional $.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long;
Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - *Truck Welder and *Truck Painter*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic;

Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

---

* TEAM0179-008 06/01/2015

KANKAKEE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 or 3 axles	$ 36.45	0.25+a
4 axles	$ 36.60	0.25+a
5 axles	$ 36.80	0.25+a
6 axles	$ 37.00	0.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. $647.20 per week.

FOOTNOTE: An additional $.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long;
Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - *Truck Welder and *Truck Painter*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

---

* TEAM0301-001 06/01/2015

LAKE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES	$ 36.21	9.32+a
4 AXLES	$ 36.36	9.32+a
5 AXLES	$ 36.56	9.32+a
6 AXLES	$ 36.76	9.32+a

FOOTNOTE: a. $282.00 per week pension

An additional $.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long;
Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - *Truck Welder and *Truck Painter*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

---

* TEAM0325-004 06/01/2015

BOONE and WINNEBAGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 - 3 Axles	$ 35.87	18.00
4 Axles	$ 36.02	18.00
5 Axles	$ 36.22	18.00
6 Axles	$ 36.33	18.00

FOOTNOTE: An additional $.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers;
Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers
Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Teamsters; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation
Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long, additional $0.50 per hour; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more
*Mechanic*Truck Welder and Truck Painter; *Winter Rate: Between Dec. 15 and Feb. 28 the mechanic and welder rate shall be $2.00 less than the scheduled scale. Truck Painter and Truck Welder classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice;
Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories

Group 4 - Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

---

* TEAM0330-004 06/01/2015

DEKALB and OGLE (North of Route 72/East of Route 251, Adeline, Byron, Creston, Dement, Forreston North of Route 72, Leaf River North of Route 72, Lynnville, Monroe, Rochelle, & Scott) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES	$ 35.25	.25+a
4 AXLES	$ 35.40	.25+a
5 AXLES	$ 35.60	.25+a
6 AXLES	$ 35.80	.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. $695.70 per week

An additional $.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long;
Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - *Truck Welder and *Truck Painter*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it

has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

---

* TEAM0371-004 05/01/2016

HENRY and ROCK ISLAND COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 35.15	18.03
Group 2	$ 35.64	18.03
Group 3	$ 35.91	18.03
Group 4	$ 36.21	18.03
Group 5	$ 37.17	18.03

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hualing more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vactor Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combiation units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

---

* TEAM0627-004 05/01/2016

PEORIA, TAZEWELL, and WOODFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 35.02	17.83
Group 2	$ 35.54	17.83
Group 3	$ 35.77	17.83
Group 4	$ 36.10	17.83
Group 5	$ 37.05	17.83

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse

employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hualing more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vactor Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combiation units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

---

* TEAM0673-003 06/01/2015

DU PAGE and KANE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES	$ 35.57	.25+a
4 AXLES	$ 35.72	.25+a
5 AXLES	$ 35.92	.25+a
6 AXLES	$ 36.12	.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. $681.70 per week.

An additional $.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than

self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long;
Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - *Truck Welder and *Truck Painter*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

---

TEAM0722-005 05/01/2015

OGLE (North of Route 72/East of Route 251) COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 34.10	17.09
Group 2	$ 34.60	17.09
Group 3	$ 34.82	17.09
Group 4	$ 35.14	17.09
Group 5	$ 36.06	17.09

CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Drivers on 2 axles hauling less than 9 tons; air compressor & welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units; Truck Driver Helper, warehouse employees; Mechanic Helpers; greasers and tiremen; pick-up trucks when hauling material, tools, or workers to and from and on the job site; and forklifts up to 6,000 lb capacity.

GROUP 2: 2 or 3 axles hualing more than 9 tons but hauling less than 16 tons; A-frame winch trucks; hydrolift trucks; Vactor Trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes; Forklift over 6,000 lb.capacity; winch trucks; and four axle combiation units.

GROUP 3: 2, 3 or 4 Axles hauling 16 tons or more; 5-Axles or more combination units; drivers on water pulls; articulated dump trucks; mechanics and working forepersons.

GROUP 4: Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

GROUP 5: Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TEAM0731-001 06/01/2015

COOK COUNTY - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 or 3 Axles	$ 35.03	18.85
4 Axles	$ 35.28	18.85
5 Axles	$ 35.48	18.85
6 Axles	$ 35.68	18.85

FOOTNOTES:

A. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

B. 900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

C. An additional $.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

TEAM0786-001 06/01/2015

COOK COUNTY - BUILDING AND RESIDENTIAL

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 & 3 Axles	$ 37.395	.25+a
4 Axles	$ 37.645	.25+a
5 Axles	$ 37.855	.25+a
6 Axles	$ 38.065	.25+a

FOOTNOTES:

a. $659.00 per week.

An additional $.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

SUIL1993-001 01/19/1993

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK):

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
BOONE, GRUNDY, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, MCHENRY, & WILL COUNTIES		
LANDSCAPE LABORERS	$ 7.25	
COOK COUNTY		

LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....$ 7.25
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....$ 9.80 1.82
DE KALB COUNTY
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....$ 7.25
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS.....$ 7.25
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....$ 9.66 .26
DU PAGE COUNTY
LANDSCAPE LABORERS.....$ 7.25
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....$ 9.04 1.16
GRUNDY, LAKE & WILL
COUNTIES
LANDSCAPE DRIVER 2 & 3
Axles.....$ 11.86 2.81
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN.....$ 12.00 3.32

SUIL1993-002 01/19/1993

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK)

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
BOONE, GRUNDY, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, MCHENRY & WILL COUNTIES:		
LANDSCAPE DRIVER, 2 & 3 AXLES	$ 11.94	2.42
LANDSCAPE LABORERS	$ 7.25	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS	$ 13.11	3.01
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN	$ 9.73	2.05
COOK COUNTY:		
LANDSCAPE DRIVER, 2 & 3 AXLES	$ 9.93	1.89
LANDSCAPE LABORERS	$ 7.25	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS	$ 10.98	2.12
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN	$ 10.08	2.06
DE KALB COUNTY:		
LANDSCAPE LABORERS	$ 7.25	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS	$ 7.25	
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN	$ 9.66	.26
DU PAGE COUNTY:		
LANDSCAPE DRIVER, 2 & 3 AXLES	$ 8.32	1.02
LANDSCAPE LABORERS	$ 7.25	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS	$ 10.75	
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN	$ 10.65	

SUIL1993-003 01/19/1993

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION (LANDSCAPE WORK):

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
DE KALB COUNTY		
LANDSCAPE LABORERS	$ 7.25	
LANDSCAPE OPERATORS	$ 7.25	
LANDSCAPE PLANTSMAN	$ 9.66	.26
KANKAKEE COUNTY:		
LANDSCAPE DRIVER	$ 8.75	.17
LANDSCAPE OPERATOR	$ 16.57	3.56
PEORIA, TAZEWELL, & WOODFORD COUNTIES:		
TRUCK DRIVERS 2 & 3 AXLES	$ 17.58	5.88

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

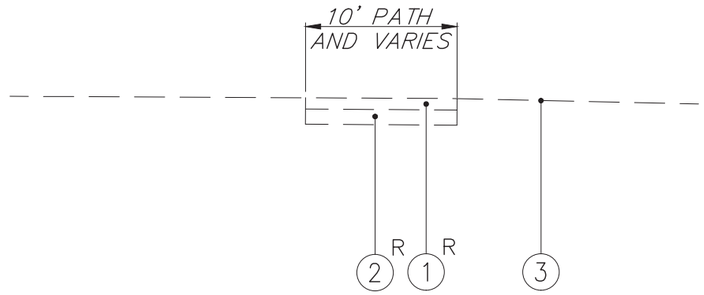
3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

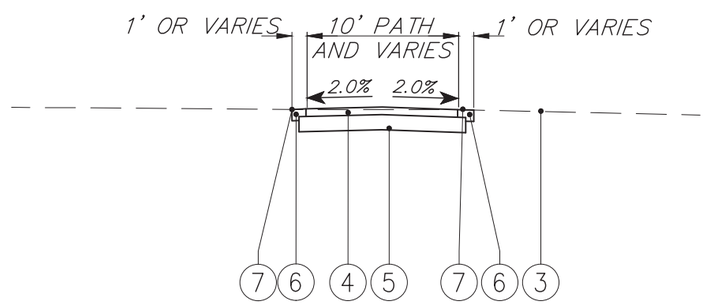
==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

IL ROUTE 22 BIKEPATH
STA. 10+72 TO STA 29+00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

IL ROUTE 22 BIKEPATH
STA. 20+00 TO STA 23+43

TYPICAL CROSS SECTION LEGEND

NO	DESCRIPTION
1	EXISTING ASPHALT PATH 2" ±
2	EXISTING AGGREGATE BASE COURSE 4" ±
3	EXISTING GROUND
4	PROPOSED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX D, N50, 3"
5	PROPOSED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 5"
6	PROPOSED TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND PLACE 4"
7	PROPOSED SEEDING, CLASS 2A
X R	ITEM TO BE REMOVED

NOTE:
1. NO. 5, PROPOSED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 5" SHALL EXTEND 6" ON EITHER SIDE OF THE PROPOSED PATH EDGE OF PAVEMENT, AS SHOWN IN THE PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE REQUIREMENTS	
MIXTURE TYPE	AIR VOIDS @ Ndes
BIKE PATH	
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX 'D', N50, 3"	4% @ 50 GYR
PATCHING	
CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE II, 3 INCH	4% @ 70 GYR

THE UNIT WEIGHT TO CALCULATE ALL HMA SURFACE MIXTURE QUANTITIES IS 112 LBS/SY/IN

THE "AC" TYPE SHALL BE "PG 64-22" UNLESS MODIFIED BY DISTRICT ONE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

FOR USE OF RECYCLED MATERIALS, SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

NOTE:
1. A QUANTITY OF CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE II, 3 INCH HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR SPOT REPAIR ALONG THE EXISTING ASPHALT PATH. PLAN QUANTITIES HAVE BEEN ESTIMATED AND ANY ADDITIONS OR SUBTRACTIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OF MATERIAL PLACED.

3DD design studio
529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

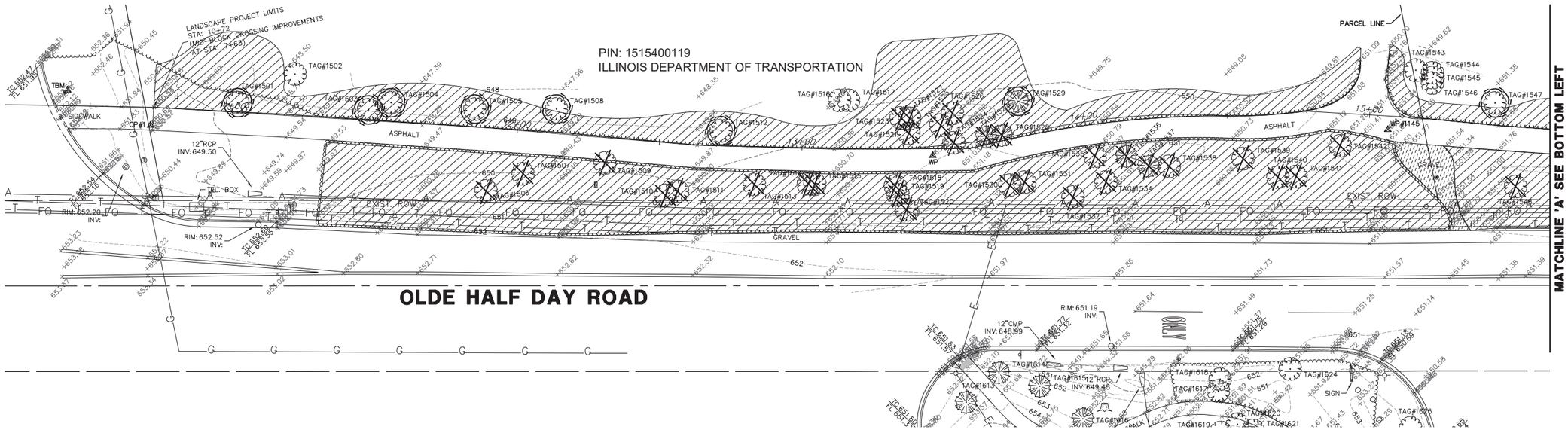
TYPICAL SECTION

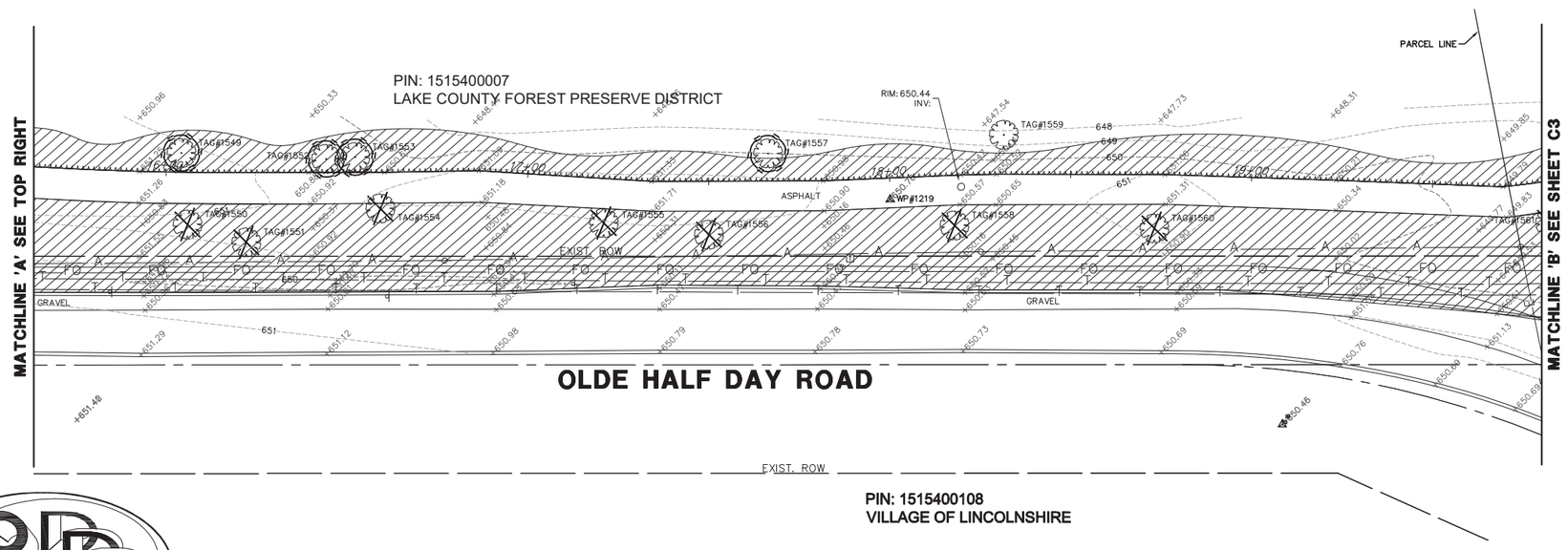
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904-002-Demo3.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12/10/15
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: C1
OF SHEETS





N

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

LEGEND

- CLEARING AND GRUBBING
- PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- SIDEWALK REMOVAL
- GRAVEL REMOVAL
- TREE REMOVAL
- TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- TEMPORARY FENCE

3DD design studio

529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

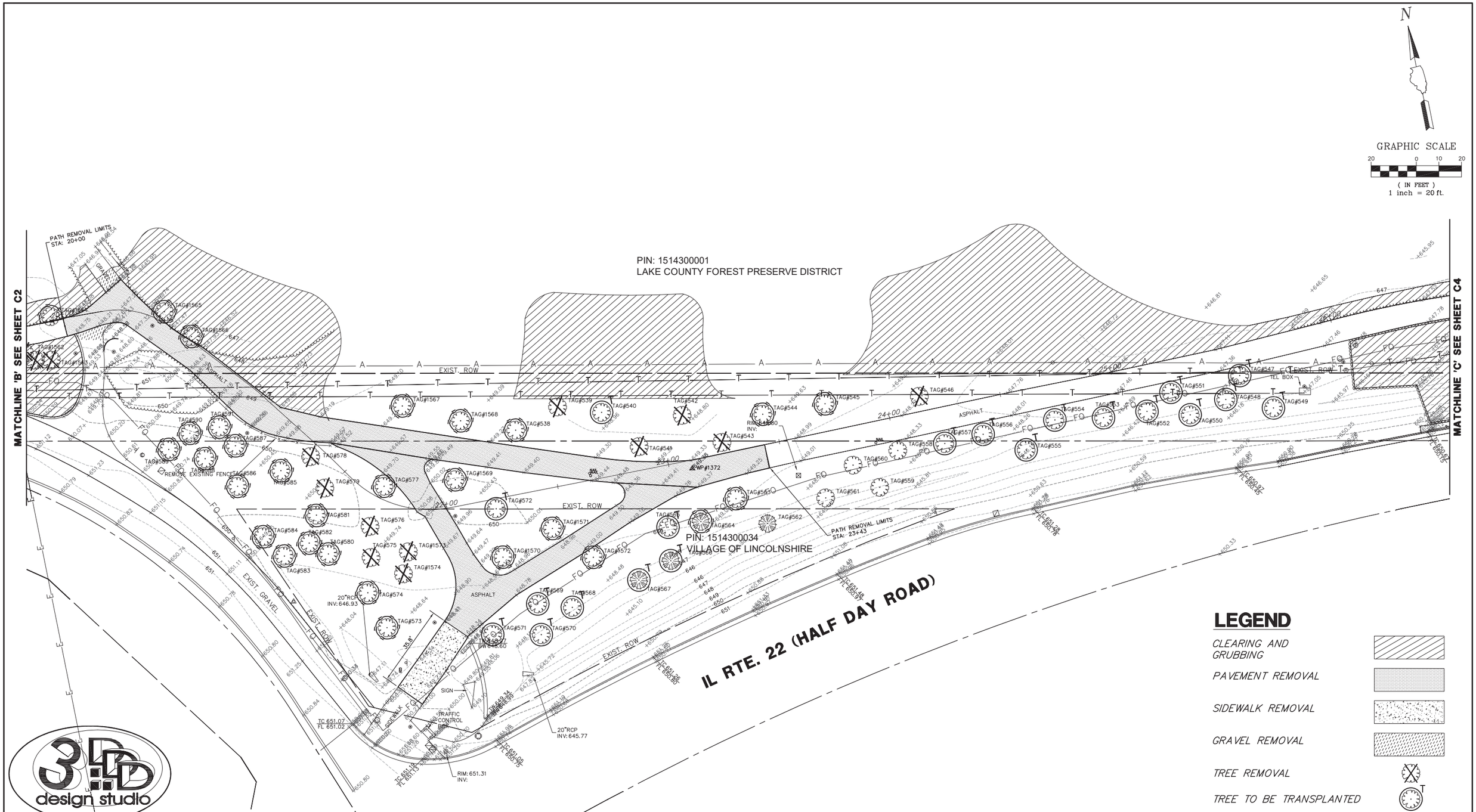
EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVAL PLAN

ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904-002-Demo4.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT #: 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12/10/15
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: C2
OF SHEETS



LEGEND

- CLEARING AND GRUBBING
- PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- SIDEWALK REMOVAL
- GRAVEL REMOVAL
- TREE REMOVAL
- TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- TEMPORARY FENCE

3D design studio
529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

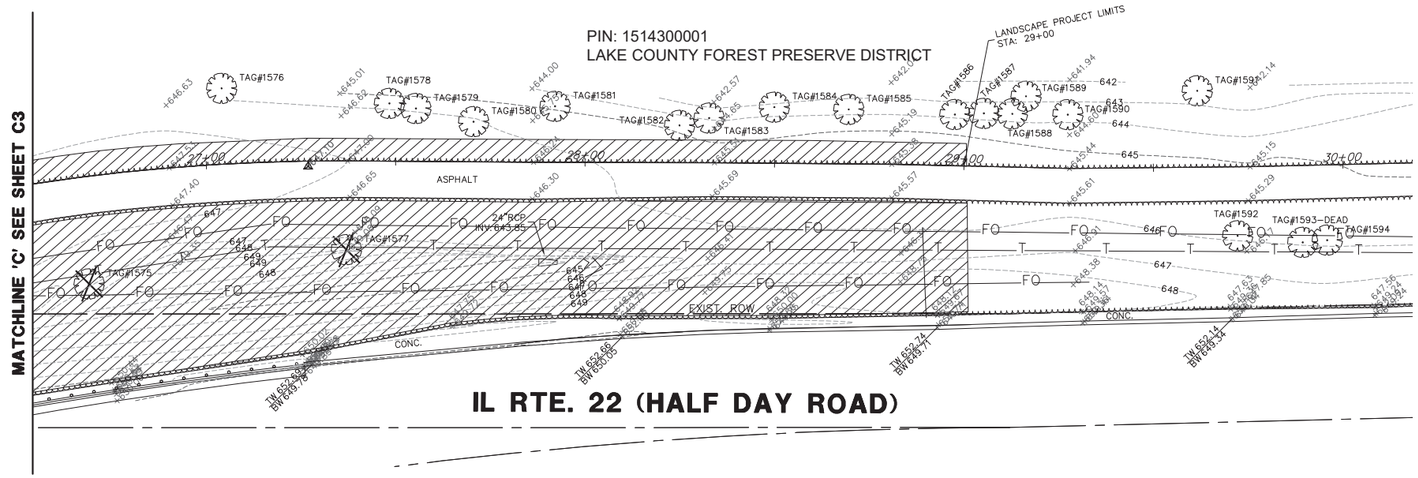
EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVAL PLAN

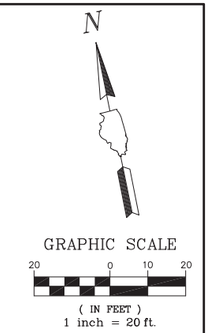
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904-002-Demo4.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH
DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT #: 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG
DATE: 12/10/15
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: C3
OF SHEETS





LEGEND

- CLEARING AND GRUBBING
- PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- SIDEWALK REMOVAL
- GRAVEL REMOVAL
- TREE REMOVAL
- TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- TEMPORARY FENCE

3DD design studio
529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMOVAL PLAN

ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904-002-Demo4.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12/10/15
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: C4
OF SHEETS

Tag No.	Common Name	Botanical Name	Diameter (Inches)	Comments
538	Crabapple	Malus spp.	6	Buckthorn coming up in middle of tree.
539	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	18	
540	Ginkgo	Ginkgo biloba	1.5	
541	Crabapple	Malus spp.	6	Buckthorn coming up in middle of tree.
542	Crabapple	Malus spp.	6	Buckthorn coming up in middle of tree.
543	Crabapple	Malus spp.	6	Buckthorn coming up in middle of tree.
544	Ginkgo	Ginkgo biloba	1.5	Forked at base with .5", .5" co-leaders.
545	Red Maple	Acer rubrum	15	Clump form.
546	Red Maple	Acer rubrum	18	Clump form.
547	Red Maple	Acer rubrum	4	
548	Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	1.5	
549	Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	1.75	
550	Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	1.75	
551	Red Maple	Acer rubrum	4.5	
552	English Oak	Quercus robur	3	
553	Sycamore	Platanus occidentalis	1.75	
554	Ginkgo	Ginkgo biloba	2	
555	Sycamore	Platanus occidentalis	2	
556	Sycamore	Platanus occidentalis	1.75	
557	Kentucky Coffeetree	Gymnocladus dioicus	4	
558	Red Maple	Acer rubrum	2	
559	Ginkgo	Ginkgo biloba	1.75	
560	Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	1.5	
561	Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	1.5	
562	Baldcypress	Taxodium distichum	1.5	
563	Kentucky Coffeetree	Gymnocladus dioicus	4	
564	Baldcypress	Taxodium distichum	1.5	
565	Kentucky Coffeetree	Gymnocladus dioicus	4	
566	Baldcypress	Taxodium distichum	1.75	
567	Baldcypress	Taxodium distichum	1.25	
568	Ginkgo	Ginkgo biloba	1.75	
569	Ohio Buckeye	Aesculus glabra	2.75	
570	Ohio Buckeye	Aesculus glabra	3	
571	English Oak	Quercus robur	10	
572	Paperbark Maple	Acer griseum	1.75	
573	Red Maple	Acer rubrum	2	
574	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
575	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
576	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
577	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	10	
578	Kentucky Coffeetree	Gymnocladus dioicus	2.25	
579	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
580	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
581	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
582	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
583	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
584	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
585	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
586	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	10	
587	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
588	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	8	
589	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	6	
590	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	6	
591	Sargent Crabapple	Malus sargentii	10	
1501	Siberian Elm	Ulmus pumila	10	
1502	Cottonwood	Populus deltoides	10	Forked at base with a 5" co-leader.
1503	American Elm	Ulmus americana	4	
1504	American Elm	Ulmus americana	6	
1505	Crabapple	Malus spp.	6	
1506	Black Cherry	Prunus serotina	10	Forked at .5' with a 9" co-leader.
1507	American Elm	Ulmus americana	7	
1508	Black Walnut	Juglans nigra	9	
1509	Black Cherry	Prunus serotina	13	
1510	Basswood	Tilia americana	13	
1511	American Elm	Ulmus americana	7	Forked at 1' with a 4" co-leader.
1512	White Ash	Fraxinus americana	6	
1513	Basswood	Tilia americana	10	Forked at 3' with a 7" co-leader.
1514	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	4	Forked at 1.5' with 3", 3", 2", 2" co-leaders.
1515	Cottonwood	Populus deltoides	10	
1516	Cottonwood	Populus deltoides	11	
1517	Corkscrew Willow	Salix matsudana 'tortuosa'	13	
1518	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	5	Forked at 3.5' with a 3" co-leader.
1519	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	5	Forked at 3.5' with a 5" co-leader.
1520	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	5	Forked at 2' with a 4" co-leader.
1521	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	8	
1522	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	4	Forked at 1' with a 3" co-leader.
1523	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	11	
1524	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	11	
1525	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	10	
1526	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	6	
1527	Eastern Red-cedar	Juniperus virginiana	11	
1528	Eastern Red-cedar	Juniperus virginiana	8	
1529	Douglas-fir	Pseudotsuga menziesii	21	
1530	American Elm	Ulmus americana	5	
1531	Mulberry	Morus spp.	9	
1532	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	6	
1534	Black Cherry	Prunus serotina	9	
1535	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	9	

Tag No.	Common Name	Botanical Name	Diameter (Inches)	Comments
1536	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	16	
1537	Austrian Pine	Pinus nigra	16	
1538	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	9	Forked at 1' with a 5" co-leader.
1539	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	7	
1540	Mulberry	Morus spp.	15	
1541	American Elm	Ulmus americana	12	
1542	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	6	
1543	Mulberry	Morus spp.	10	
1544	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	9	Forked at .5' and 2' with 7", 5", 4" co-leaders.
1545	Siberian Elm	Ulmus pumila	16	
1546	Mulberry	Morus spp.	12	
1547	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	10	
1548	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	8	Forked at 1' with an 8" co-leader.
1550	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	5	
1551	American Elm	Ulmus americana	6	
1552	American Elm	Ulmus americana	9	
1553	American Elm	Ulmus americana	6	
1554	American Elm	Ulmus americana	6	
1555	American Elm	Ulmus americana	7	Forked at 5'.
1556	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	4	Forked at .5' with 4", 3", 2" co-leaders.
1557	Black Cherry	Prunus serotina	7	Forked at 3' with a 3" co-leader.
1558	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	7	
1559	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	4	Forked at 4' with a 3" co-leader.
1560	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	5	Forked at .5' with 5", 4", 4", 3" co-
1561	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	7	
1562	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	9	
1563	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	11	Forked at 4' with a 6" co-leader.
1564	Siberian Elm	Ulmus pumila	14	
1565	Siberian Elm	Ulmus pumila	17	
1566	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	9	
1567	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	15	Forked at base.
1568	Hedge Maple	Acer campestre	15	
1569	Ohio Buckeye	Aesculus glabra	4	Forked at 3.5' with a 3" co-leader.
1570	Ohio Buckeye	Aesculus glabra	5	Forked at 3.5' with a 4" co-leader.
1571	Bradford Callery Pear	Pyrus calleryana 'Bradford'	9	
1572	Basswood	Tilia americana	15	
1573	White Ash	Fraxinus americana	9	
1574	White Ash	Fraxinus americana	10	Treated in 2013 (per tag).
1575	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	8	Forked at 2' with a 4" co-leader.
1576	Siberian Elm	Ulmus pumila	16	
1577	Black Willow	Salix nigra	11	Forked at 1', 2' and 3' with 10", 10", 9", 9", 8", 7", 7", 7", 5" co-leaders.
1578	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	7	
1579	Cottonwood	Populus deltoides	10	
1580	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	7	Forked at 4' with a 6" co-leader.
1581	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	6	Forked at 1' with a 5" co-leader.
1582	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	8	Forked at 4' with a 4" co-leader.
1583	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	4	
1584	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	5	
1585	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	7	Forked at 3' with a 7" co-leader.
1586	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	8	Forked at base with a 6" co-leader.
1587	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	5	Forked at base with 3", 2" co-leaders.
1588	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	5	
1589	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	4	Forked at 1' and 2' with 3", 1", 1" co-leaders.
1590	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	10	
1591	Cottonwood	Populus deltoides	19	Forked at 3.5' with a 10" co-leader.
1592	Green Ash	Fraxinus pennsylvanica	6	Dead.
1593	Green Ash	Fraxinus pennsylvanica	7	Dead.
1594	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	5	Forked at base and 1' with 5", 3" co-leaders.
1595	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	4	
1596	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	11	Forked at 4' with a 9" co-leader.
1597	American Elm	Ulmus americana	9	
1598	Green Ash	Fraxinus pennsylvanica	9	Dead.
1599	Silver Maple	Acer saccharinum	11	Forked at base with 8", 8" co-leaders.
1600	Green Ash	Fraxinus pennsylvanica	11	Dead.
1601	Green Ash	Fraxinus pennsylvanica	13	Dead.
1602	Siberian Elm	Ulmus pumila	13	Forked at 3.5' with a 12" co-leader.
1603	Green Ash	Fraxinus pennsylvanica	5	Forked at base with a 3" co-leader.
1604	Siberian Elm	Ulmus pumila	6	Forked at 1' with a 3" co-leader.
1605	Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	7	
1606	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	9	
1607	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	5	
1608	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	7	Forked at base with 5", 3" co-leaders.
1609	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	6	
1610	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	7	Forked at base and 1' with 6", 5", 5", 5", 4" co-leaders.
1611	Silver Maple	Acer saccharinum	12	Forked at 1', 2' and 3' with 10", 9", 7" co-leaders.
1612	Black Locust	Robinia pseudoacacia	9	Forked at base and 1.5' with 7", 5" co-leaders.
1613	White Spruce	Picea glauca	11	
1614	White Spruce	Picea glauca	13	
1615	White Spruce	Picea glauca	9	
1616	Scots Pine	Pinus sylvestris	10	
1617	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	4	Forked at .5' and 3' with 4", 3", 2" co-leaders.

Tag No.	Common Name	Botanical Name	Diameter (Inches)	Comments
1618	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	5	Forked at 1.5' with a 4" co-leader.
1619	American Elm	Ulmus americana	14	
1620	American Elm	Ulmus americana	13	
1621	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	9	
1622	Boxelder Maple	Acer negundo	9	
1623	Buckthorn	Rhamnus cathartica	6	
1624	American Elm	Ulmus americana	20	
1625	Honeylocust	Gleditsia triacanthos	13	

3D design studio

529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

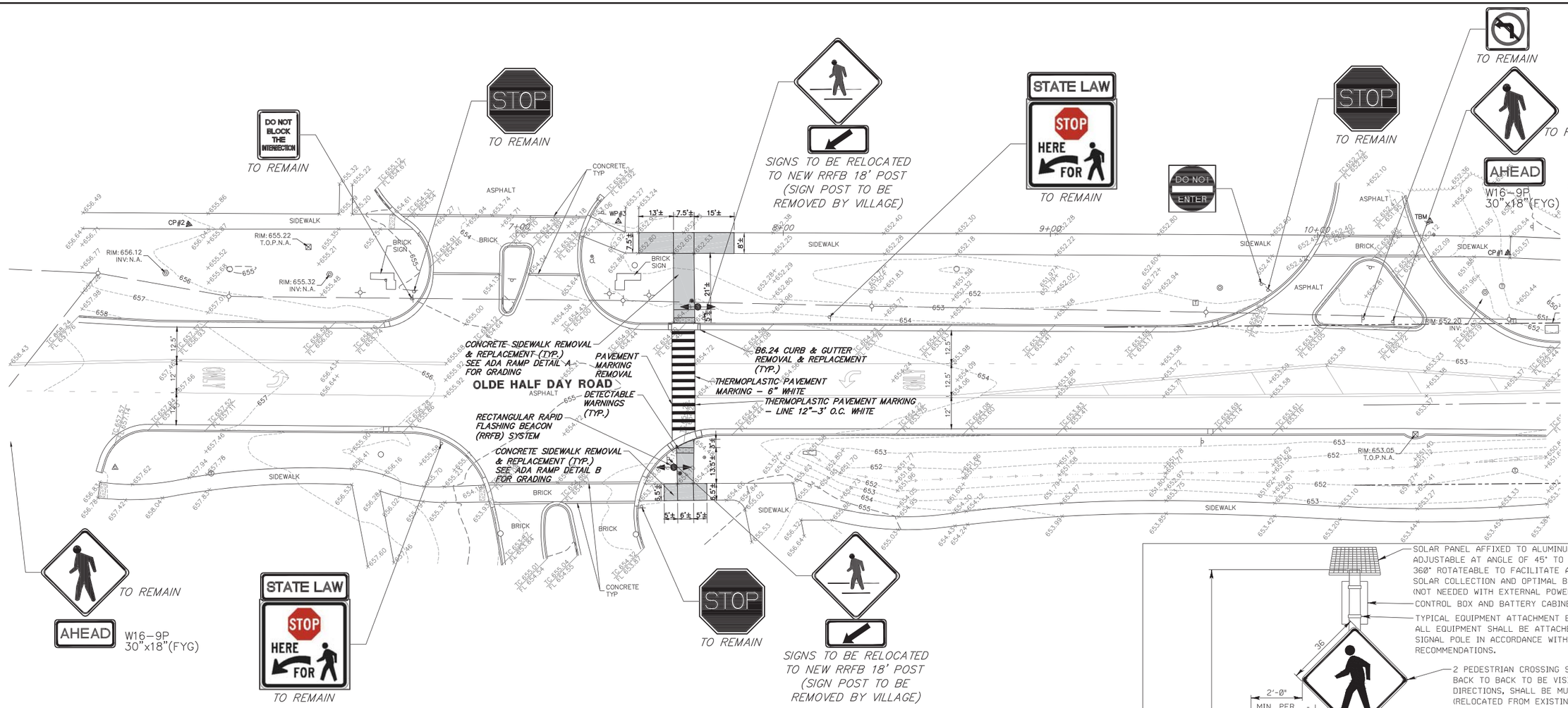
TREE IDENTIFICATION

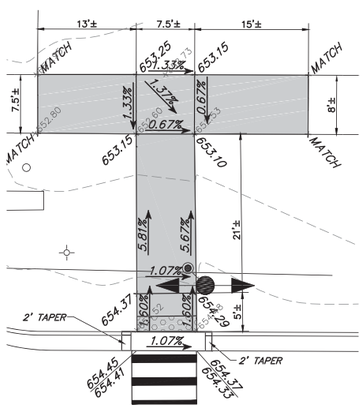
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

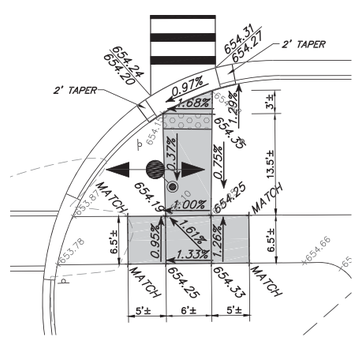
NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904-002-Demo3.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH
DATE: 2/1/16
GHA PROJECT #: 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPC
DATE: 2/1/16
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: C5
OF SHEETS

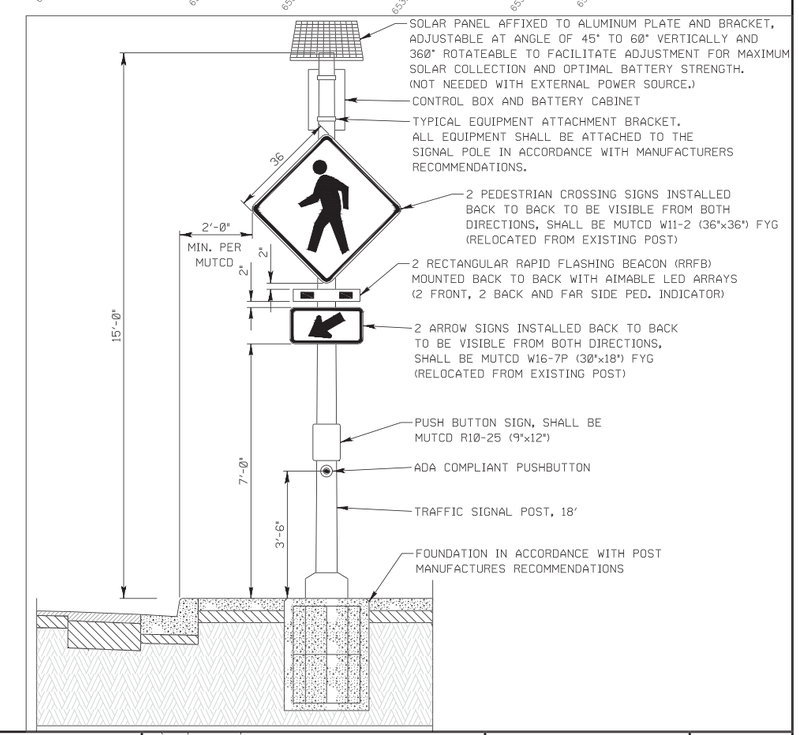




ADA RAMP DETAIL A
1"=10'



ADA RAMP DETAIL B
1"=10'



GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

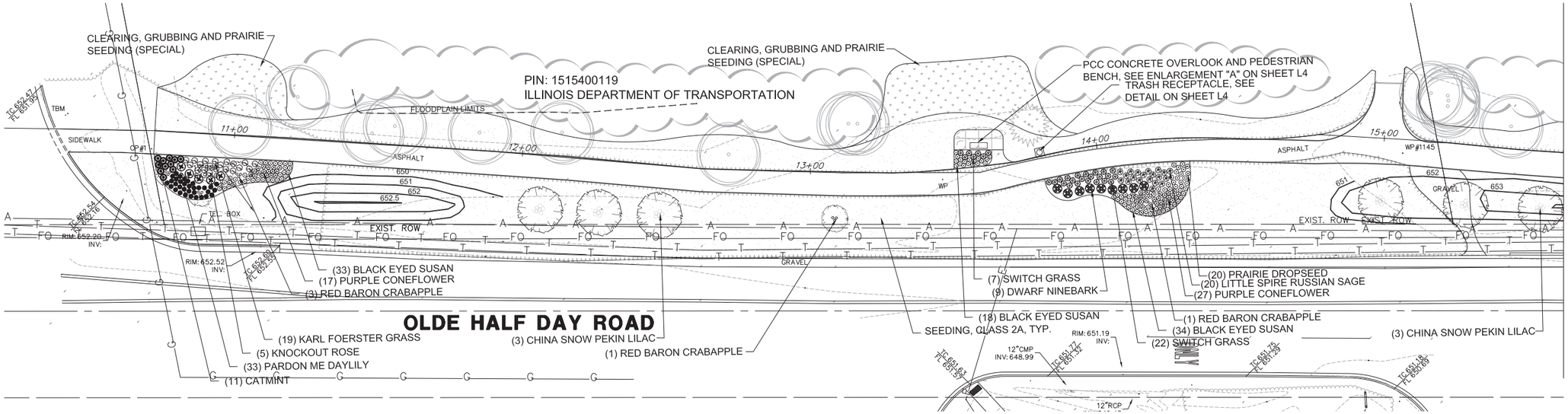
MID-BLOCK CROSSING PLAN

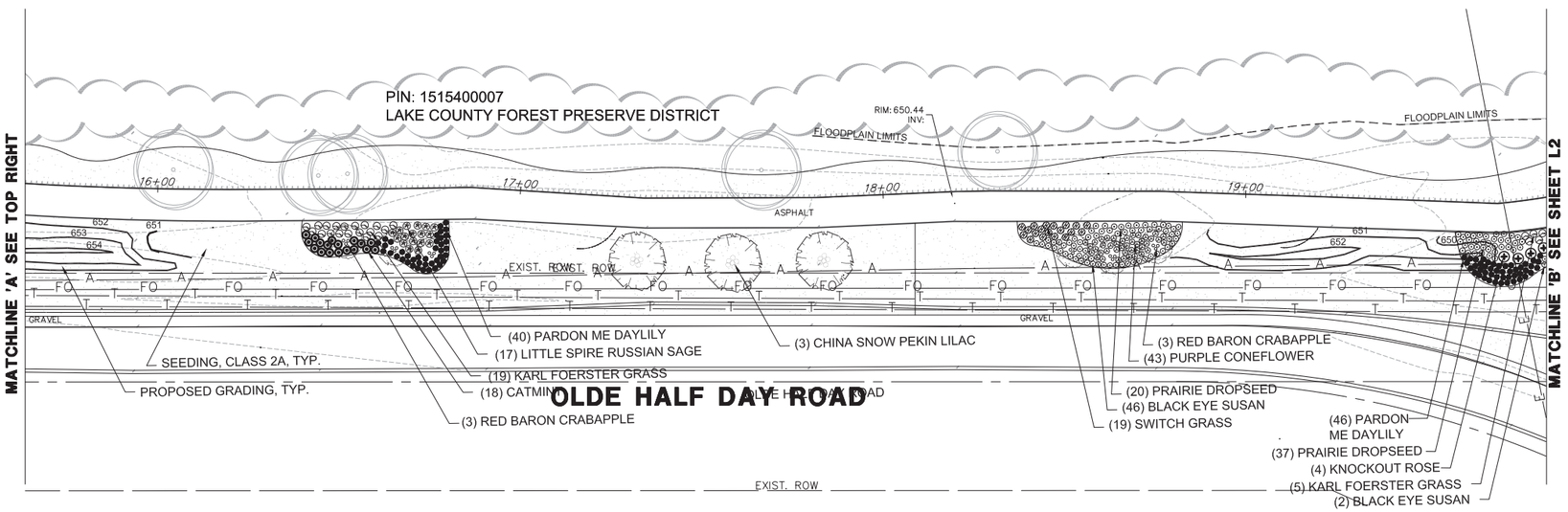
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904.002-Mid-Block.dwg
DRAWN BY: ZCW DATE: 12/8/15
GHA PROJECT #: 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12/8/15
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: C6
OF SHEETS





N

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

Plant List

IDOT PAY ITEM NUMBER	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	QUANT	SIZE	NOTES
TREES					
B2004416	"Red Barron" Crabapple	*Malus "Red Barron"*	11	2" BB	Central leader
B2006116	"China Snow" Pekin Lilac	*Syringa pekinensis "China Snow"*	9	2" BB	Central leader
SHRUBS					
IDOT PAY ITEM NUMBER	**COMMON NAME**	**BOTANICAL NAME**	**QUANT**	**SIZE**	**NOTES**
C2004824	"Dwarf" Ninebark	*Physocarpus opulifolius "Dwarf"*	14	24" Cont.	4' O.C.
C2007224	"Knockout" Rose	*Rosa "Knockout"*	27	24" Cont.	4' O.C.
PERENNIALS					
IDOT PAY ITEM NUMBER	**COMMON NAME**	**BOTANICAL NAME**	**QUANT**	**SIZE**	**NOTES**
K0013020	"Karl Foerster" Feather Reed Grass	*Calamagrostis acutiflora "Karl Foerster"*	84	#1 Gal.	3' O.C.
K0012990	Purple Coneflower	*Echinacea purpurea "Magnus"*	169	#1 Gal.	2' O.C.
K0012990	Pardon Me Daylily	*Hemerocallis "Pardon Me"*	254	#1 Gal.	2' O.C.
K0012990	"Walker's Low" Catmint	*Nepeta faassenii "Walker's Low"*	96	#1 Gal.	2' O.C.
K0013020	"Northwind" Switch Grass	*Panicum virgatum "Northwind"*	80	#1 Gal.	3' O.C.
K0012990	"Little Spire" Russian Sage	*Perovskia atriplicifolia "Little Spire"*	56	#1 Gal.	2' O.C.
K0012990	Black Eyed Susan	*Rudbeckia fulida "Goldstrum"*	290	#1 Gal.	2' O.C.
K0013020	Prairie Dropseed	*Sporobolus heterolepis*	152	#1 Gal.	3' O.C.

LANDSCAPE GENERAL NOTES:

1. SEE LANDSCAPE PLANTING WORK SPECIFICATION FOR ALL PLANTING REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ALL LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ANY QUESTIONS OR CONCERNS SHALL BE DIRECTED TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE IN WRITING PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
2. ANY AND ALL SUBSTITUTIONS REQUEST MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO ORDERING SUBSTITUTION MATERIALS.
3. ALL PLANTS SHALL RECEIVE SHREDDED HARDWOOD BARK MULCH COVER IN PLANTING BED, INCLUDING PERENNIAL PLANTINGS (DEPTH PER IDOT).
4. ALL EXCESS SPOILS RESULTING FROM THE LANDSCAPE PLANTING WORK SHALL BE OR PLACED IN SPOILS BERMS AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
5. ONLY AREAS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF WORK SHOULD BE DISTURBED. ANY AREAS REQUIRING RESTORATION NOT RECEIVING OTHER LANDSCAPE TREATMENTS, SHALL BE SEEDED PER THE NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER AT ALL DOWNSTREAM PROJECT LOCATIONS ADJACENT TO THE EXISTING PONDS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
7. ALL LANDSCAPE BEDS SHALL HAVE SPADED EDGES.
8. NO FILL IS TO BE PLACED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN OR FLOODWAY

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

3D design studio

529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

PROPOSED PLAN

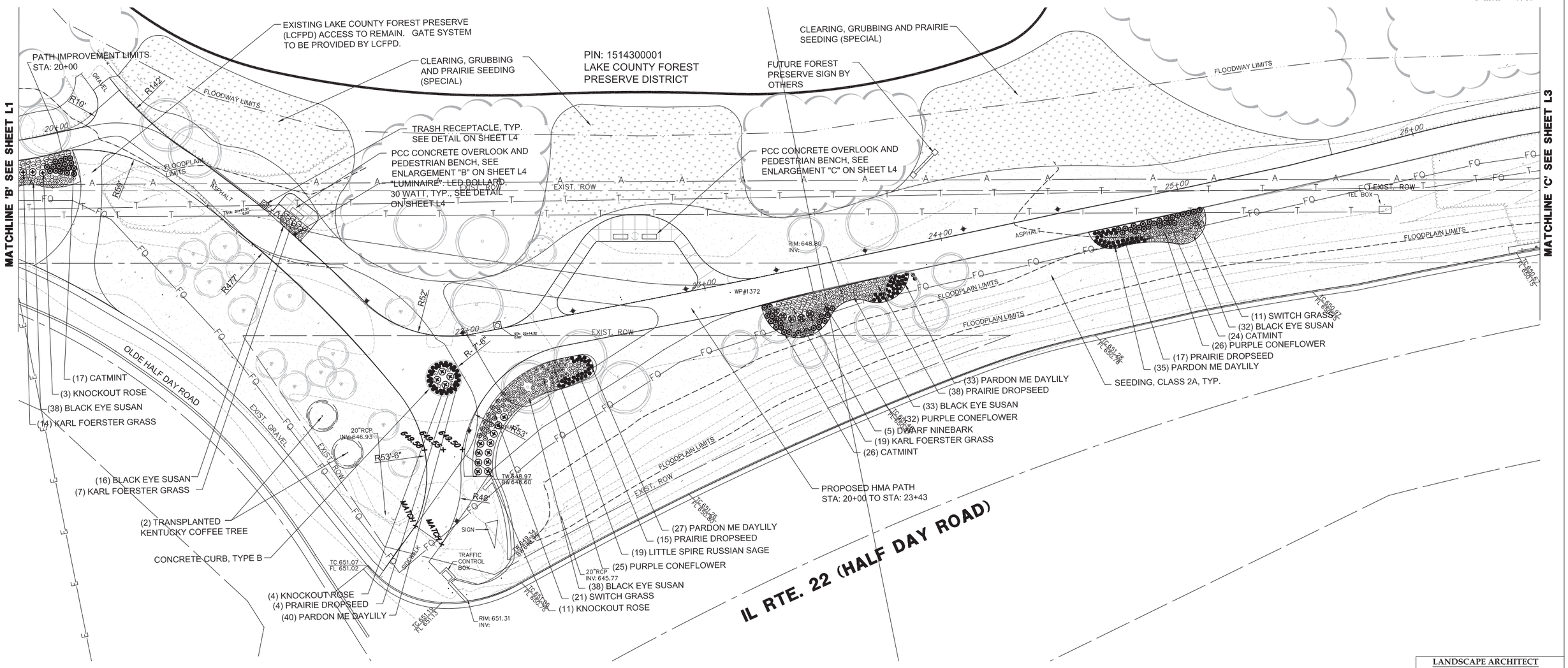
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO	BY	DATE	REVISION	NO	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	CSM	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL				

FILE: LS-22 ITEP Landscape to GHA2-5-16.dwg

DRAWN BY: 3D
DATE: 12.10.15
CHECKED BY: 3D
DATE:
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
SCALE: 1"=20'

SHEET NUMBER: L1
OF 4 SHEETS



LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

3D design studio

529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

PROPOSED PLAN

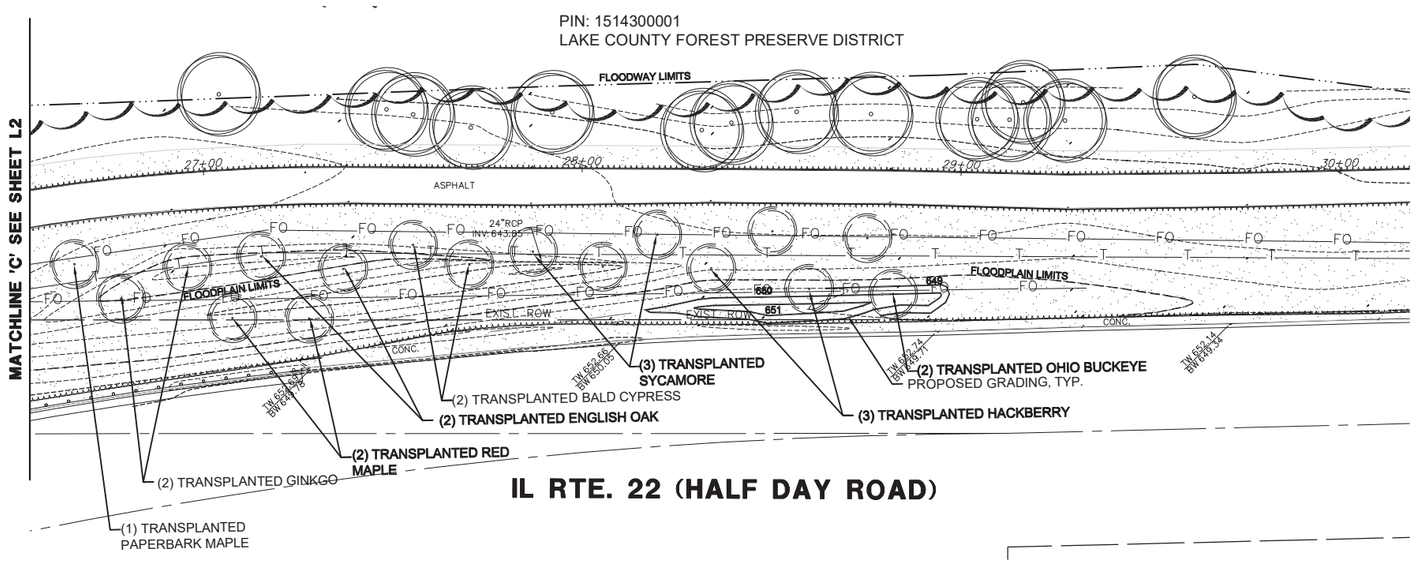
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

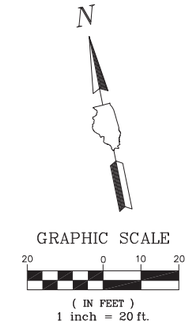
NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION	NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	CSM	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL				

FILE: LS-22 ITEP Landscape to GHA2-5-16.dwg

DRAWN BY: 3D
DATE: 12.10.15
CHECKED BY: 3D
DATE:
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
SCALE: 1"=20'

SHEET NUMBER: L2
OF 4 SHEETS





LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

3D design studio
529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt–Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt–Hamilton Associates, Inc.

PROPOSED PLAN

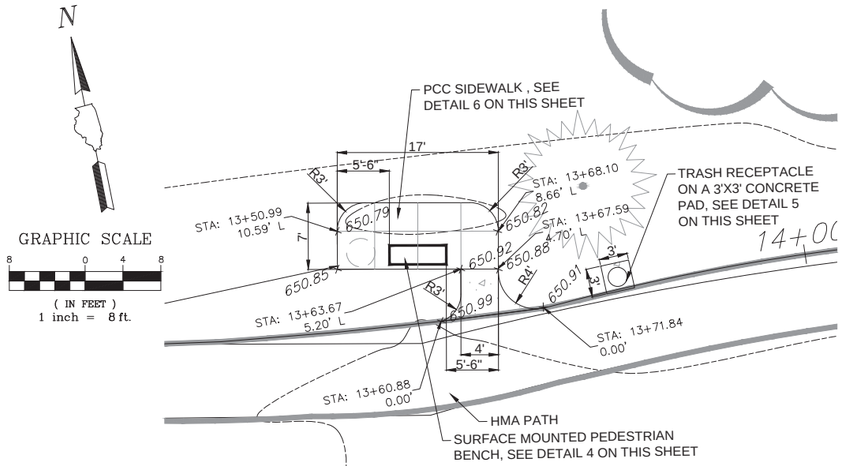
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPE
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	CSM	2/4/16	IDOT RE–SUBMITTAL

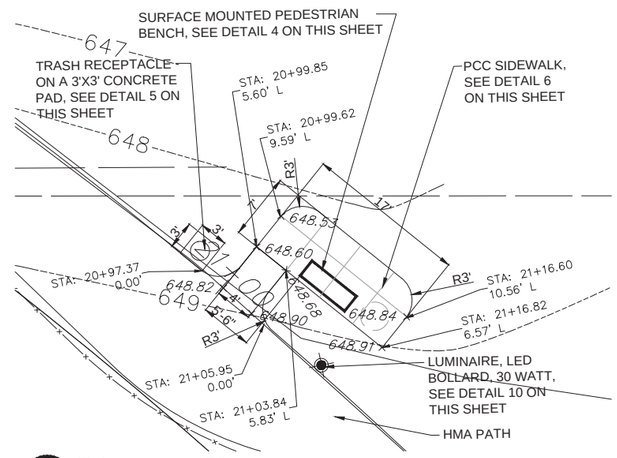
NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: LS–22 ITEP Landscape to GHA2–5–15.dwg

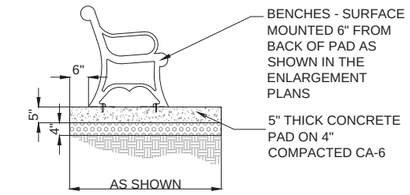
DRAWN BY: 3D		GHA PROJECT #	SHEET NUMBER:
DATE: 12.10.15		4904.002	L3
CHECKED BY: 3D		SCALE:	
DATE:		1"=20'	OF 4 SHEETS



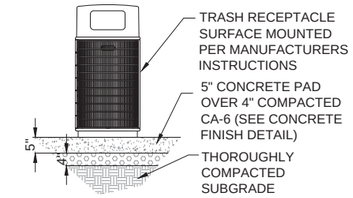
1 Enlargement "A"
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



2 Enlargement "B"
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

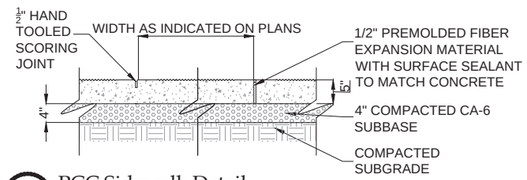


4 Pedestrian Bench Detail
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"

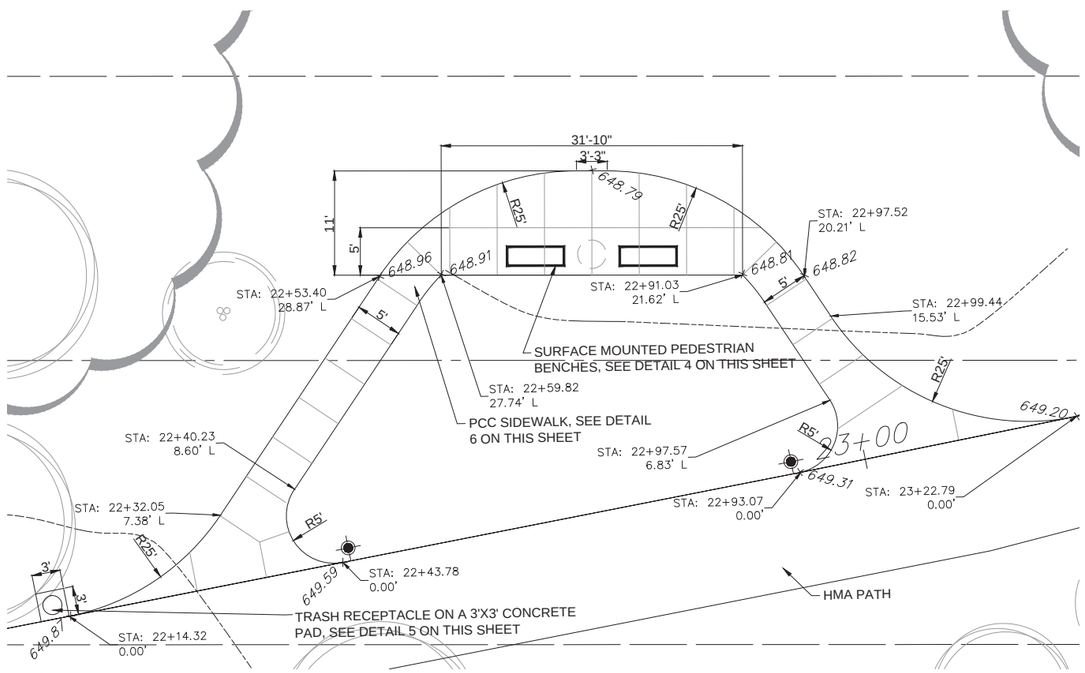


NOTE: SEE LAYOUT PLAN FOR LOCATION

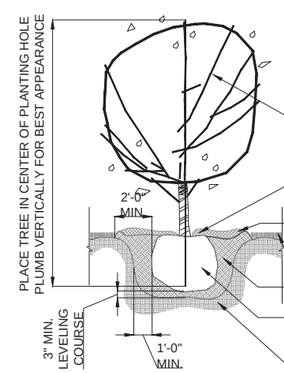
5 Trash Receptacle Detail
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



6 PCC Sidewalk Detail
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



3 Enlargement "C"
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



NOTES:
1. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM TREE PIT DOES NOT HOLD WATER.
2. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL TREE AT ELEVATION OF NURSERY GRADE
3. LAYOUT AS INDICATED ON THE PLANTING PLAN

SELECTIVELY PRUNE TREE AFTER INSTALLATION FOR BEST APPEARANCE. REMOVE ALL SUCKER GROWTH AND DEAD BRANCHES

4" MULCH DEPTH AT BASE OF TREE, MULCH RING DIA. AS INDICATED ON PLAN. MULCH SHALL NOT MAKE CONTACT WITH TREE TRUNK.

SAUCER SHAPE PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE AT PERIMETER OF MULCH RING WITH SPADE EDGE

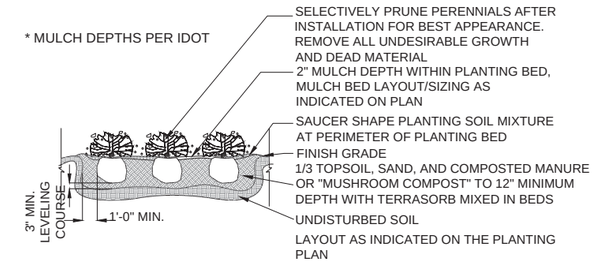
FINISH GRADE

1/3 TOPSOIL, SAND, AND COMPOSTED MANURE OR "MUSHROOM COMPOST" THROUGHOUT PLANTING PIT

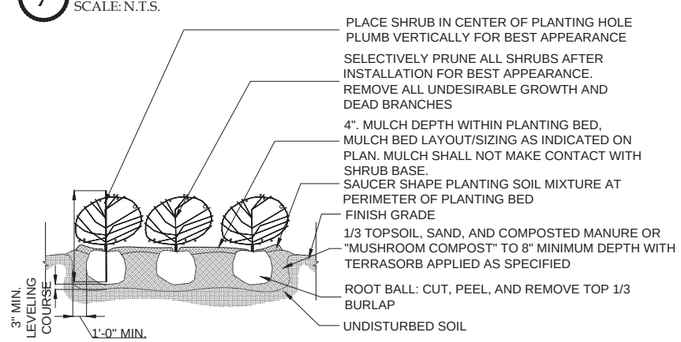
ROOT BALL: WIRE CAGES MAY REMAIN. CUT, PEEL, AND REMOVE TOP 1/3 BURLAP, ROPES AND EXCESS SOIL FROM TREE BASE

UNDISTURBED SOIL

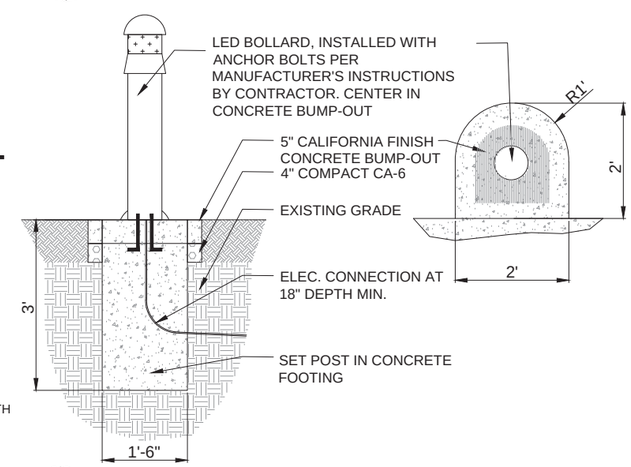
7 Tree Planting Detail
SCALE: N.T.S.



8 Perennial Plants Planting Detail
SCALE: N.T.S.



9 Shrub Planting Detail
SCALE: N.T.S.



10 Luminaire, LED Bollard, 30 Watt Foundation Detail
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

3D design studio
529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt–Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt–Hamilton Associates, Inc.

ENLARGEMENTS AND DETAILS

ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPE
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

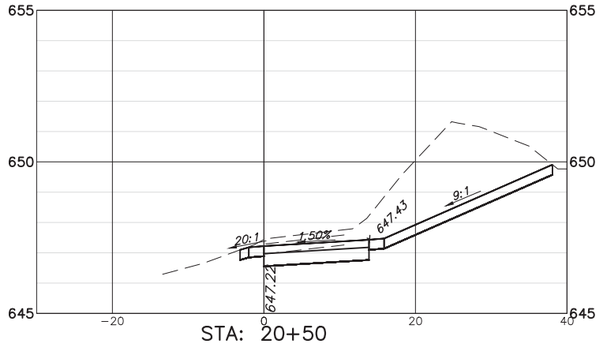
NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION	NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	CSM	2/4/16	IDOT RE–SUBMITTAL				

FILE: LS–22 ITEP Landscape to GHA2–5–16.dwg
DRAWN BY: 3D
DATE: 12.10.15
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: 3D
DATE:
SCALE: AS NOTED
SHEET NUMBER: L4
OF 4 SHEETS

GRAPHIC SCALE

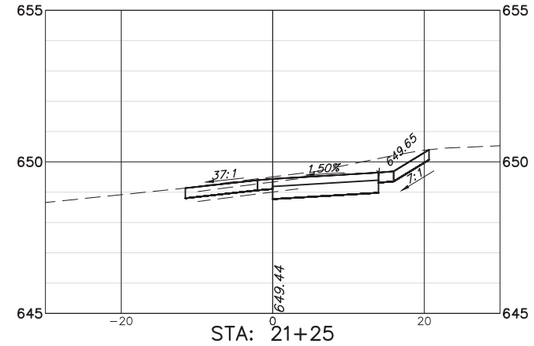
10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
H. 1"= 10 ft. V. 1"= 2.5 ft.



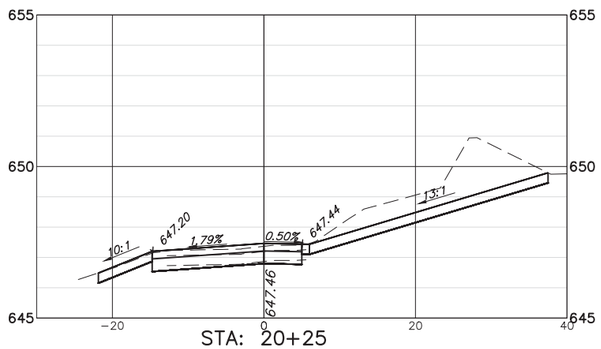
STA: 20+50

Cut= 31.25 SF Fill = 0.00 SF



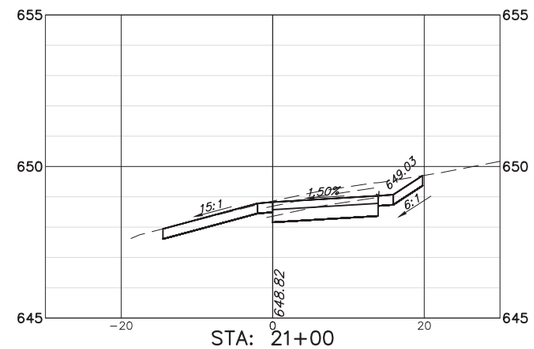
STA: 21+25

Cut= 12.55 SF Fill = 1.35 SF



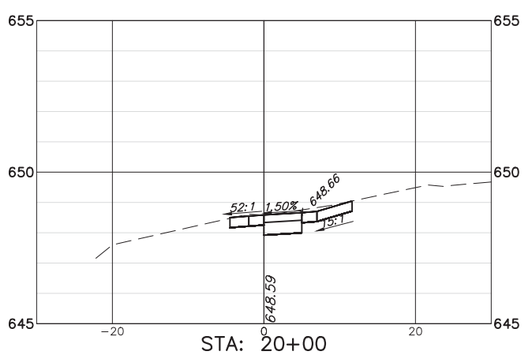
STA: 20+25

Cut= 13.43 SF Fill = 0.00 SF



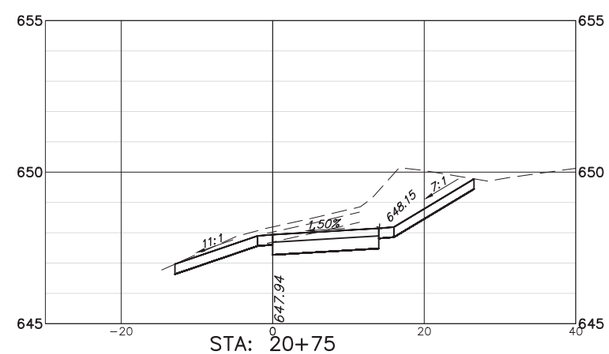
STA: 21+00

Cut= 12.53 SF Fill = 0.00 SF



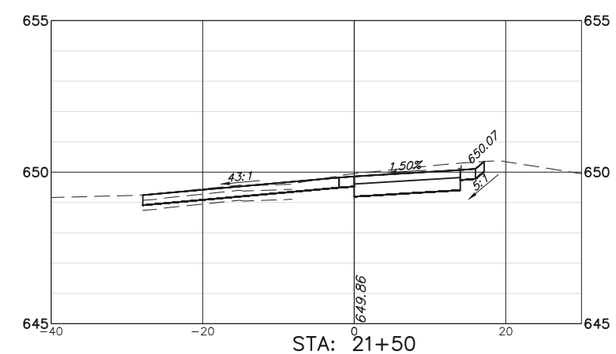
STA: 20+00

Cut= 3.50 SF Fill = 0.00 SF



STA: 20+75

Cut= 24.75 SF Fill = 0.00 SF



STA: 21+50

Cut= 11.11 SF Fill = 3.20 SF

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt–Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt–Hamilton Associates, Inc.

CROSS SECTIONS

ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE–SUBMITTAL

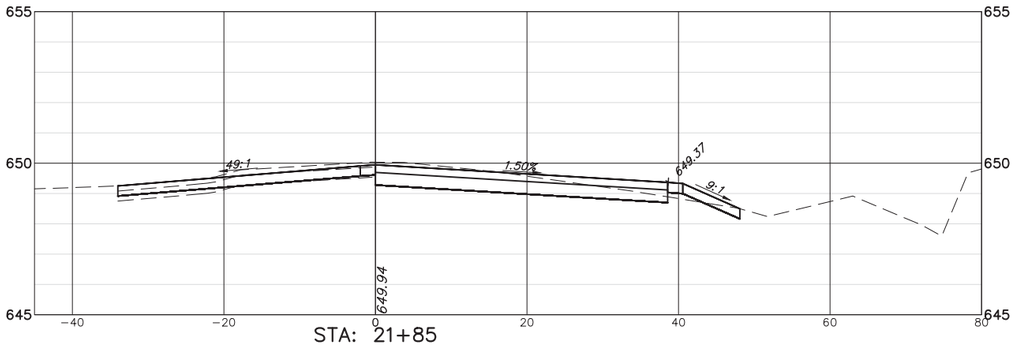
NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904–002–Demo3.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH DATE: 2/1/16
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 2/1/16
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: X1
OF SHEETS

GRAPHIC SCALE

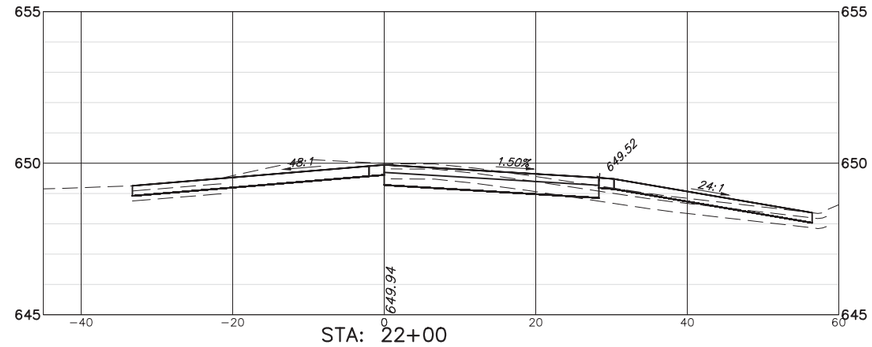
10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
H. 1"= 10 ft. V. 1"= 2.5 ft.



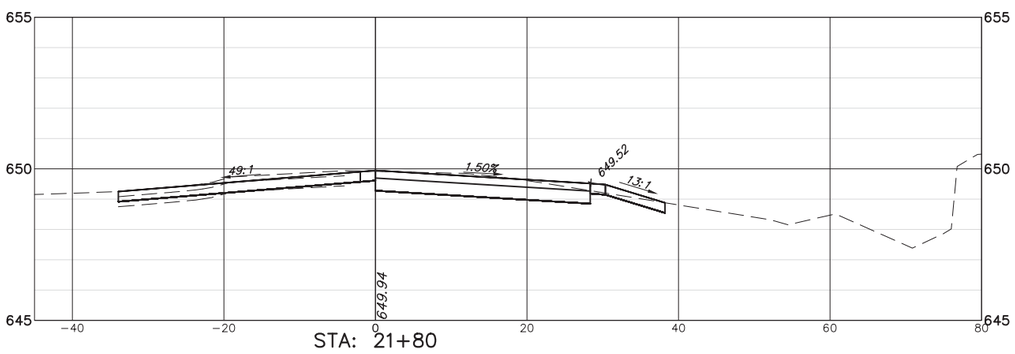
STA: 21+85

Cut= 17.72 SF Fill = 2.15 SF



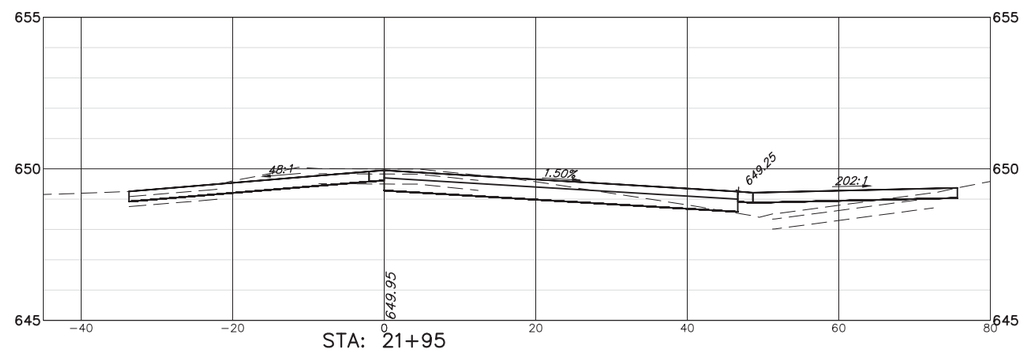
STA: 22+00

Cut= 19.33 SF Fill = 12.58 SF



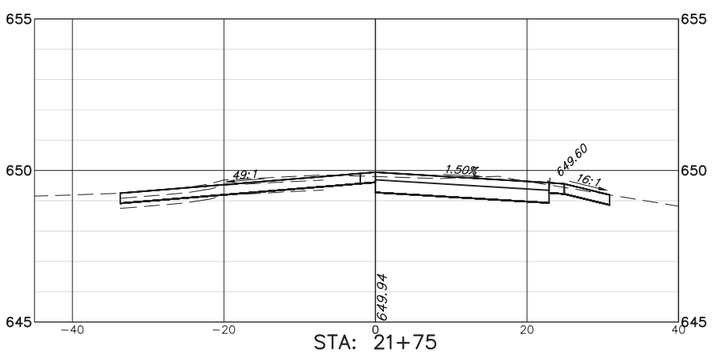
STA: 21+80

Cut= 16.03 SF Fill = 2.65 SF



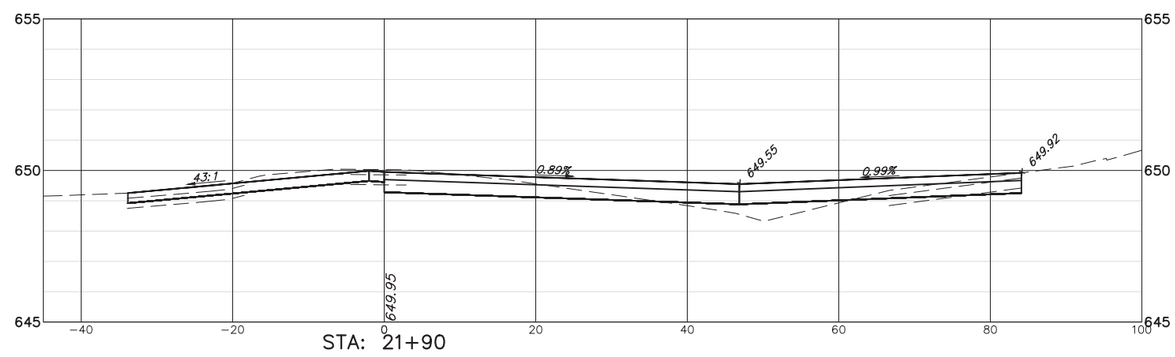
STA: 21+95

Cut= 18.00 SF Fill = 21.63 SF



STA: 21+75

Cut= 13.05 SF Fill = 3.28 SF



STA: 21+90

Cut= 20.33 SF Fill = 22.36 SF

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

CROSS SECTIONS

ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

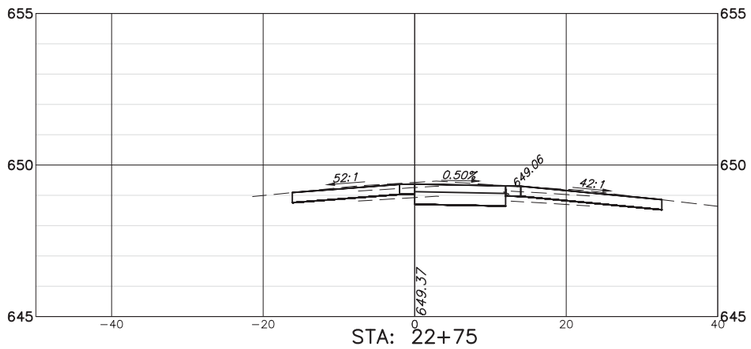
FILE: 4904-002-Demo3.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH DATE: 2/1/16
GHA PROJECT #: 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPC DATE: 2/1/16
SCALE: 1"=20'

SHEET NUMBER: X2
OF SHEETS

GRAPHIC SCALE

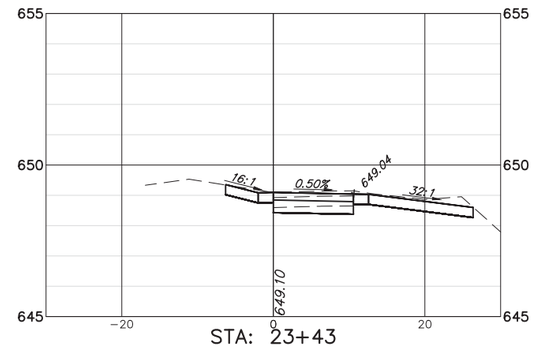
10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
H. 1"= 10 ft. V. 1"= 2.5 ft.



STA: 22+75

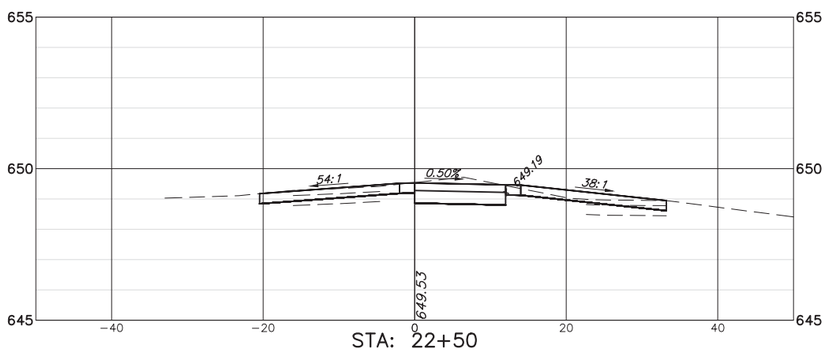
Cut= 9.55 SF Fill = 0.00 SF



STA: 23+43

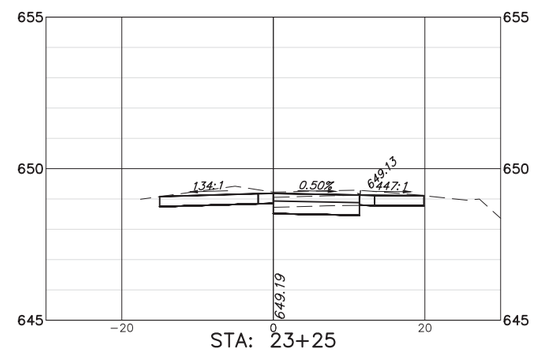
Cut= 7.63 SF Fill = 0.00 SF

0.00%



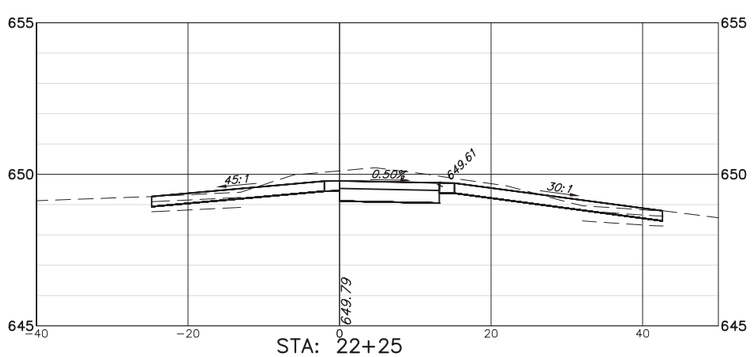
STA: 22+50

Cut= 8.47 SF Fill = 3.30 SF



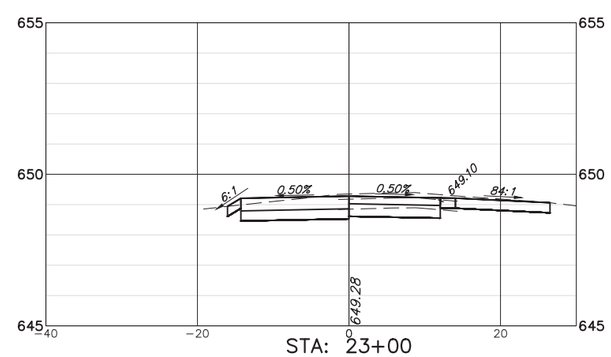
STA: 23+25

Cut= 9.53 SF Fill = 0.00 SF



STA: 22+25

Cut= 15.40 SF Fill = 4.88 SF



STA: 23+00

Cut= 14.10 SF Fill = 0.00 SF

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt–Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt–Hamilton Associates, Inc.

CROSS SECTIONS

ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE–SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904–002–Demo3.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH DATE: 2/1/16
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 2/1/16
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: X3 OF SHEETS

GENERAL LIGHTING NOTES:

1. THE OWNER OF THE PROPOSED LIGHTING SYSTEM SHALL BE THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE.
2. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, AND ANY APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT WITH THE ENGINEER TO DETERMINE THE PROPER COURSE OF ACTION.
3. ALL PAY ITEMS REFER TO IDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, LATEST EDITION.
4. THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE INSTALLATION OF ANY COMPONENTS OF THE LIGHTING SYSTEM. FOR THE LOCATIONS OF THE UTILITIES, CALL JULIE TOLL FREE AT 1-800-892-0123. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLES AND CONDUITS.
5. CONDUIT SHALL BE POSITIONED IN THE FIELD TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH TREES, BUSHES, DRAINS AND OTHER UTILITIES.
6. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO DAMAGE ANY OF THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUITS, DETECTORS, AND EQUIPMENT. IF ANY OF THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT AND/OR EQUIPMENT IS DAMAGED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE THE CONDUIT AND/OR EQUIPMENT AT NO COST TO THE COUNTY, STATE, OR VILLAGE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK THE PROPOSED LOCATIONS OF ALL BOLLARDS AND CONTROLLERS FOR VERIFICATION AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER, PRIOR TO STARTING WORK.
8. NO MATERIALS SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE JOB SITE UNTIL A STORAGE LOCATION AND ALL PERTINENT SUBMITTALS HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF FINISHED GRADE. THE RESIDENT ENGINEER MAY ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR, AS APPLICABLE, BUT THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR COORDINATING THE FINISHED GRADE ELEVATION WITH THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION HEIGHTS SHALL REMAIN WITH THE CONTRACTOR.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE ELECTRICAL SERVICE CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT COMED'S FIELD REPRESENTATIVE, KATRINA TAYLOR, AT (847)816-5492 PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
11. THE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SHALL BE A PROPERLY GROUNDED AC SYSTEM.
12. ALL FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A GROUNDING ROD.
13. GROUNDING CONNECTIONS AT THE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY THE RESIDENT ENGINEER PRIOR TO FRAMING LIGHT POLE.
14. THE GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE INSULATED.
15. THE GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL EXTEND CONTINUOUSLY WITH ALL CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS, IN THE SAME RACEWAY.
16. THE GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE SPLICED AND BONDED AT EACH POLE.
17. ALL CONDUCTORS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL HAVE PROPER OVERCURRENT PROTECTION. OVERCURRENT PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH LUMINAIRE AND ITS ASSOCIATED BRANCH CIRCUIT THROUGH THE USE OF POLE BASE FUSING, OR OTHER MEANS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
18. NO POLES SHALL BE ERECTED UNTIL THE RESPECTIVE FOUNDATIONS HAVE CURED, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
19. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PERMANENT LIGHTING SYSTEM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST IN WRITING A PREFINAL INSPECTION. A MINIMUM OF THREE DAYS NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE. UPON COMPLETION OF INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF WORK, THE VILLAGE SHALL TAKE MAINTENANCE OF THE LIGHTING SYSTEM.
20. THE PROPOSED LIGHTING SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED ACCORDING TO ART. 801.13 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, PRIOR TO THE FINAL INSPECTION. THE CABLES SHALL BE MEG TESTED PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF POLE BASE FUSES.

N

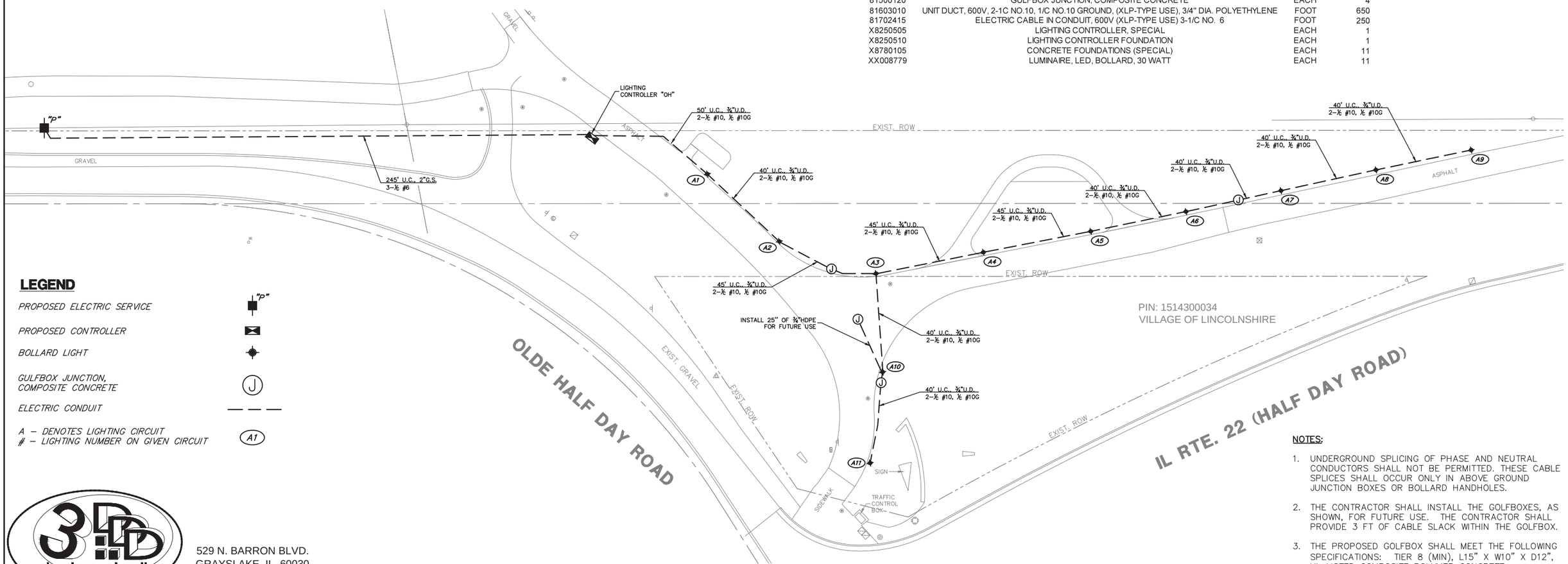
GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES

PAY ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
80400100	ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION	EACH	1
80400200	ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTION	EACH	1
81028200	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 2" DIA.	FOOT	245
81500120	GULFBOX JUNCTION, COMPOSITE CONCRETE	EACH	4
81603010	UNIT DUCT, 600V, 2-1C NO.10, 1/C NO.10 GROUND, (XLP-TYPE USE), 3/4" DIA. POLYETHYLENE	FOOT	650
81702415	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 3-1/C NO. 6	FOOT	250
X8250505	LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL	EACH	1
X8250510	LIGHTING CONTROLLER FOUNDATION	EACH	1
X8780105	CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS (SPECIAL)	EACH	11
XX008779	LUMINAIRE, LED, BOLLARD, 30 WATT	EACH	11



LEGEND

PROPOSED ELECTRIC SERVICE	"P"
PROPOSED CONTROLLER	
BOLLARD LIGHT	
GULFBOX JUNCTION, COMPOSITE CONCRETE	J
ELECTRIC CONDUIT	— — —
A – DENOTES LIGHTING CIRCUIT # – LIGHTING NUMBER ON GIVEN CIRCUIT	A1

NOTES;

1. UNDERGROUND SPLICING OF PHASE AND NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. THESE CABLE SPLICES SHALL OCCUR ONLY IN ABOVE GROUND JUNCTION BOXES OR BOLLARD HANDHOLES.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL THE GOLFBOXES, AS SHOWN, FOR FUTURE USE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 3 FT OF CABLE SLACK WITHIN THE GOLFBOX.
3. THE PROPOSED GOLFBOX SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS: TIER 8 (MIN), L15" X W10" X D12", UL LISTED COMPOSITE POLYMER CONCRETE ENCLOSURE, GASKETED, BOLTED COVER, WITH "ELECTRIC" LOGO IMPRINTED ON COVER.

3D design studio
529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

ELECTRICAL PLAN

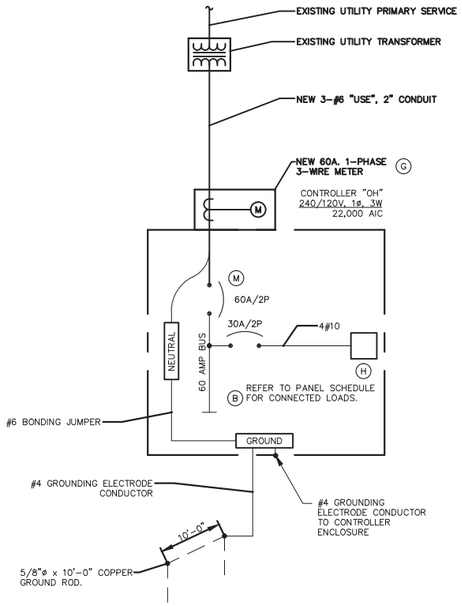
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	JEZ	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

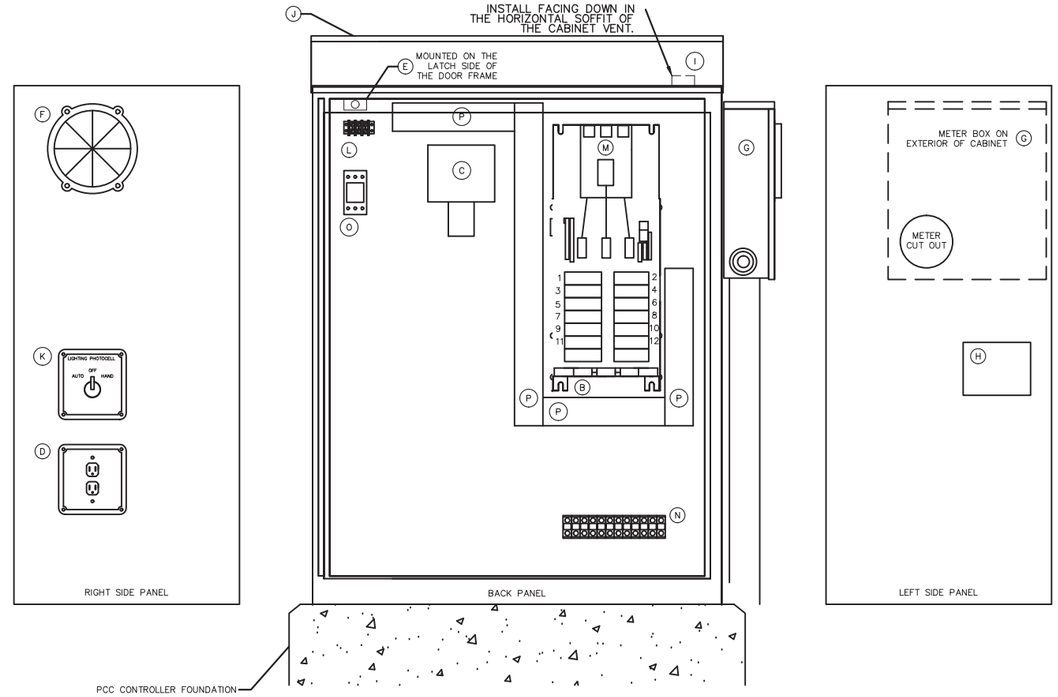
FILE: 4904.002-EL2.dwg
DRAWN BY: JEZ DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12-10-15
SCALE: 1"=20'

SHEET NUMBER: E1
OF 4 SHEETS



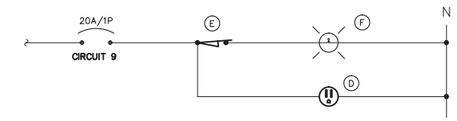
1 ONE LINE DIAGRAM CONTROLLER "OH"

NO SCALE



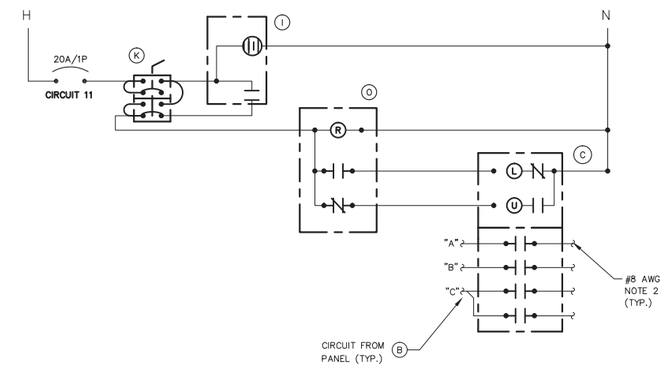
2 LIGHTING CONTROL CABINET

NO SCALE
U.L. LISTED



3 CABINET ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM

NO SCALE



4 LIGHTING CONTROL ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM

NO SCALE

NOTES:

1. ALL CABINET INTERIOR WIRING SHALL BE STRANDED COPPER #12 AWG THWN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ROUTE TO STREET LIGHTING LUMINAIRES VIA TERMINAL BLOCK. (N)
3. REFER TO PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN FOR BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRE AND CONDUIT SIZES FROM TERMINAL BLOCK "N" TO THE STREET LIGHTING POLES.

ONE-LINE DIAGRAM NOTES

1. AIC RATINGS LISTED FOR EQUIPMENT ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR BUS BRACING AND DEVICE RATING. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE FULLY RATED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS SERIES RATED.
2. ALL FUSES FROM 0 AMPERE TO 200 AMPERE SHALL BE DUAL ELEMENT, CLASS RK-5 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

BILL OF MATERIALS FOR LIGHTING CONTROLLER "OH"

ITEM (#)	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
B	1	BRANCH CIRCUIT PANEL WITH DEAD FRONT TRIM, 60A COPPER BUS, 240/120 VOLT, MOLDED CASE THERMAL MAGNETIC CIRCUIT BREAKERS, BOLT ON TYPE, AIC RATING OF 22,000 AMPS AT 240 VOLTS.
C	1	SQUARE D ELECTRICALLY HELD LIGHTING CONTACTOR, 4 POLE, 60 AMP, 120V COIL. PROVIDE WITH TWO-WIRE CONTROL FOR PHOTOCELL INTERFACE.
D	1	WEATHER RESISTANT GFI RECEPTACLE, 120V, 20A, SPECIFICATION. GRADE, NEMA 5-20R IN WEATHER-PROOF BOX WITH WEATHERPROOF COVER.
E	1	20A SPDT MICRO SWITCH (MOUNT WITH ACTUATOR TO SWITCH WHEN DOOR OPENED), 120 VOLT.
F	1	60 WATT LIGHT FIXTURE, VAPOR TIGHT WITH GLOBE, GUARD, AND MOUNTING BOX. LAMP PROVIDED WITH FIXTURE.
G	1	WEATHERPROOF METER FITTING, 1 PHASE, 3 WIRE, 60 AMP.
H	1	SURGE ARRESTOR, 100KA RATED, 120/240V, 1ø, 3W SERVICE.
I	1	PHOTOCELL, SINGLE POLE, SINGLE POLE CONTACT, WEATHERPROOF AND CORROSION PROOF ENCLOSURE, U.L. LISTED. PHOTOCELL MOUNTED ON CABINET. 120V, 1800 VA RATED (TORK 3000).
J	1	CABINET ENCLOSURE PAD MOUNTED, ALUMINUM, N.E.M.A. 3R CONSTRUCTION, FACTORY PAINTED BLACK, WITH KEY LOCKING DOOR. KEY CYLINDER SHALL MATCH EXISTING VILLAGE LIGHTING CONTROLLER LOCKS. MIN. 25"Wx41"Hx16"D
K	1	HAND-OFF-AUTO SELECTOR SWITCH, 600V RATED, IN GRADE MOUNTED CAST ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE.
L	1	COPPER LOAD TERMINAL BLOCK TO PHOTOCELLS.
M	1	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER, MOLDED CASE THERMAL MAGNETIC, SERVICE ENTRANCE DUTY RATED 600 VOLT, 60 AMP, 2 POLE, AIC RATING OF 22,000 AMPS AT 240 VOLTS.
N	1	COPPER LOAD TERMINAL BLOCK FOR AWG#6 AND AWG#12
O	1	FORM TYPE C RELAY. ELECTRICALLY HELD, ONE NORMALLY OPEN (N.O.) AND ONE NORMALLY CLOSED (N.C.) CONTACTS, 600V CONTINUOUS DUTY COIL, 30 AMP CONTACT RATING.
P	1	WIRE DUCT

CONTROLLER NOTES:

1. THE CONTROL CABINET SHALL BE U.L. LISTED UNDER U.L. 508A.
2. THE CABINET SHALL BE SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE ALL LIGHTING CONTROLLER COMPONENTS.
3. ALL EXTERNAL HARDWARE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
4. THE METER FITTING SHALL BE PAINTED BLACK TO MATCH THE CONTROLLER CABINET.
5. THE ENCLOSURE SHALL BE VENTED. ONE INCH SCREENED VENT HOLES WILL BE PROVIDED IN THE OVER HANG.
6. THE CABINET SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A 5" X 8" STAINLESS STEEL NAMEPLATE, ENGRAVED WITH 1" LETTERING TO READ "LIGHTING."
7. THE DOORS SHALL BE GASKETED PER SPECIFICATIONS. THE DOOR HANDLE SHALL BE ¾" STAINLESS STEEL WITH KEY LOCK, AND HAVE A PROVISION FOR PADLOCKING
8. THE MOUNTING PANEL SHALL BE ½ INCH ARBORON MATERIAL. EXPOSED BUS BARS SHALL BE INSULATED.
9. CONNECTOR SCREWS SHALL BE PAINTED WHITE FOR THE NEUTRAL BUS AND GREEN FOR THE GROUNDING BUS.
10. ALL WIRES TO BE WITHOUT SPLICES.
11. ALL MULTIPLE CONNECTIONS TO A SINGLE SOURCE WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY USE OF SPLICE BLOCKS OR MULTI CONNECTION LUGS.
12. ALL LUGS SHALL BE OF COPPER SCREWS AND CONNECTORS, SPRING HELD.
13. ALL WIRING TERMINATIONS SHALL BE RATED NOT LESS THAN 75 DEGREE CENTIGRADE.
14. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE FRONT REMOVABLE.
15. ALL WIRING WITHIN THE CABINET SHALL BE COLOR CODED USING THE FOLLOWING ABBREVIATIONS:
    R – RED Y – YELLOW
    B – BLACK W – WHITE
    BL – BLUE G – GREEN
16. ALL CONTROL CABINET ITEMS SHALL HAVE SUITABLE IDENTIFICATION. OPEN CIRCUIT BREAKERS, CONTACTORS AND OTHER OPEN DEVICES SHALL HAVE PERMANENT SELF STICKING TAGS. DEVICES IN ENCLOSURES SHALL HAVE ENGRAVED 2-COLOR LAMINATED PLASTIC NAMEPLATES ATTACHED TO ENCLOSURES WITH SCREWS. NAMEPLATES SHALL BE ENGRAVED TO CORRESPOND TO DESIGNATIONS ON THE DRAWINGS, AS INDICATED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, BY MEANS OF BRADY MARKERS. ALL CONTROL WIRING SHALL BE STRANDED AND LABELED AT EACH END (NUMBER TO MATCH PROVIDED CONTROLLER SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM). ALL ASSIGNED CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE LABELED WITH THEIR CORRESPONDING CIRCUIT, LOAD DESCRIPTION, AND/OR FUNCTION.
17. A COPY OF THE CONTROLLER SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SHALL BE PROVIDED INSIDE OF THE CONTROLLER, IDENTIFYING ALL DEVICES AND CONTROL WIRING.
18. A LAMINATED COPY OF THE WIRING DIAGRAM SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE INSIDE OF THE CONTROLLER.
19. SEALING GROMMETS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL OPEN WIRING EXTENDED FROM DEVICES IN BOXES OR CABINETS WITHIN THE CONTROL.
20. ALL WIRING SHALL BE NEATLY DRESSED AND SUPPORTED.
21. THE CABINET SHALL BE INSTALLED PLUMB AND LEVEL ON THE FOUNDATION.
22. THE CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED ALONG THE BASE WITH SILICONE.

PANEL NAME: CONTROLLER "OH"

TYPE: BOLT-ON
MOUNTING: SURFACE – INTERIOR ONLY
FED FROM: UTILITY
AIC RATING: 22,000

SOLID NEUTRAL
GROUND BUS

CONNECTED 4.6 KVA
MAIN: 60A MCB
VOLTS: 240/120
PHASE: 1
WIRE: 3

CKT NO.	LOAD DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	LOAD KVA	BREAKER AMP	BREAKER P	BREAKER AMP	BREAKER P	LOAD KVA	WIRE SIZE	LOAD DESCRIPTION	CKT NO.
1	"A" BOLLARD LIGHTING	*S	4.1	20	1	20	2			SPARE	2
3	SPARE			20	1	--	--				4
5	SPACE									SPACE	6
7	SPACE									SPACE	8
9	LGT. RECEPT. IN CABINET	12	0.3	20		30	2	0.1	*O	SURGE ARRESTOR	10
11	LGT CONTROL	12	0.1	20		--	--				12

NOTES: *S = REFER TO WIREING DIAGRAM FOR WIRE SIZE. *O = REFER TO ONE LINE DIAGRAM ON THIS SHEET FOR WIRE SIZE.

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

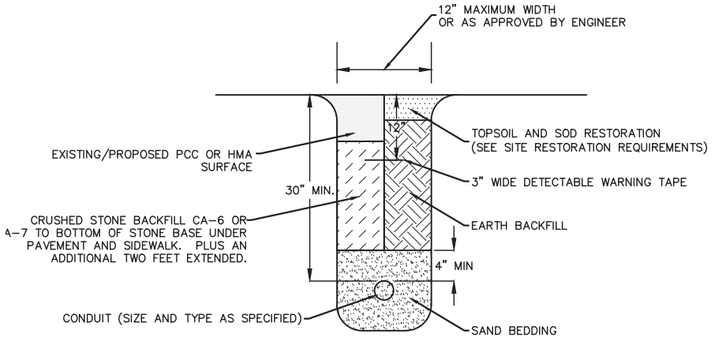
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
	JEZ	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904.002-EL2.dwg
DRAWN BY: JEZ DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12-10-15
SCALE: 1"=20'

SHEET NUMBER: E2
OF 4 SHEETS

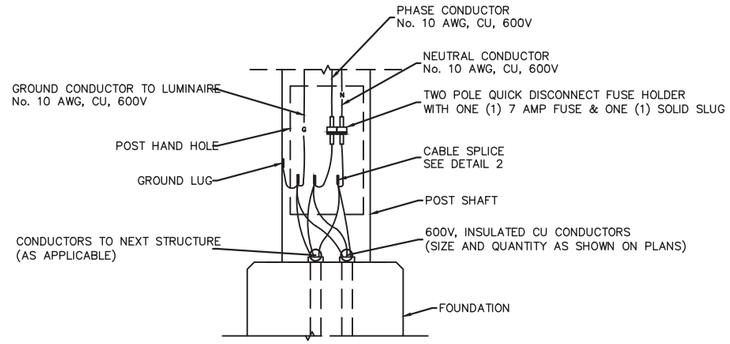


1 TYPICAL CONDUIT IN TRENCH DETAIL

NO SCALE

NOTES:

1. CONDUIT SHALL BE SURROUNDED BY 4" OF COMPACTED SAND.
2. BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 8" LIFTS
3. EARTH BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE DENSITY OF SURROUNDING UNDISTURBED SOIL.



3 BOLLARD WIRING DIAGRAM

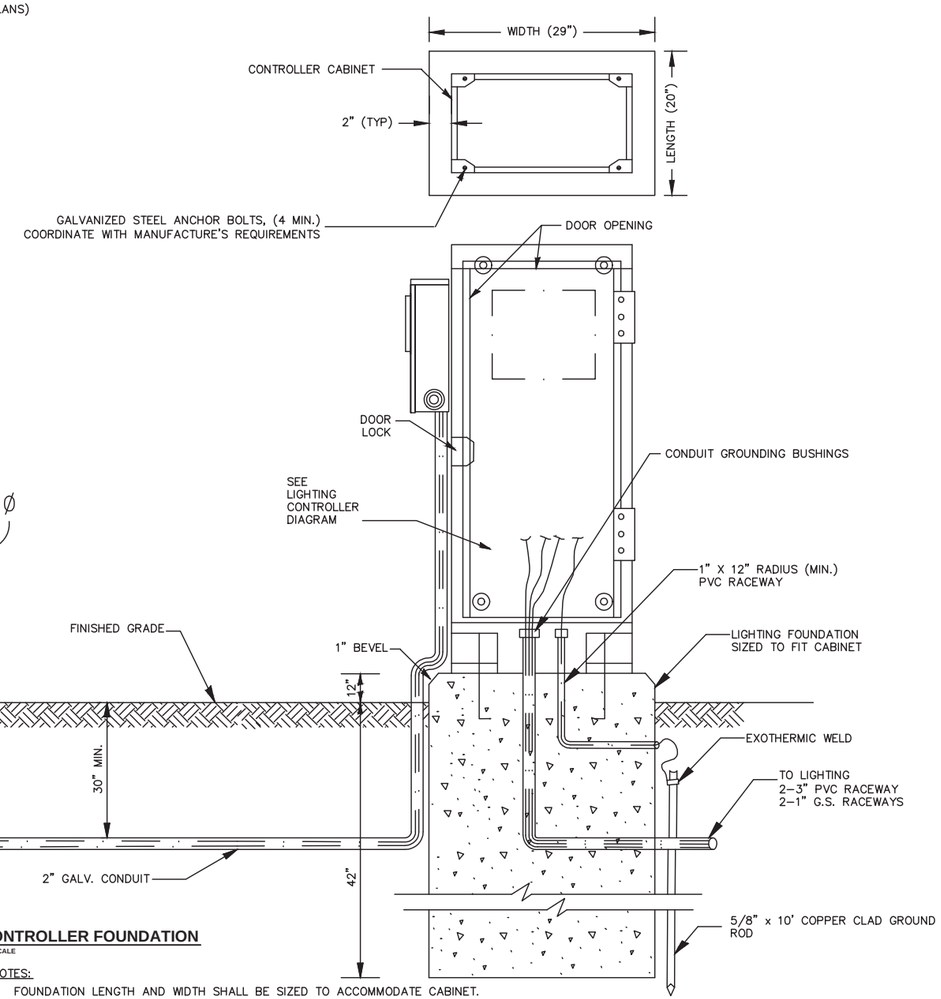
NO SCALE

NOTES:

1. ALL FUSE HOLDERS SHALL INCLUDE BOOTS.
2. RECEPTACLES SHALL BE WIRED TO 120V.

LOAD TABULATION AND VOLTAGE DROP
LIGHTING CONTROLLER 'OH'

CIRCUIT	WATTS	AMPS	VOLTAGE DROP	CABLE SIZE
A	412.5	3.4 @ 120v	1.25% (A9)	#10 AWG
TOTAL	412.5	3.4		

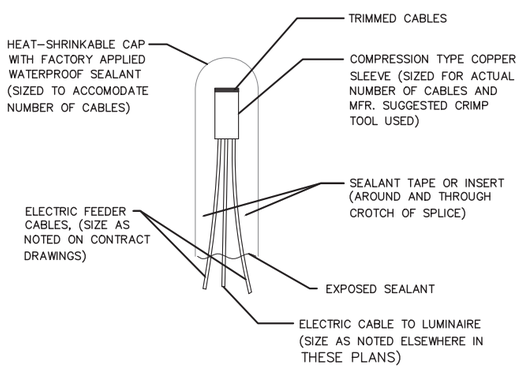


5 CONTROLLER FOUNDATION

NO SCALE

NOTES:

1. FOUNDATION LENGTH AND WIDTH SHALL BE SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE CABINET.

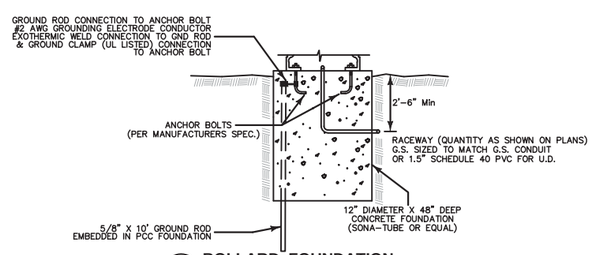


2 SPLICING ELECTRIC CABLES BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

NO SCALE

NOTES:

1. THE NUMBER OF CABLES IN SPLICE MAY VARY



4 BOLLARD FOUNDATION

NO SCALE

NOTES:

1. BOLLARD FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE FORMED 2 FT BELOW GRADE (MIN.)
2. GROUND ROD SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 8 FT EXPOSED AND EMBEDDED INTO THE EARTH.

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

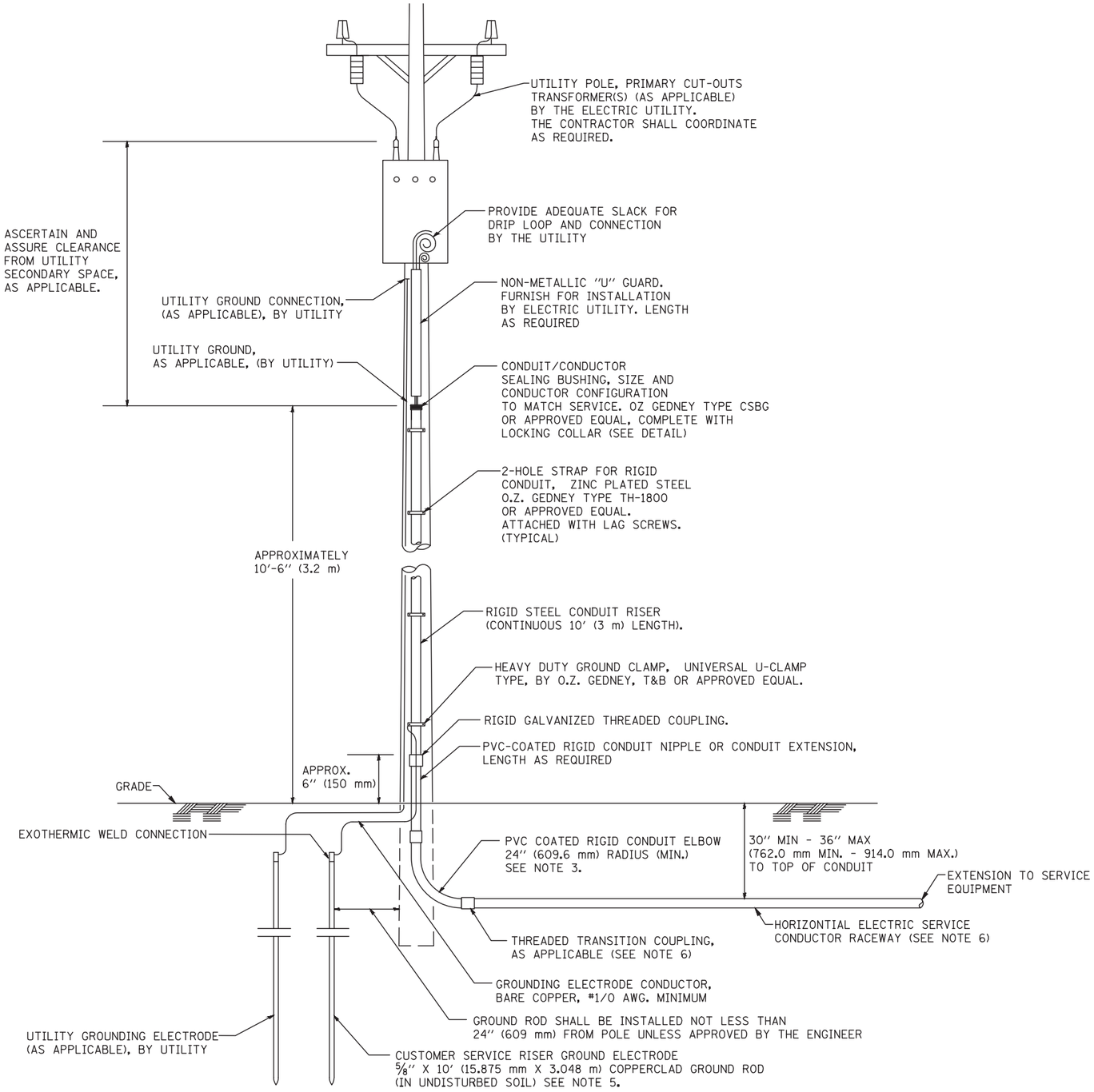
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
	JEZ	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904.002-EL2.dwg
DRAWN BY: JEZ DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT #: 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12-10-15
SCALE: 1"=20'

SHEET NUMBER: E3
OF 4 SHEETS

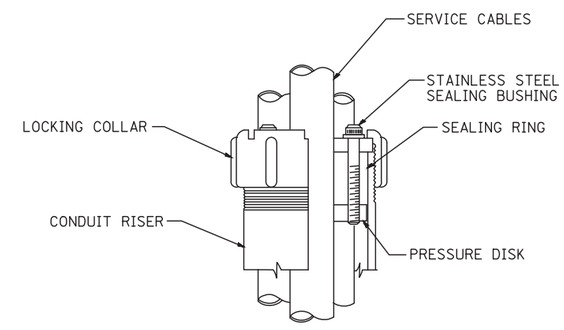


APPLICATION

THIS DETAIL APPLIES FOR LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRIC SERVICE (660 V OR LESS) FROM AN OVERHEAD UTILITY SUPPLY TO SEPERATLY-MOUNTED SERVICE EQUIPMENT.

NOTES

1. SERVICE VOLTAGE SHALL BE AS INDICATED ELSEWHERE IN THE DRAWINGS.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ITEMS AND WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED AND PAID AS PART OF THE ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE INSTALLATION PAY ITEM.
3. CONDUIT AND CONNECTOR DIAMETER SHALL MATCH THE DIAMETER OF THE SERVICE CONDUCTOR RACEWAY AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
4. PVC COATED RACEWAYS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE CAREFULLY INSTALLED WITH MFR RECOMMENDED TOOLS AND PROCEDURES TO AVOID DAMAGE. ANY DAMAGE SHALL BE REPAIRED WITH COMPATIBLE PVC TOUCH-UP MATERIAL TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER OR THE DAMAGED MATERIAL SHALL BE REPLACED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER OF SERVICE RISER GROUND ELECTRODE, RISER ELBOW, NIPPLE AND CONNECTION TO SERVICE CONDUCTOR RACEWAY EXTENSION BEFORE BACKFILL AND SHALL ALSO OBTAIN INSPECTION OF SERVICE RISER AND SEALING BUSHING BEFORE UTILITY "U" GUARD INSTALLATION AND SERVICE CONNECTION.
6. THE HORIZONTAL ELECTRIC SERVICE CONDUCTOR RACEWAY SHALL BE AS INDICATED AND SHALL BE MEASURED SEPARATELY FOR PAYMENT. WHEN THE RACEWAY IS PVC-COATED RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL, THE COUPLING SHALL BE THE SAME. WHEN THE RACEWAY IS PVC CONDUIT (IN CONCRETE), THE COUPLING SHALL BE A METALIC TO NON METALIC ADAPTER. WHEN THE RACEWAY IS ENCASED IN CONCRETE, THE CONCRETE SHALL EXTEND TO COVER THE COUPLING.
7. PLANS AND DETAILS INDICATE THE GENERAL NATURE AND REQUIREMENTS. THEY DO NOT SHOW EVERY ACCESSORY AND ATTACHMENT, AND THEY DO NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ASCERTAIN UTILITY REQUIREMENTS AND TO COORDINATE ACCORDINGLY, FURNISHING ALL ITEMS AND WORK NOT PROVIDED BY THE UTILITY, BUT NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE SERVICE INSTALLATION IS REQUIRED AND SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE INSTALLATION PAY ITEM.



SEALING BUSHING DETAIL

FILE NAME = 4904.002-EL2.dwg	USER NAME = MARIE HANSEN	DESIGNED -	REVISED - 03-03-06	STATE OF ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION AERIAL, REMOTE DISCONNECT	F.A.P. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
		DRAWN -	REVISED -			XXX	XXX	XXX	X	X
	PLOT SCALE = 1" = .0833'	CHECKED - MEA	REVISED -			BE-220		CONTRACT #:	XXX	
	PLOT DATE = 6/20/2011	DATE -	REVISED -		SCALE: NONE / SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEETS / STA. / TO STA.			ILLINOIS	FED. AID PROJECT	

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ■ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ■ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

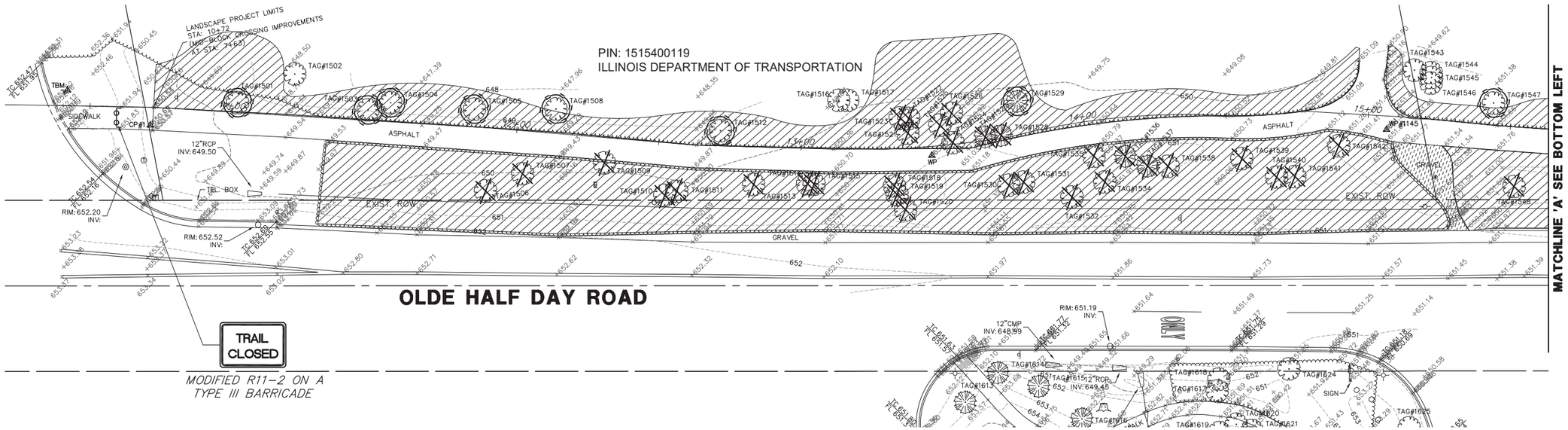
SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL

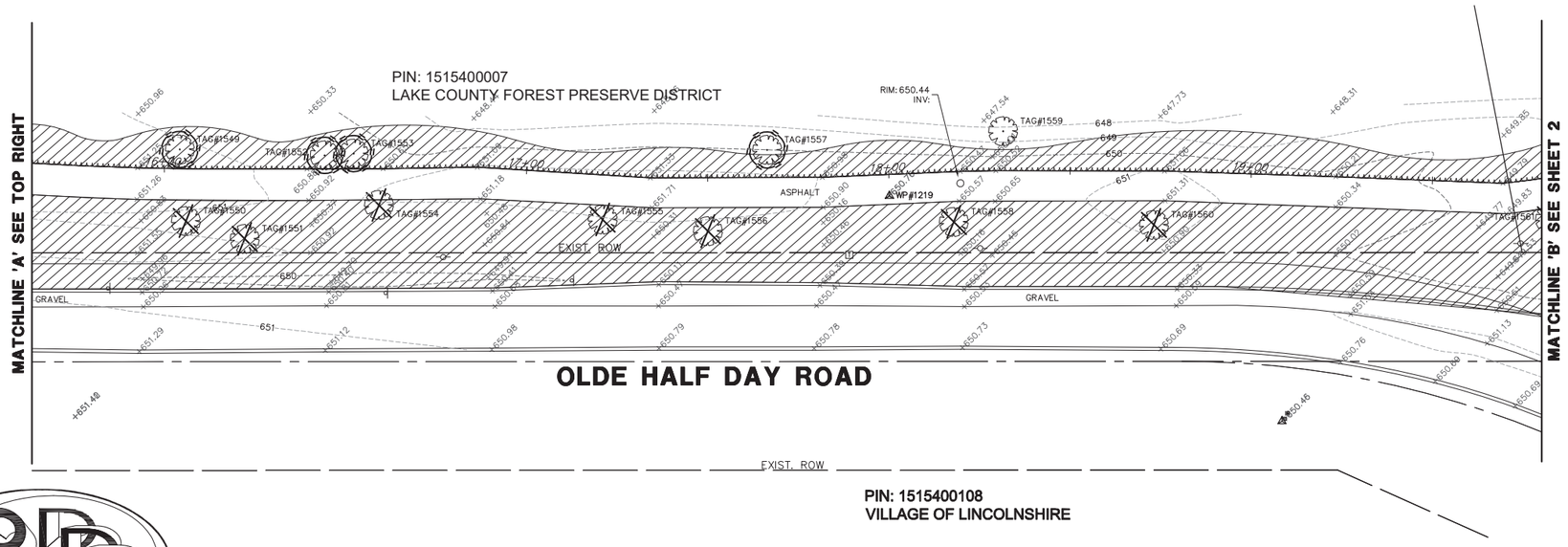
ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION	NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
	JEZ	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL				

FILE: 4904.002-EL2.dwg
DRAWN BY: JEZ DATE: 12/10/15
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12-10-15
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
SCALE: 1"=20'

SHEET NUMBER: E4 OF 4 SHEETS





N

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

LEGEND

- CLEARING AND GRUBBING
- PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- SIDEWALK REMOVAL
- GRAVEL REMOVAL
- TREE REMOVAL
- TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- TEMPORARY FENCE
- TEMPORARY AGGREGATE DETOUR

3DD design studio

529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

BICYCLE PATH DETOUR

ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

FILE: 4904-002-Demo4.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12/10/15
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: D1
OF SHEETS

TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES:

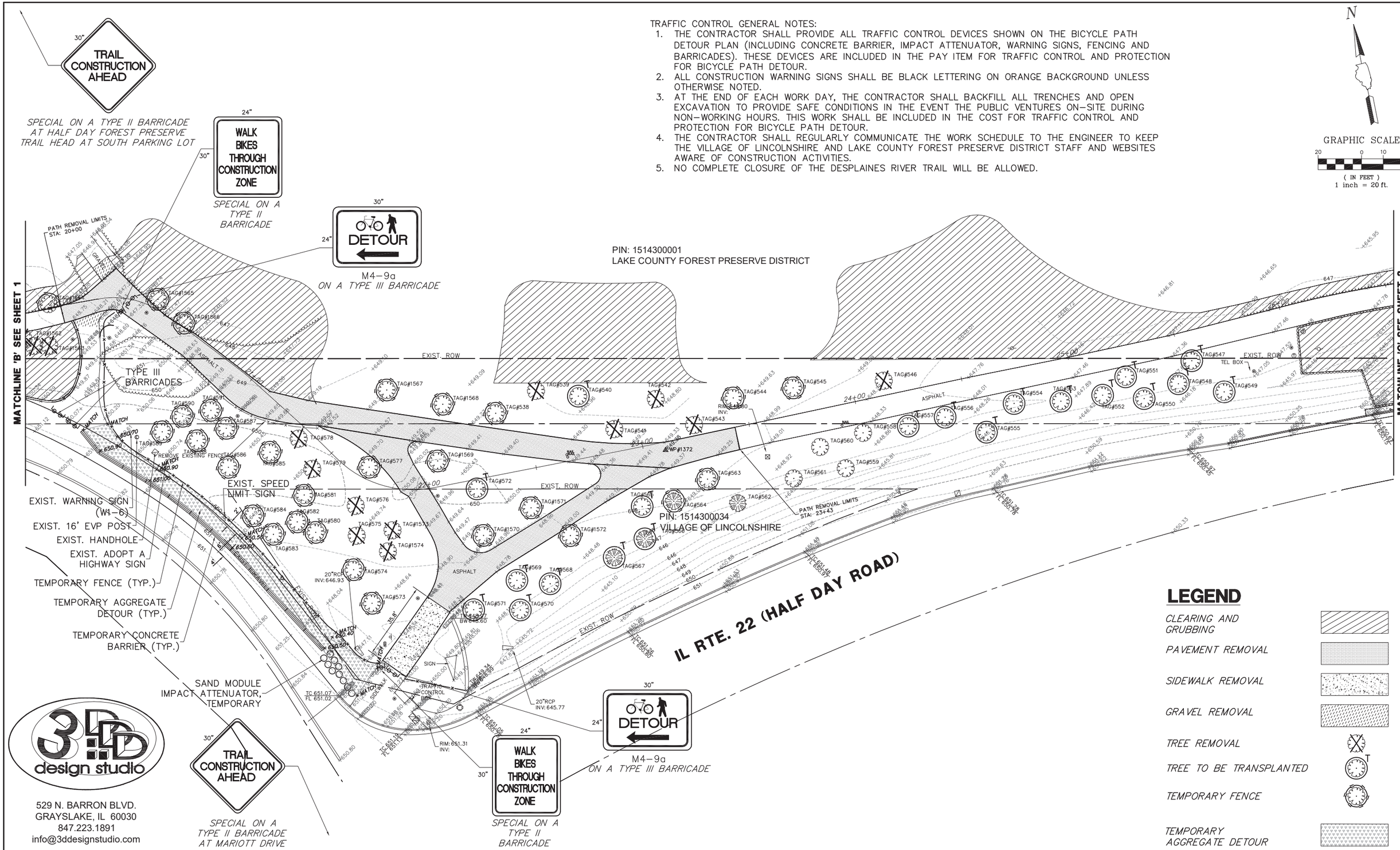
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHOWN ON THE BICYCLE PATH DETOUR PLAN (INCLUDING CONCRETE BARRIER, IMPACT ATTENUATOR, WARNING SIGNS, FENCING AND BARRICADES). THESE DEVICES ARE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEM FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR.
2. ALL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE BLACK LETTERING ON ORANGE BACKGROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BACKFILL ALL TRENCHES AND OPEN EXCAVATION TO PROVIDE SAFE CONDITIONS IN THE EVENT THE PUBLIC VENTURES ON-SITE DURING NON-WORKING HOURS. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR BICYCLE PATH DETOUR.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REGULARLY COMMUNICATE THE WORK SCHEDULE TO THE ENGINEER TO KEEP THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE AND LAKE COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT STAFF AND WEBSITES AWARE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
5. NO COMPLETE CLOSURE OF THE DESPLAINES RIVER TRAIL WILL BE ALLOWED.

N

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.



LEGEND

- CLEARING AND GRUBBING
- PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- SIDEWALK REMOVAL
- GRAVEL REMOVAL
- TREE REMOVAL
- TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- TEMPORARY FENCE
- TEMPORARY AGGREGATE DETOUR

3DD design studio
529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

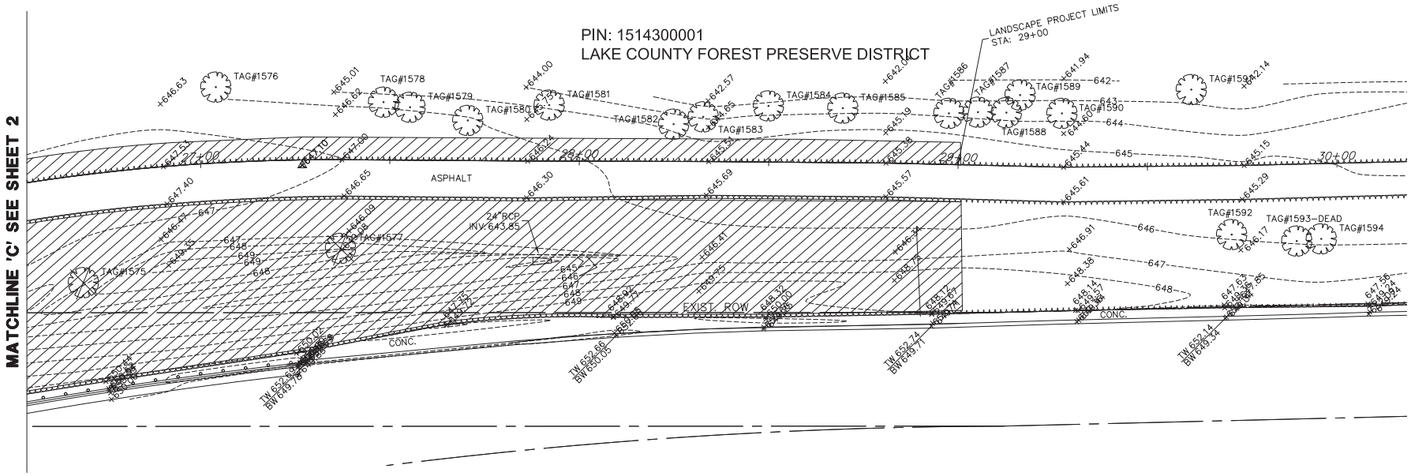
BICYCLE PATH DETOUR

ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION

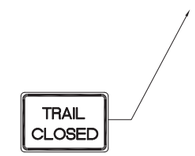
FILE: 4904-002-Demo4.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG DATE: 12/10/15
SCALE: 1"=20'
SHEET NUMBER: D2 OF SHEETS



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.



MODIFIED R11-2 ON A TYPE III BARRICADE LOCATED AT ELM ROAD

LEGEND

- *CLEARING AND GRUBBING*
- *PAVEMENT REMOVAL*
- *SIDEWALK REMOVAL*
- *GRAVEL REMOVAL*
- *TREE REMOVAL*
- *TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED*
- *TEMPORARY FENCE*
- *TEMPORARY AGGREGATE DETOUR*

3D design studio

529 N. BARRON BLVD.
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
847.223.1891
info@3ddesignstudio.com

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
625 Forest Edge Drive ▪ Vernon Hills, IL. 60061
TEL 847.478.9700 ▪ FAX 847.478.9701

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
This drawing is the property of Gewalt-Hamilton Assoc., Inc. and is not to be used for any purpose other than the specific project and site named herein, and cannot be reproduced in any manner without the express written permission from Gewalt-Hamilton Associates, Inc.

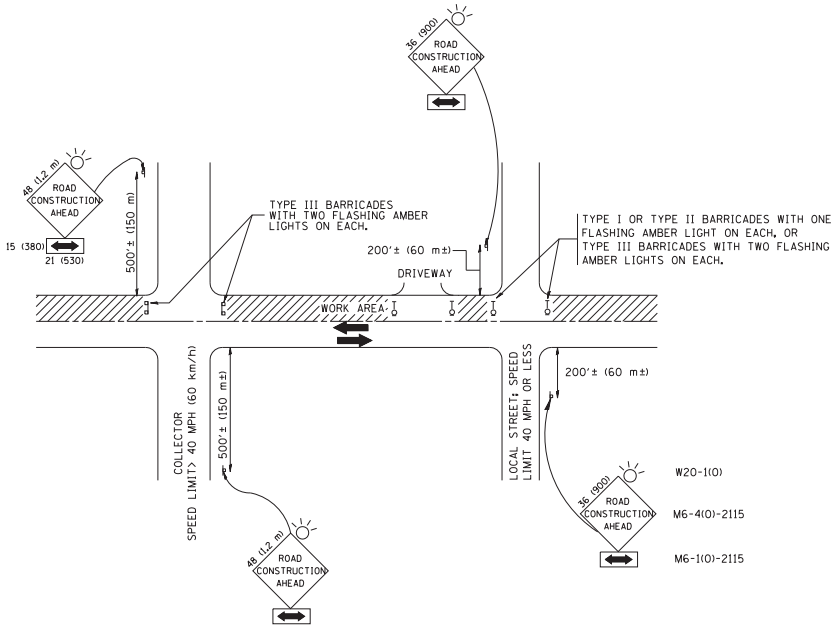
BICYCLE PATH DETOUR

ILLINOIS ROUTE 22 LANDSCAPING
SECTION 14-00021-01-LS
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNSHIRE, ILLINOIS

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION	NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION
1	MKH	2/4/16	IDOT RE-SUBMITTAL				

FILE: 4904-002-Demo4.dwg
DRAWN BY: MKH
DATE: 12/10/15
GHA PROJECT # 4904.002
CHECKED BY: TPG
DATE: 12/10/15
SCALE: 1"=20'

SHEET NUMBER: D3
OF SHEETS



TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SIDE ROADS, INTERSECTIONS, AND DRIVEWAYS

NOTES:

A. FOR NO LANE RESTRICTION ON THE SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAYS

1. SIDE ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH (60 km/h) OR LESS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWING AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER:

   a) ONE **ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD** SIGN 36 x 36 (900x900) WITH A FLASHER AND FLAG MOUNTED ON IT APPROXIMATELY 200' (60 m) IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROUTE.

   b) THE CLOSED PORTION OF THE MAIN ROUTE SHALL BE PROTECTED BY BLOCKING WITH TYPE I, TYPE II OR TYPE III BARRICADES, 1/3 OF THE CROSS SECTION OF THE CLOSED PORTION.

2. SIDE ROAD WITH A SPEED LIMIT GREATER THAN 40 MPH (60 km/h) AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWING AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER:

   a) ONE **ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD** SIGN 48 x 48 (1.2 m x 1.2 m) WITH A FLASHER MOUNTED ON IT APPROXIMATELY 500' (150 m) IN ADVANCE OF THE MAIN ROUTE.

   b) THE CLOSED PORTION OF THE MAIN ROUTE SHALL BE PROTECTED BY BLOCKING WITH TYPE III BARRICADES, 1/2 OF THE CROSS SECTION OF THE CLOSED PORTION.

3. WHEN THE SIDE ROAD LIES BETWEEN THE BEGINNING OF THE MAINLINE SIGNING AND THE WORK ZONE, A SINGLE HEADED ARROW (M6-1) SHALL BE USED IN LIEU OF THE DOUBLE HEADED ARROW (M6-4).

B. FOR A LANE CLOSURE ON A SIDE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY:

USE APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF THE TYPICAL APPLICATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (STD. 701501, STD. 701606 OR THE APPROPRIATE STANDARD). THE SPACING OF SIGNS AND BARRICADES SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE DIRECTIONAL ARROW SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED WHEN NO LONGER CONSISTENT WITH THE SIDE ROAD LANE CLOSURE.

C. ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS ARE TO BE OMITTED ON DRIVEWAY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

D. THE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SIDE ROADS, INTERSECTIONS, AND DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE COST OF SPECIFIED TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS OR ITEMS.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

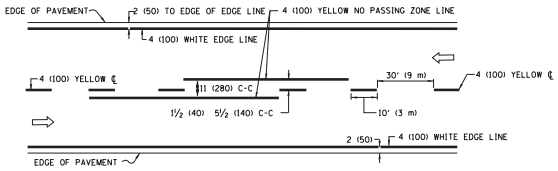
FILE NAME = W:\diststd\22x34\tc10.dgn	USER NAME = gaglianobt	DESIGNED - LHA	REVISED - J. OBERLE 10-18-95
		DRAWN -	REVISED - A. HOUSEH 03-06-96
	PLOT SCALE = 50.000 ' / IN.	CHECKED -	REVISED - A. HOUSEH 10-15-96
	PLOT DATE = 1/4/2000	DATE - 06-89	REVISED -T. RAMMACHER 01-06-00

STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

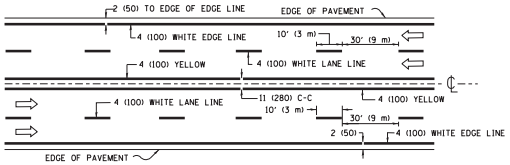
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SIDE ROADS, INTERSECTIONS, AND DRIVEWAYS

SCALE: NONE | SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEETS | STA. TO STA.

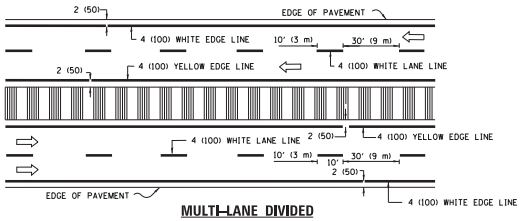
F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	TC-10	CONTRACT NO.		
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. 1	ILLINOIS	FED. AID PROJECT		



2-LANE ROADWAY

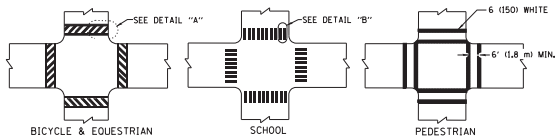


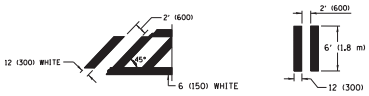
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED



MULTI-LANE DIVIDED
WITH MEDIAN

TYPICAL LANE AND EDGE LINE MARKING

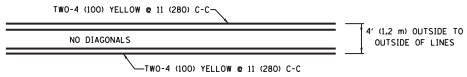




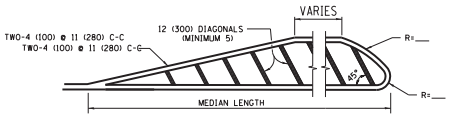
DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"**

TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING

✳ MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PARALLEL TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD WHICH IT CROSSES



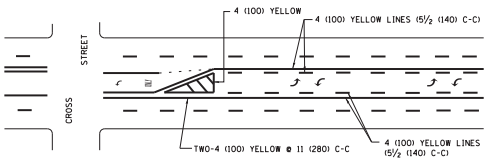
4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS ONLY



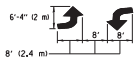
FOR MEDIAN LENGTHS WHERE DIAGONAL SPACING CANNOT BE ATTAINED, USE 5 (FIVE) EQUALLY SPACED DIAGONAL LINES.

DIAGONAL LINE SPACING: 50' (15 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h))
75' (25 m) C-C 30MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h))
150' (45 m) C-C (MORE THAN 45MPH (70 km/h))

MEDIANS OVER 4' (1.2 m) WIDE

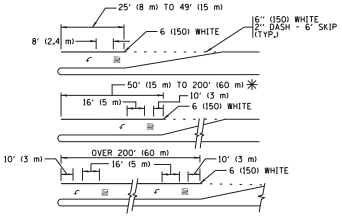


A MINIMUM OF TWO PAIRS OF TURN ARROWS SHALL BE USED, WHITE IN COLOR. ADDITIONAL PAIRS SHALL BE PLACED AT 200' (60 m) TO 300' (90 m) INTERVALS.



MEDIAN WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING

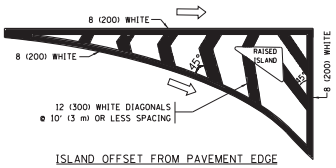


FULL SIZE LETTERS 8' (2.4 m) AND ARROWS SHALL BE USED.
↰ AREA = 15.6 SQ. FT. (1.5 m^2) ONLY AREA = 20.8 SQ. FT. (1.9 m^2)

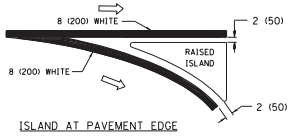
✳ TURN LANES IN EXCESS OF 400' (120 m) IN LENGTH MAY HAVE AN ADDITIONAL SET OF ARROW - "ONLY" INSTALLED MIDWAY BETWEEN THE OTHER TWO SETS OF ARROW - "ONLY".

TYPICAL LEFT (OR RIGHT) TURN LANE

TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING

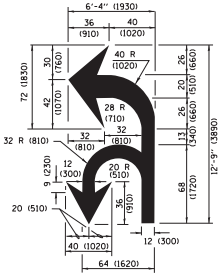


ISLAND OFFSET FROM PAVEMENT EDGE

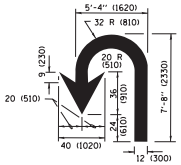


ISLAND AT PAVEMENT EDGE

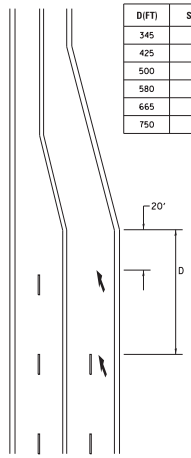
TYPICAL ISLAND MARKING



COMBINATION LEFT AND U-TURN



U-TURN



D(FT)	SPEED LIMIT
345	30
425	35
500	40
580	45
665	50
750	55

LANE REDUCTION TRANSITION

✳ LANE REDUCTION ARROWS REQUIRED AT SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER OR WHEN SPECIFIED IN PLANS.

TYPE OF MARKING	WIDTH OF LINE	PATTERN	COLOR	SPACING /REMARKS
CENTERLINE ON 2 LANE PAVEMENT	4 (100)	SKIP-DASH	YELLOW	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
CENTERLINE ON MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED PAVEMENT	2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW	11 (280) C-C
NO PASSING ZONE LINES: FOR ONE DIRECTION FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS	4 (100) 2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID SOLID	YELLOW YELLOW	5½ (140) C-C FROM SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE 11 (280) C-C OMIT SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE BETWEEN
LANE LINES	4 (100) 5 (125) ON FREEWAYS	SKIP-DASH SKIP-DASH	WHITE WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
DOTTED LINES (EXTENSIONS OF CENTER, LANE OR TURN LANE MARKINGS)	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	SKIP-DASH	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	2' (600) LINE WITH 6' (1.8 m) SPACE
EDGE LINES	4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW-LEFT WHITE-RIGHT	OUTLINE MEDIANS IN YELLOW
TURN LANE MARKINGS	6 (150) LINE; FULL SIZE LETTERS & SYMBOLS (8' (2.4m))	SOLID	WHITE	SEE TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING DETAIL
TWO WAY LEFT TURN MARKING	2 @ 4 (100) EACH DIRECTION 8' (2.4m) LEFT ARROW	SKIP-DASH AND SOLID IN PAIRS	YELLOW WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE FOR SKIP-DASH; 5½ (140) C-C BETWEEN SOLID LINE AND SKIP-DASH LINE SEE TYPICAL TWO-WAY LEFT TURN MARKING DETAIL
CROSSWALK LINES (PEDESTRIAN) A. DIAGONALS (BIKE & EQUESTRIAN) B. LONGITUDINAL BARS (SCHOOL)	2 @ 6 (150) 12 (300) @ 45° 12 (300) @ 90°	SOLID SOLID SOLID	WHITE WHITE WHITE	NOT LESS THAN 6' (1.8 m) APART 2' (600) APART 2' (600) APART SEE TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING DETAILS.
STOP LINES	24 (600)	SOLID	WHITE	PLACE 4' (1.2 m) IN ADVANCE OF AND PARALLEL TO CROSSWALK, IF PRESENT, OTHERWISE, PLACE AT DESIRED STOPPING POINT. PARALLEL TO CROSSROAD CENTERLINE, WHERE POSSIBLE
PAINTED MEDIANS	2 @ 4 (100) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45° NO DIAGONALS USED FOR 4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS	SOLID	YELLOW: TWO WAY TRAFFIC WHITE: ONE WAY TRAFFIC	11 (280) C-C FOR THE DOUBLE LINE SEE TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING.
GORE MARKING AND CHANNELIZING LINES	8 (200) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE	DIAGONALS: 15' (4.5 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 20' (6 m) C-C 30MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h)) 30' (9 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
RAILROAD CROSSING	24 (600) TRANSVERSE LINES; "RR" IS 6' (1.8 m) LETTERS; 16 (400) LINE FOR "X"	SOLID	WHITE	SEE STATE STANDARD 780001 AREA OF: "R": 3.6 SQ. FT. (0.33 m^2) EACH "X": 54.0 SQ. FT. (5.0 m^2)
SHOULDER DIAGONALS (REQUIRED FOR SHOULDERS ≥ 8')	12 (300) @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE - RIGHT YELLOW - LEFT	50' (15 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 75' (25 m) C-C (30 MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h)) 150' (45 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
U TURN ARROW	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	16.3 SF
2 ARROW COMBINATION LEFT AND U TURN	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	30.4 SF

FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON PAVEMENT MARKING REFER TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AND STATE STANDARD 780001.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

FILE NAME = pw:\\IL084EBIDINTEG.illinois.gov:PWIDOT\Documents\IDOT Offices\District 1\Projects\District\82240\CADData\CADsheets\tc13.dgn	USER NAME = footemj	DESIGNED - EVERS	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 09-09-09
	PLOT SCALE = 50.000 ' / in.	CHECKED -	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 07-01-13
Default	PLOT DATE = 4/13/2016	DATE - 03-19-90	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 12-21-15
			REVISED - C. JUCIUS 04-12-16

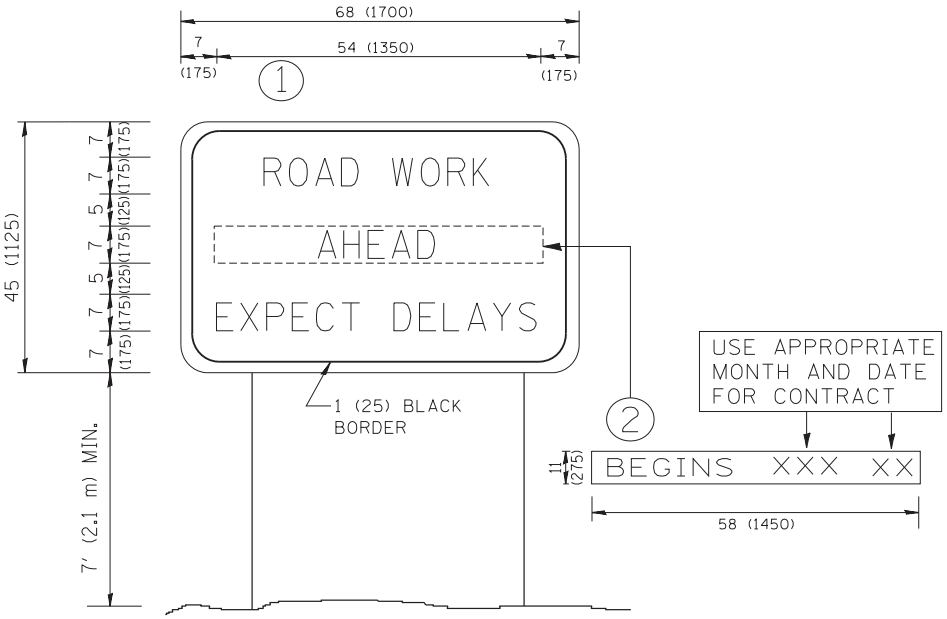
STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DISTRICT ONE
TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

SCALE: NONE | SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS | STA. TO STA.

F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	TC-13	CONTRACT NO.		
		ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT		

13-Apr-2016,2:04:04 PM,Evan Footemj

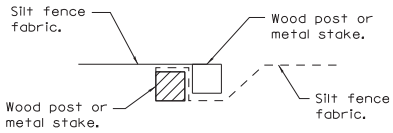


NOTES:

1. USE BLACK LETTERING ON ORANGE BACKGROUND.
2. ERECT SIGNS IN ADVANCE OF THE LOCATION FOR THE "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" SIGN AT LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ERECT SIGN 1 WITH INSTALLED PANEL 2 ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. REMOVE PANEL 2 SOON AFTER THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
5. SEE SPECIAL PROVISION FOR "TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. ONE SIGN ASSEMBLY EQUALS 25.70 SQ. FT. (2.3 SQ. M.)
7. SHALL BE PAID FOR AS TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

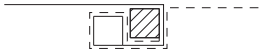
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

FILE NAME = W:\diststd\22x34\tc22.dgn	USER NAME = gaglianobt	DESIGNED -	REVISED - R. MIRS 09-15-97	STATE OF ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ARTERIAL ROAD INFORMATION SIGN			F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
		DRAWN -	REVISED - R. MIRS 12-11-97									
	PLOT SCALE = 50.000 ' / IN.	CHECKED -	REVISED -T. RAMMACHER 02-02-99						TC-22	CONTRACT NO.		
	PLOT DATE = 1/4/2008	DATE -	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 01-31-07		SCALE: NONE	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEETS	STA. TO STA.	FED. ROAD DIST. NO. 1	ILLINOIS	FED. AID PROJECT		



Place end-post (stake) of first silt fence adjacent to end-post (stake) of second silt fence with fabric positioned as swown.

STEP 1

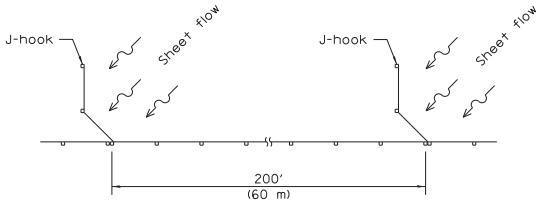


Rotate posts (stakes) together 180° clockwise and drive both posts (stakes) 18 (450) into ground.

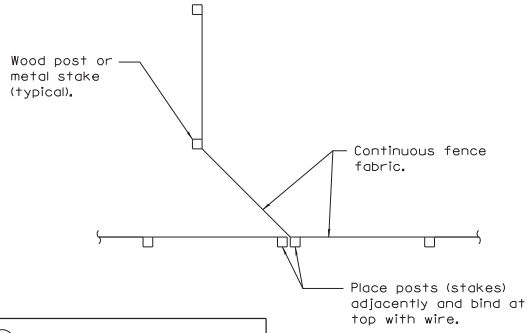
STEP 2

ATTACHING TWO SILT FILTER FENCES

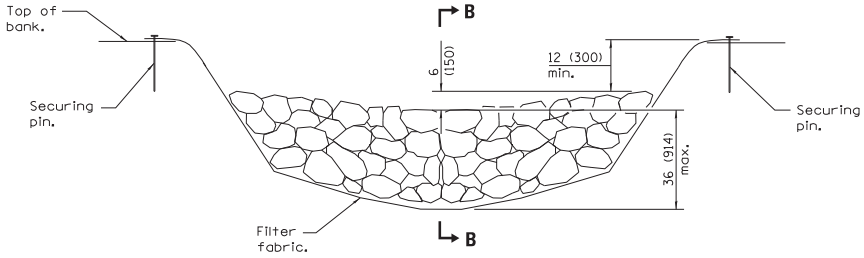
(Not applicable for J-hooks)



SILT FILTER J–HOOK PLACEMENT

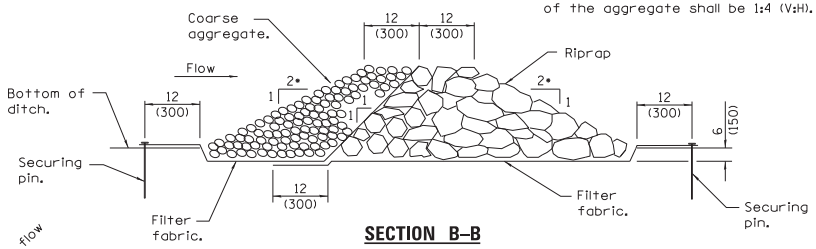


J–HOOK



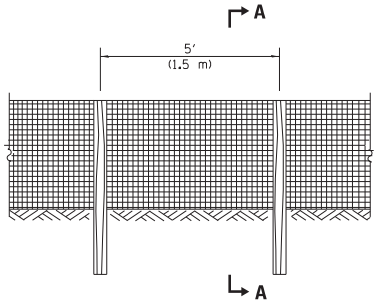
ELEVATION

- When the ditch check is within the clear zone and the road is open to traffic, the traffic approach slope of the aggregate shall be 1:4 (V:H).



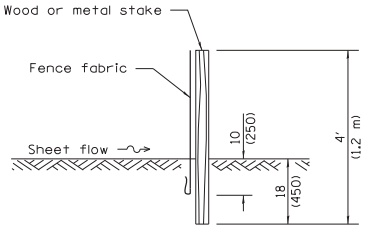
SECTION B–B

AGGREGATE DITCH CHECK

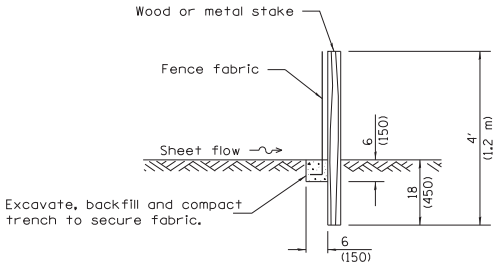


ELEVATION

SILT FILTER FENCE AS A PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER



SLICE METHOD



TRENCH METHOD

SECTION A–A

GENERAL NOTES

The installation details and dimensions shown for perimeter erosion barriers shall also apply for inlet and pipe protection.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2013
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2013
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

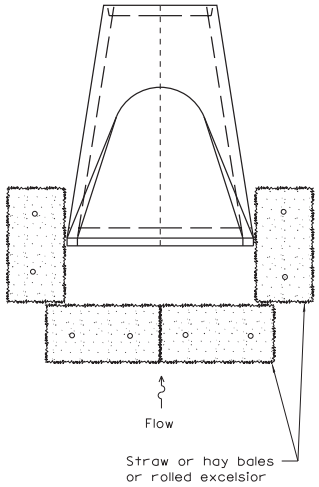
ISSUED 1-1-97

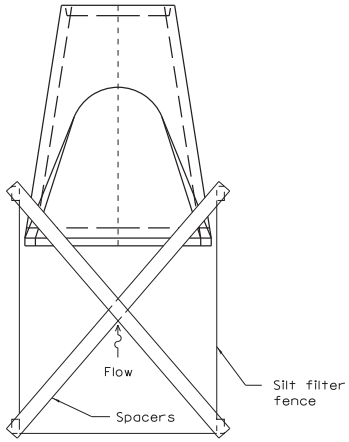
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-13	Corrected notation for
	flowline (℄) on SEDIMENT
	BASIN ELEVATION.
1-1-12	Omitted hay/straw perimeter
	barrier. Added SLICE METHOD
	to SECTION A-A.

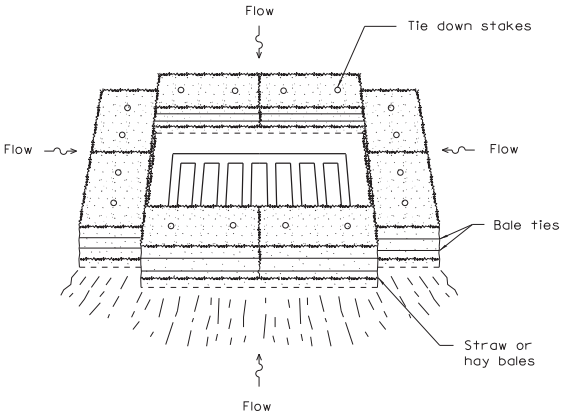
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

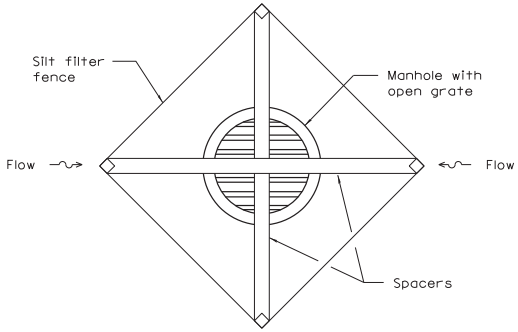
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 280001–07

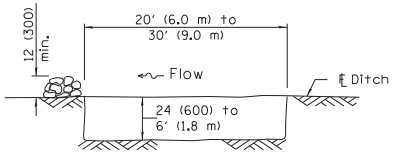






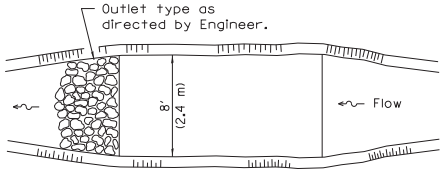


INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION



The performance of the basin will improve if put into a series.

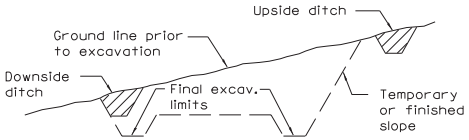
ELEVATION



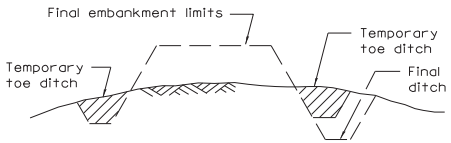
The long dimension should be parallel with the direction of the flow. Accumulated silt shall be removed anytime the basins become 75% filled.

PLAN

SEDIMENT BASIN



TYPICAL CUT CROSS-SECTION



TYPICAL FILL CROSS-SECTION

TEMPORARY DITCHES FOR CUT & FILL SECTIONS

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2013
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

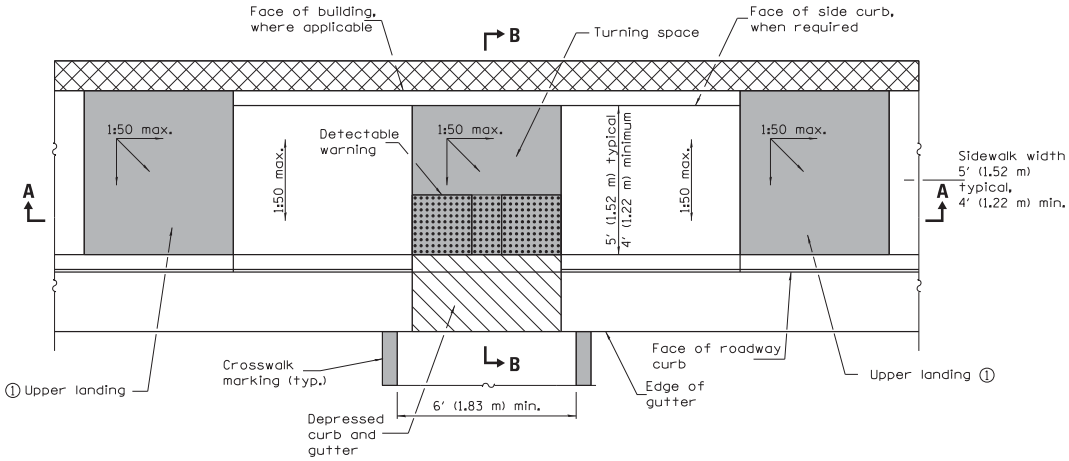
APPROVED January 1, 2013
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

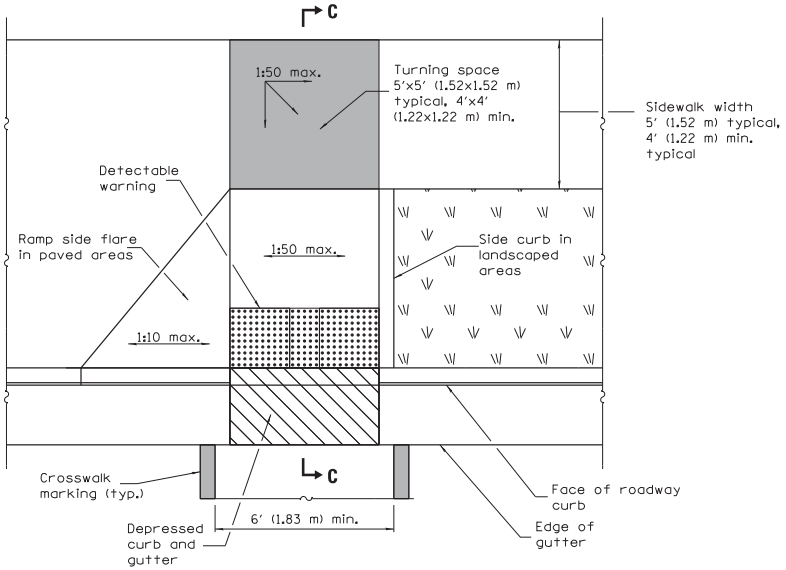
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

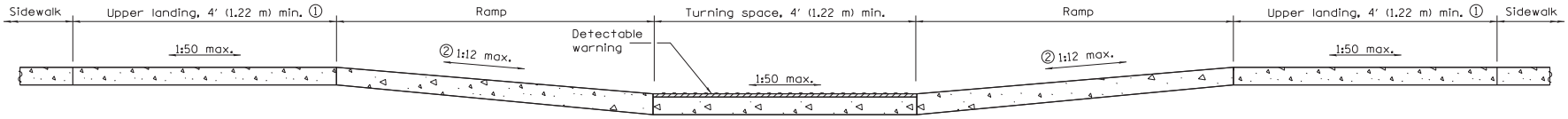
STANDARD 280001-07



PARALLEL MID–BLOCK CURB RAMP



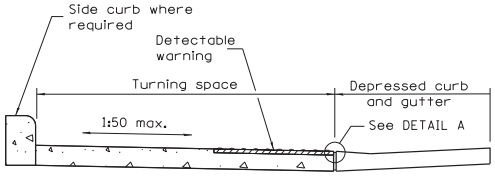
PERPENDICULAR MID–BLOCK CURB RAMP



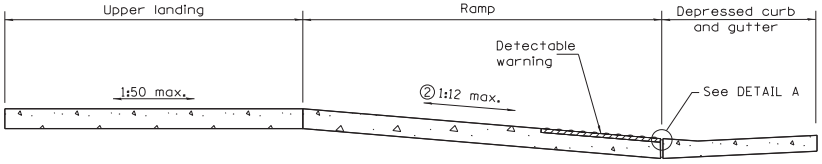
SECTION A–A

① Upper landing(s) not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.

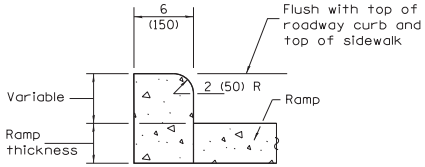
② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).



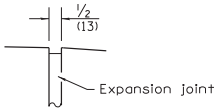
SECTION B–B



SECTION C–C



SIDE CURB DETAIL



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Changed 'Lower landing' to
	'Turning space'. Added
	note ②. Rev. Gen. Notes.
1-1-13	Widened crosswalk markings
	to 6' (1.83 m) min. inside
	dimension. Rev. Gen. Notes.

MID–BLOCK CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

STANDARD 424016–02

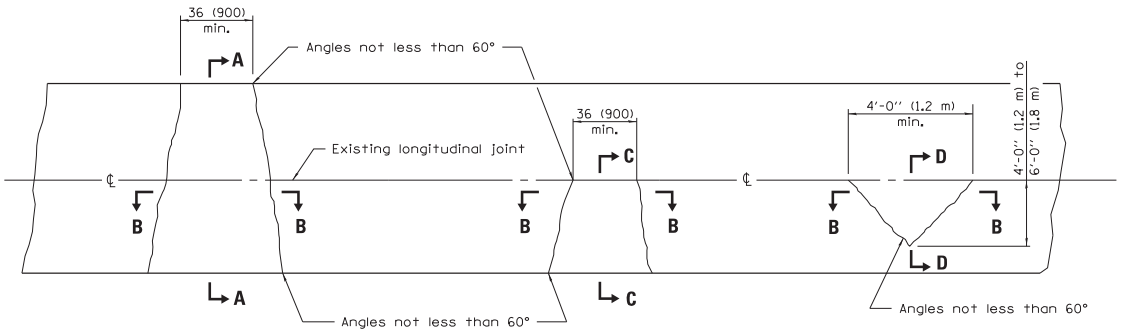
Illinois Department of Transportation

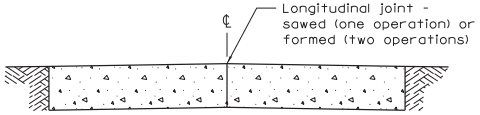
PASSED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

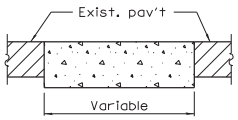
ISSUED 1-1-12

CLASS C

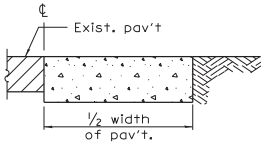




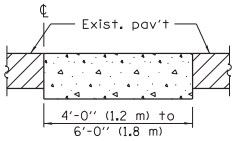
SECTION A–A



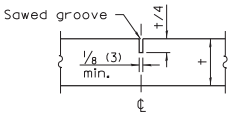
SECTION B–B



SECTION C–C



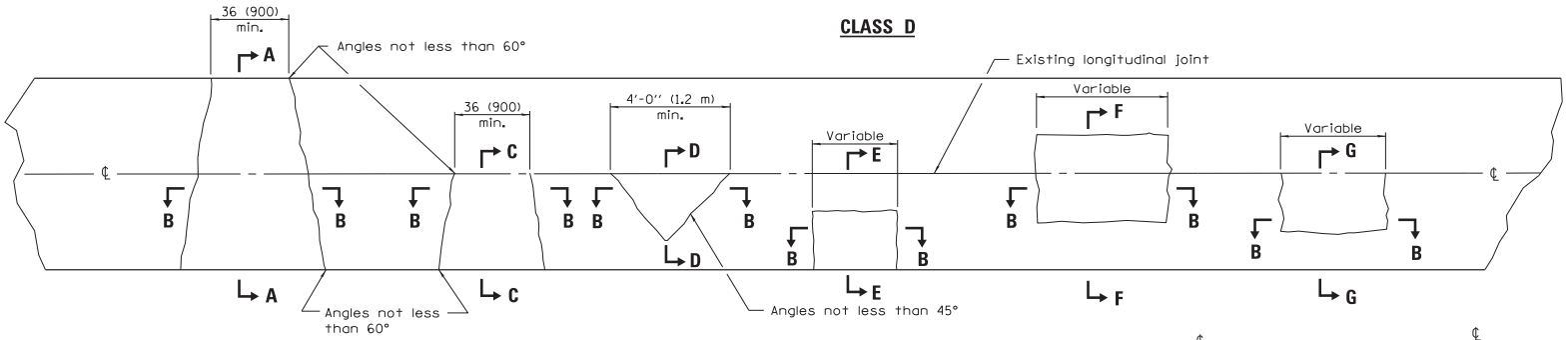
SECTION D–D

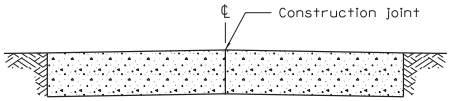


DETAIL OF SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

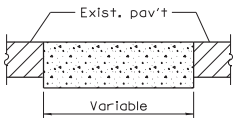
Note:
Longitudinal joints shall be as detailed on Standard 420001, except tie bars are not required for patches 20'-0" (6.0 m) or less in length.

CLASS D

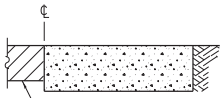




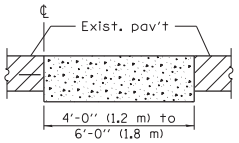
SECTION A–A
(Built in two operations)



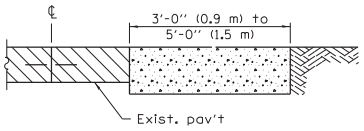
SECTION B–B



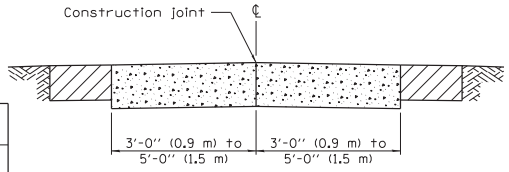
SECTION C–C



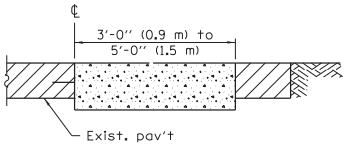
SECTION D–D



SECTION E–E



SECTION F–F
(Built in two operations)



SECTION G–G

GENERAL NOTES

Existing tie bars shall be either cut or removed. Marginal bars shall be cut.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

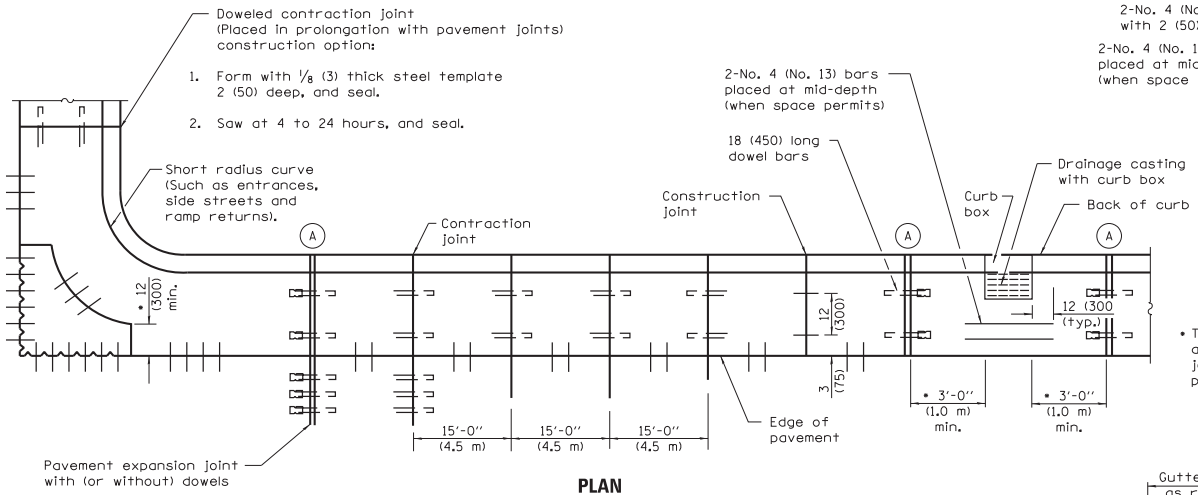
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

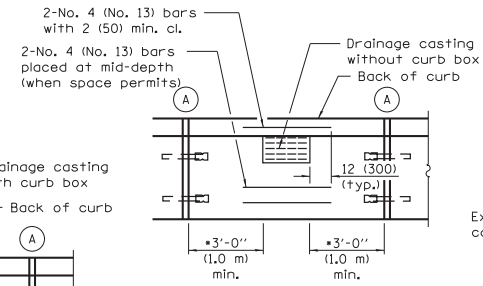
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Revised Note for
	Class C patches.

CLASS C and D PATCHES

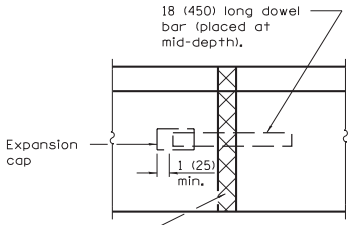
STANDARD 442201–03



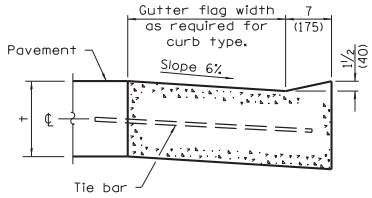
PLAN
ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE



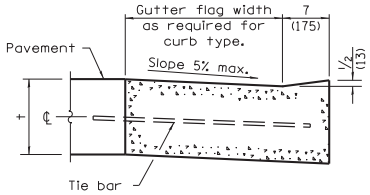
• This dimension shall be adjusted to align with joint on the adjacent pavement



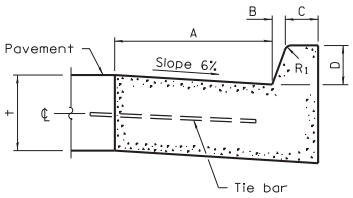
DETAIL (A)
EXPANSION JOINT



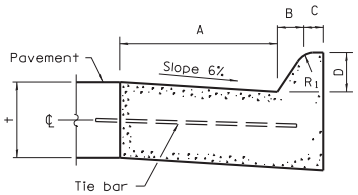
DEPRESSED CURB (TYPICAL)



DEPRESSED CURB ADJACENT TO CURB RAMP ACCESSIBLE TO THE DISABLED



BARRIER CURB

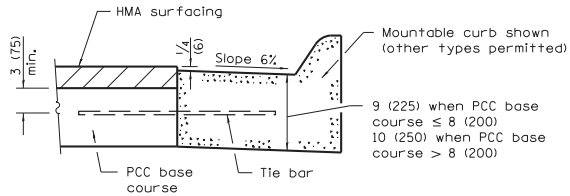


MOUNTABLE CURB

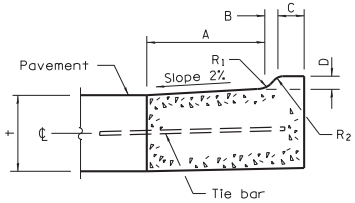
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS BARRIER CURB					
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1
B-6.06 * (B-15.15)	6 (150)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-6.12 (B-15.3)	12 (300)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-6.18 (B-15.45)	18 (450)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-6.24 (B-15.60)	24 (600)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-9.12 (B-22.30)	12 (300)	2 (50)	5 (125)	9 (225)	1 (25)
B-9.18 (B-22.45)	18 (450)	2 (50)	5 (125)	9 (225)	1 (25)
B-9.24 (B-22.60)	24 (600)	2 (50)	5 (125)	9 (225)	1 (25)

* For corner islands only.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS MOUNTABLE CURB						
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1	R_2
M-2.06 (M-5.15)	6 (150)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	2 (50)
M-2.12 (M-5.30)	12 (300)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	2 (50)
M-4.06 (M-10.15)	6 (150)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.12 (M-10.30)	12 (300)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.18 (M-10.45)	18 (450)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.24 (M-10.60)	24 (600)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-6.06 (M-15.15)	6 (150)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA
M-6.12 (M-15.30)	12 (300)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA
M-6.18 (M-15.45)	18 (450)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA
M-6.24 (M-15.60)	24 (600)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA



ADJACENT TO PCC BASE COURSE WITH HMA SURFACING



M–2.06 (M–5.15) and M–2.12 (M–5.30)

GENERAL NOTES

The bottom slope of combination curb and gutter constructed adjacent to pcc pavement shall be the same slope as the subbase or 6% when subbase is omitted.

t = Thickness of pavement.

Longitudinal joint tie bars shall be No. 6 (No. 19) at 24 (600) centers in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

A minimum clearance of 2 (50) between the end of the tie bar and the back of the curb shall be maintained.

The dowel bars shown in contraction joints will only be required for monolithic construction.

See Standard 606301 for details of corner islands.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

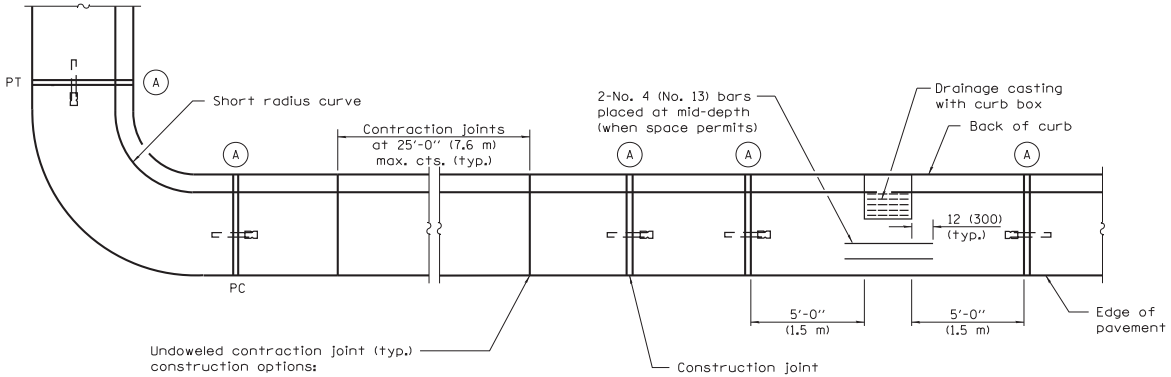
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added B-6.06 (B-15.15) barrier
	curb and gutter to table
	(corner islands only).
1-1-13	Added general note
	regarding requirement
	for dowel bars.

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

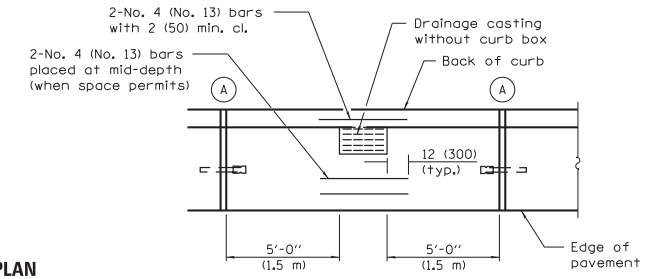
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 606001–06

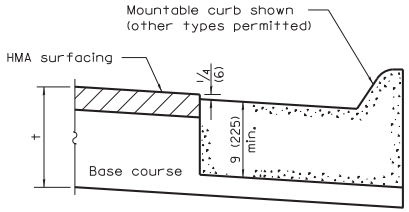


Undoweled contraction joint (typ.) construction options:

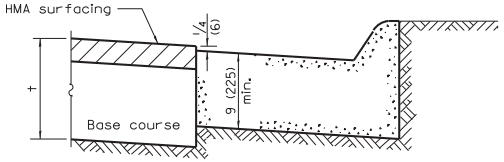
1. Form with 1/8 (3) thick steel template 2 (50) deep, and seal.
2. Saw 2 (50) deep at 4 to 24 hours, and seal.
3. Insert 3/4 (20) thick preformed joint filler full depth and width.



PLAN

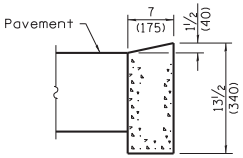


ON DISTURBED SUBGRADE

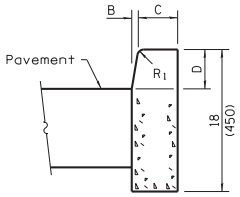


ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

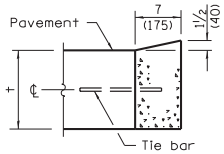


DEPRESSED CURB

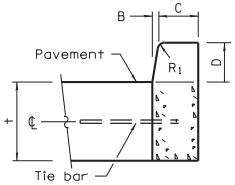


BARRIER CURB

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT



DEPRESSED CURB



BARRIER CURB

ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

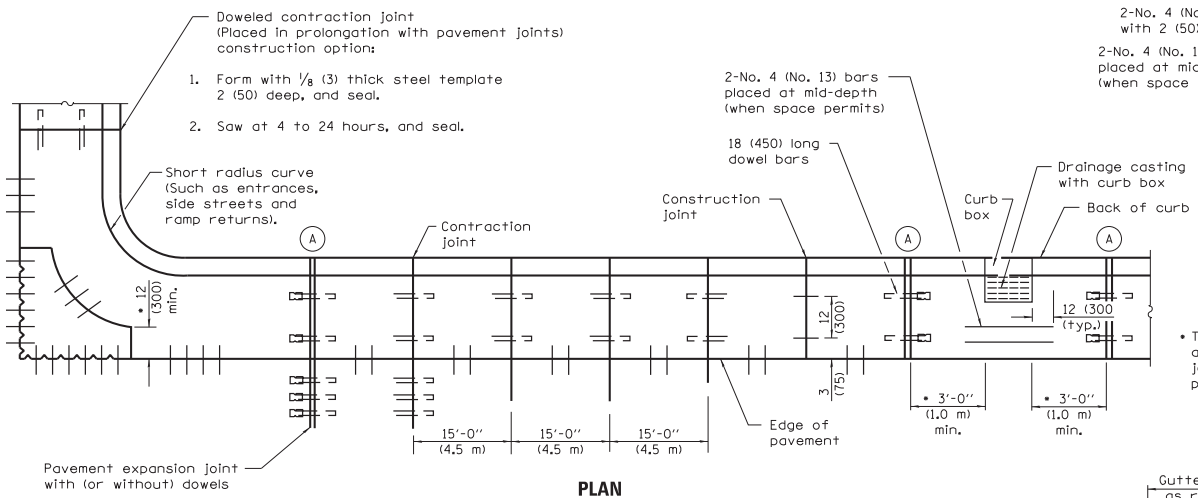
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

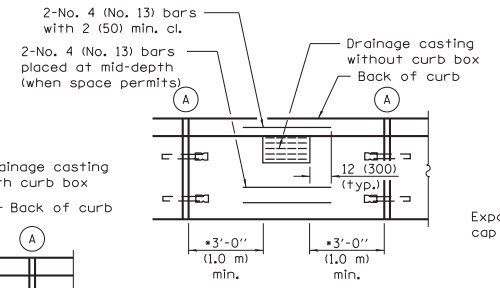
CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

(Sheet 2 of 2)

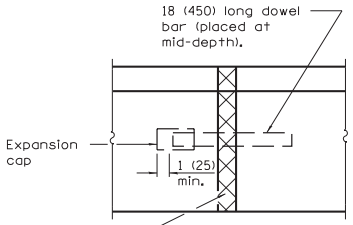
STANDARD 606001–06



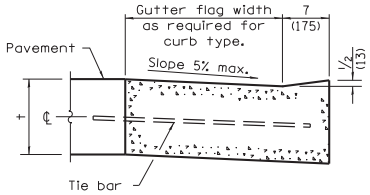
PLAN
ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE



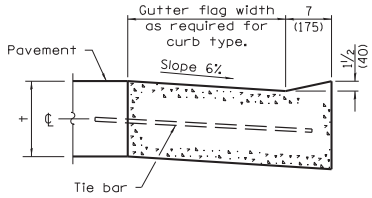
• This dimension shall be adjusted to align with joint on the adjacent pavement



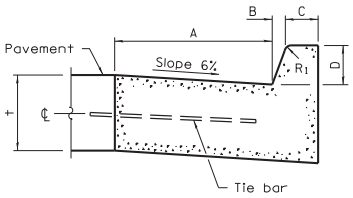
DETAIL Ⓐ
EXPANSION JOINT



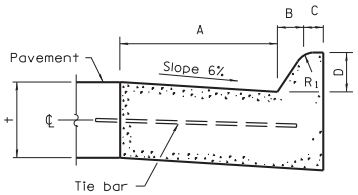
DEPRESSED CURB ADJACENT TO CURB RAMP ACCESSIBLE TO THE DISABLED



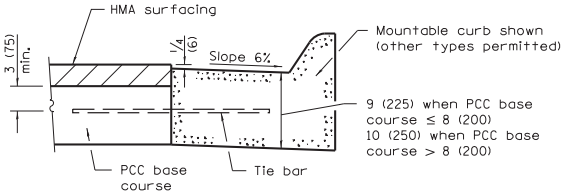
DEPRESSED CURB (TYPICAL)



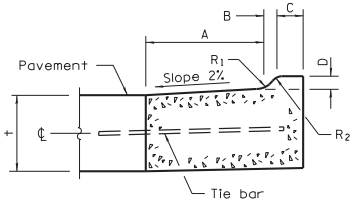
BARRIER CURB



MOUNTABLE CURB



ADJACENT TO PCC BASE COURSE WITH HMA SURFACING



M–2.06 (M–5.15) and M–2.12 (M–5.30)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS BARRIER CURB					
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1
B-6.06 * (B-15.15)	6 (150)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-6.12 (B-15.3)	12 (300)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-6.18 (B-15.45)	18 (450)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-6.24 (B-15.60)	24 (600)	1 (25)	6 (150)	6 (150)	1 (25)
B-9.12 (B-22.30)	12 (300)	2 (50)	5 (125)	9 (225)	1 (25)
B-9.18 (B-22.45)	18 (450)	2 (50)	5 (125)	9 (225)	1 (25)
B-9.24 (B-22.60)	24 (600)	2 (50)	5 (125)	9 (225)	1 (25)

* For corner islands only.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS MOUNTABLE CURB						
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1	R_2
M-2.06 (M-5.15)	6 (150)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	2 (50)
M-2.12 (M-5.30)	12 (300)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	2 (50)
M-4.06 (M-10.15)	6 (150)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.12 (M-10.30)	12 (300)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.18 (M-10.45)	18 (450)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.24 (M-10.60)	24 (600)	4 (100)	3 (75)	4 (100)	3 (75)	NA
M-6.06 (M-15.15)	6 (150)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA
M-6.12 (M-15.30)	12 (300)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA
M-6.18 (M-15.45)	18 (450)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA
M-6.24 (M-15.60)	24 (600)	6 (150)	2 (50)	6 (150)	2 (50)	NA

GENERAL NOTES

The bottom slope of combination curb and gutter constructed adjacent to pcc pavement shall be the same slope as the subbase or 6% when subbase is omitted.

t = Thickness of pavement.

Longitudinal joint tie bars shall be No. 6 (No. 19) at 24 (600) centers in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

A minimum clearance of 2 (50) between the end of the tie bar and the back of the curb shall be maintained.

The dowel bars shown in contraction joints will only be required for monolithic construction.

See Standard 606301 for details of corner islands.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

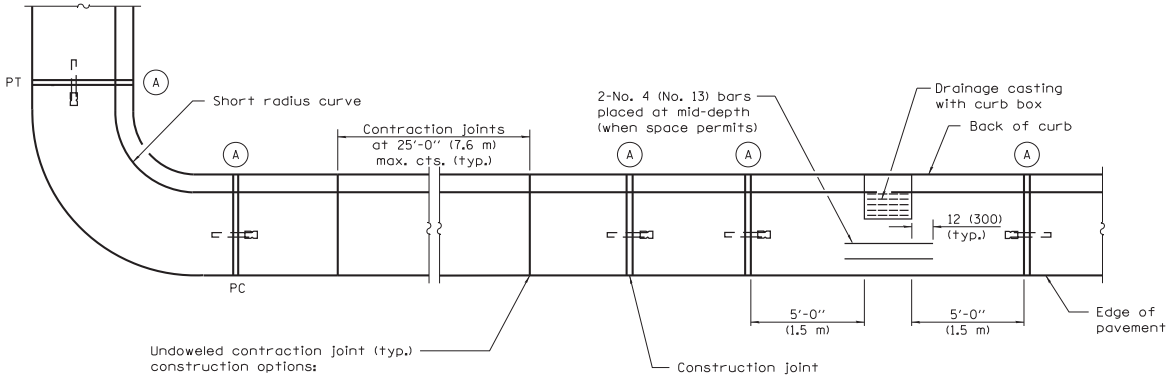
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added B-6.06 (B-15.15) barrier
	curb and gutter to table
	(corner islands only).
1-1-13	Added general note
	regarding requirement
	for dowel bars.

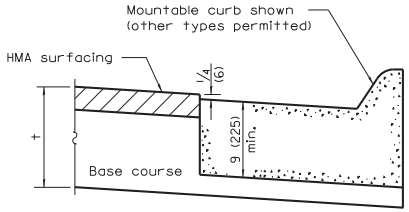
CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

(Sheet 1 of 2)

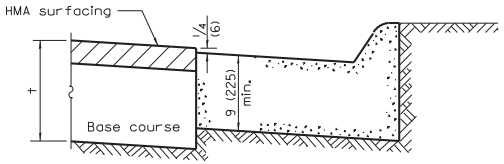
STANDARD 606001–06



PLAN

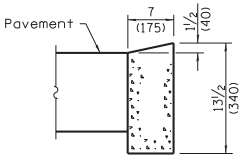


ON DISTURBED SUBGRADE

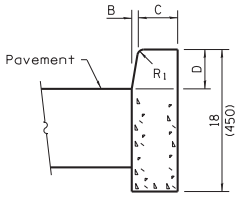


ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

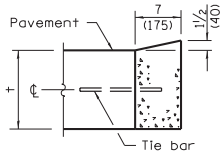


DEPRESSED CURB

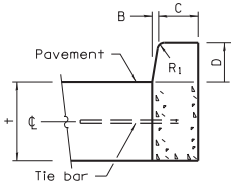


BARRIER CURB

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT



DEPRESSED CURB



BARRIER CURB

ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
Mihael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

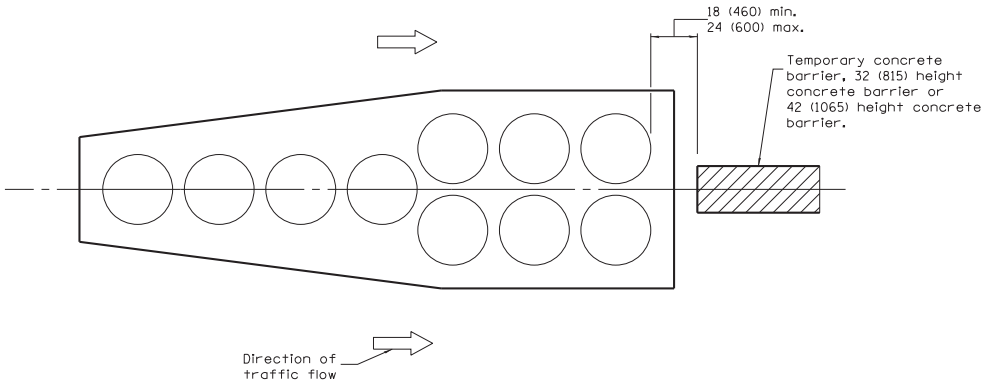
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

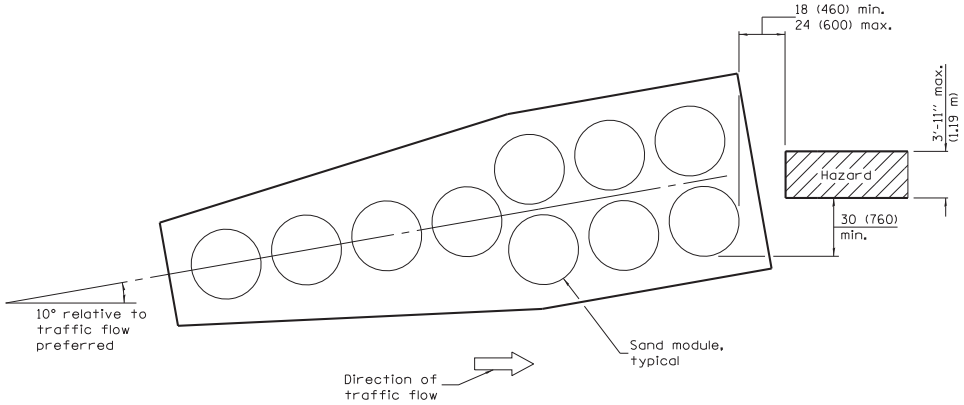
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 606001–06



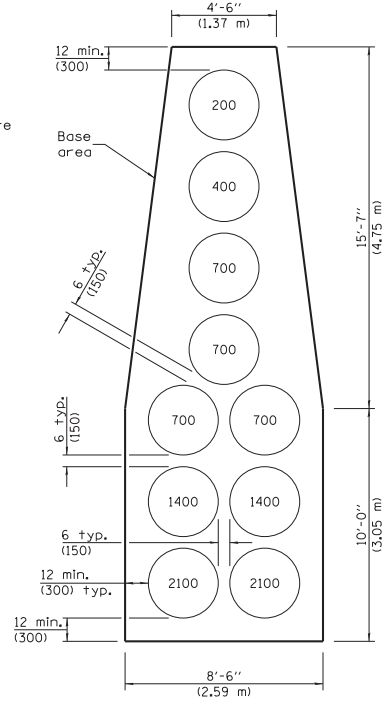
GORE INSTALLATION

(Traffic approaches on both sides)
(Test Level 2 array shown)



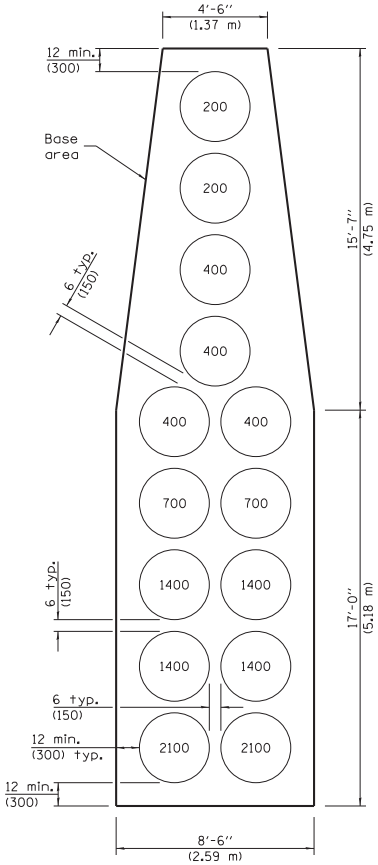
ROADSIDE INSTALLATION

(Traffic approaches on one side)
(Test Level 2 array shown)



TEST LEVEL 2 ARRAY

(For design speed less than or equal to 45 mph.)
(Numbers inside sand modules indicate sand weight in pounds.)



TEST LEVEL 3 ARRAY

(For design speed greater than 45 mph.)
(Numbers inside sand modules indicate sand weight in pounds.)

GENERAL NOTES

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised distance from barrels to hazard.
1-1-13	Changed 'posted speed' to 'design speed'.

SAND MODULE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

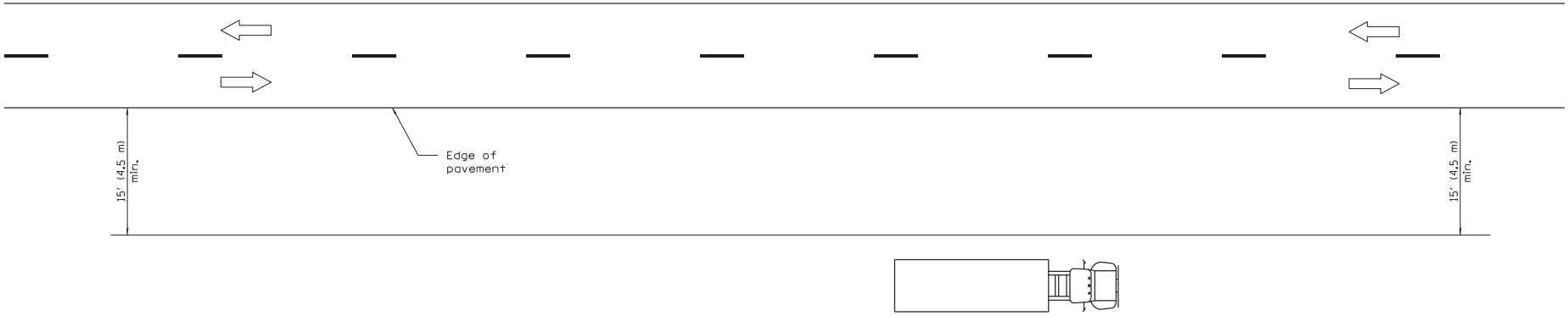
STANDARD 643001–02

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2014
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Landscaping work

Utility work

Fencing contracts and maintenance

Cleaning culverts

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at all times all vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities are more than 15' (4.5 m) from the edge of pavement.

When the work operation requires that two or more work vehicles cross the 15' (4.5 m) clear zone in any one hour, traffic control shall be according to Standard 701006.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

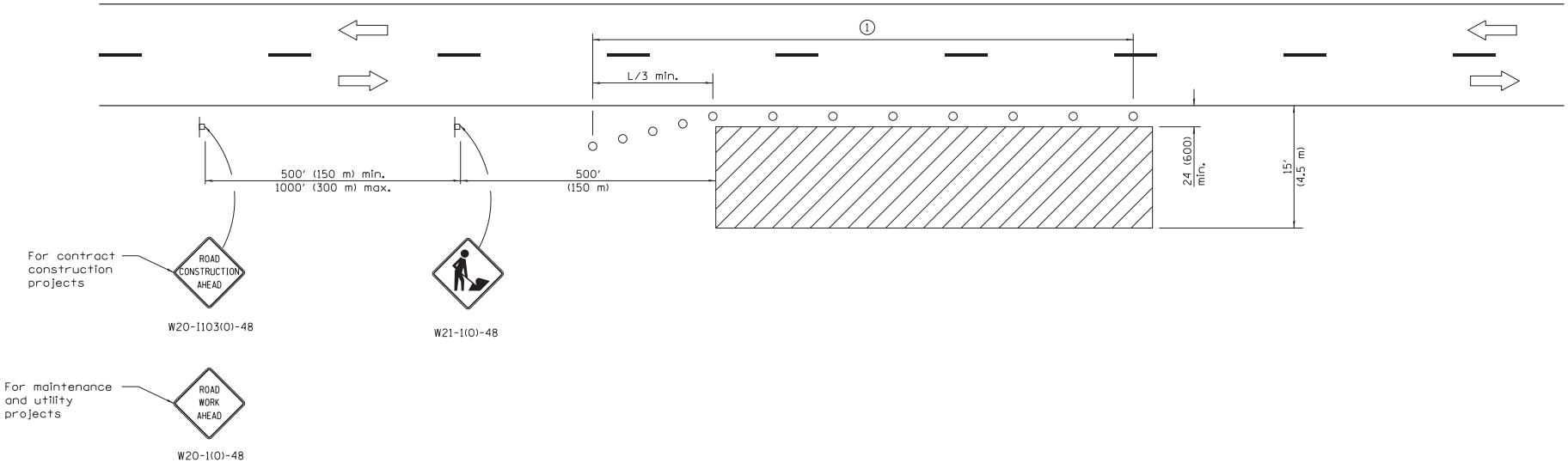
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-05	Revised title and notes.

OFF–RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, MORE THAN 15' (4.5 m) AWAY

STANDARD 701001–02



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Utility operations
Culvert extensions
Side slope changes
Guardrail installation and maintenance
Delineator installation
Landscaping operations
Shoulder repair
Sign installation and maintenance

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign

Cone, drum or barricade

1 When the work operation exceeds one hour, cones, drums or barricades shall be placed at 25′ (8 m) centers for L/3 distance, and at 50′ (15 m) centers through the remainder of the work area.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 15′ (4.5 m) to 24 (600) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS English	FORMULAS (Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L=\frac{WS^2}{150}$
45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	L=(W)(S)	L=0.65(W)(S)

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

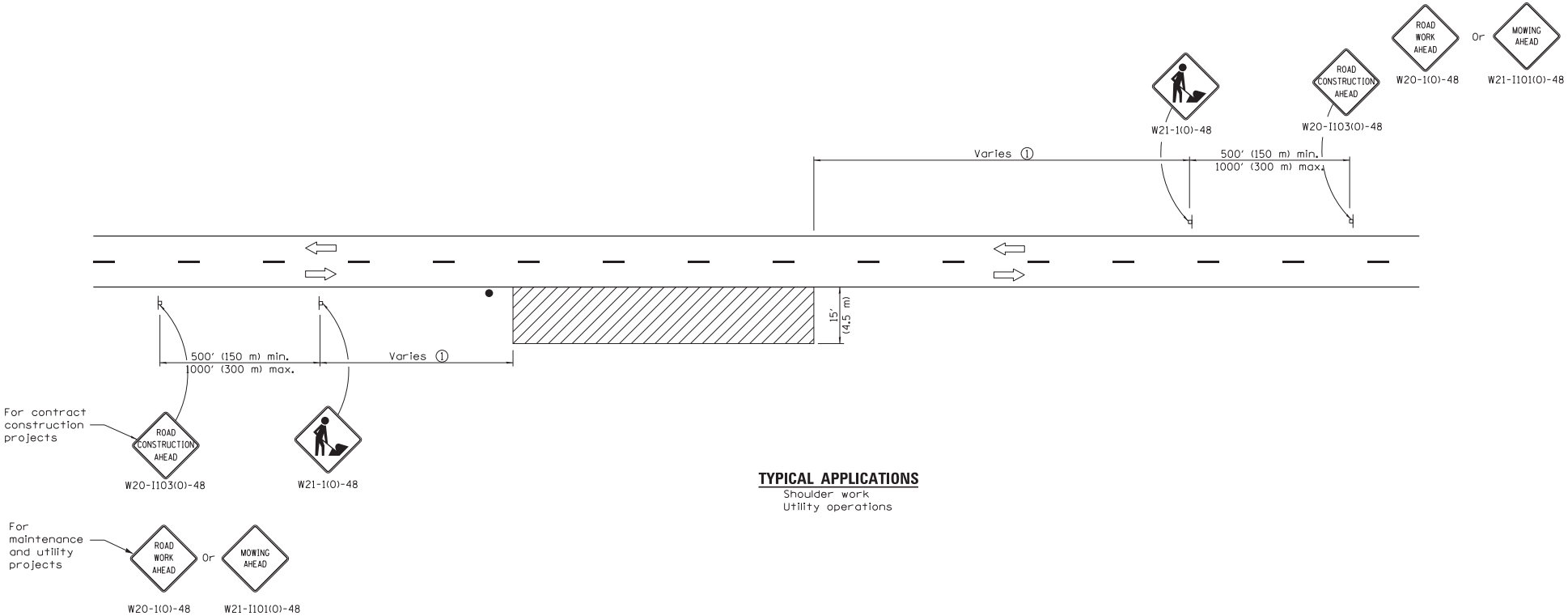
APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised workers sign
	number to agree with
	current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS'
	sign.

OFF–RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, 15′ (4.5 m) TO 24″ (600 mm) FROM PAVEMENT EDGE

STANDARD 701006–05



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Shoulder work
Utility operations

① Minimum distance is 200' (60 m). Maximum distance to be determined by the Engineer but should not exceed ½ the length required for one normal working day's operation, or 4 miles (6.4 km) whichever is less.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require an intermittent or continuous moving operation on the shoulder, where the average speed is 1 mph (2 km/h) or less.

When the work operation does not exceed 60 minutes, traffic control may be according to Standard 701301.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign

Flagger with traffic control sign when required

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

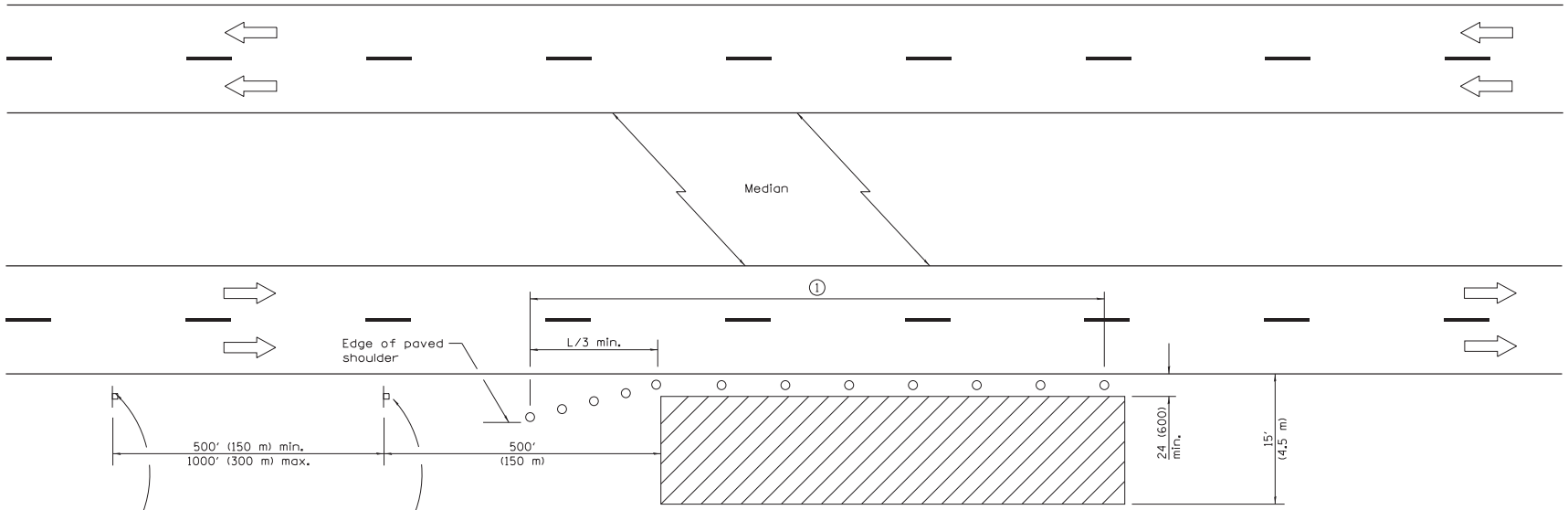
APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised workers sign
	number to agree with
	current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS'
	sign.

OFF–RD MOVING OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, DAY ONLY

STANDARD 701011–04



For contract construction projects

W20-1103(0)-48

W21-1(0)-48

For maintenance and utility projects

W20-1(0)-48

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 15′ (4.5 m) to 24 (600) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS English	FORMULAS (Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$
45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	$L = (W)(S)$	$L = 0.65(W)(S)$

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Utility operations
Culvert extensions
Side slope changes
Guardrail installation and maintenance
Delineator installation
Landscaping operations
Shoulder repair
Sign installation and maintenance

① When the work operation exceeds one hour, cones, drums or barricades shall be placed at 25′ (8 m) centers for L/3 distance, and at 50′ (15 m) centers through the remainder of the work area.

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign

Cone, drum or barricade

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

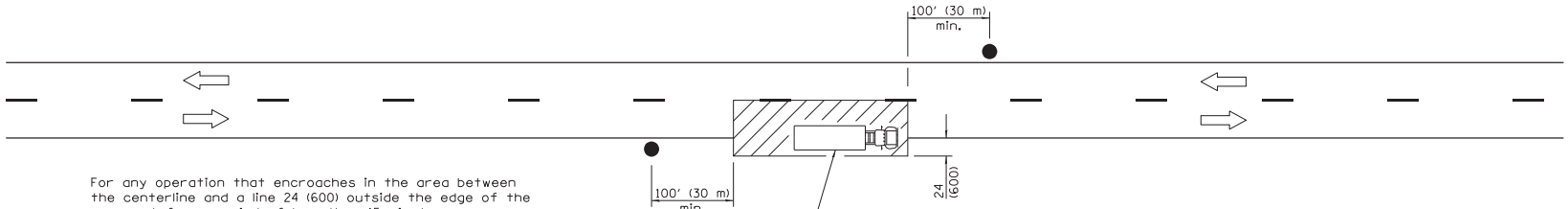
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

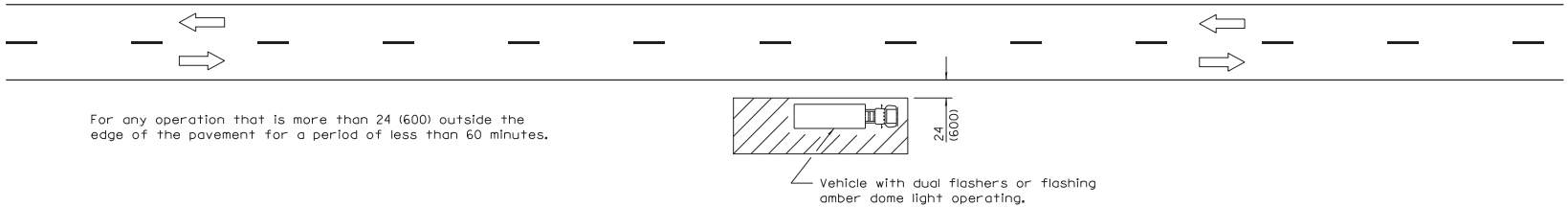
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Corrected typo in title.
1-1-14	Revised workers sign
	number to agree with
	current MUTCD.

OFF–RD OPERATIONS, MULTILANE, 15′ (4.5 m) TO 24″ (600 mm) FROM PAVEMENT EDGE

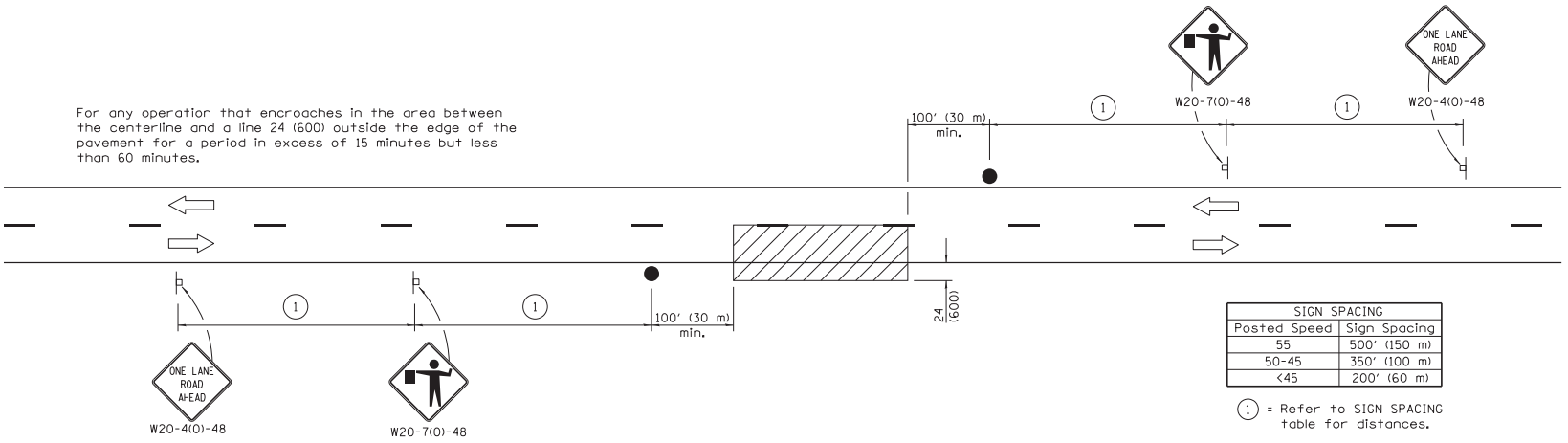
STANDARD 701101–05



For any operation that encroaches in the area between the centerline and a line 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period of less than 15 minutes.



For any operation that is more than 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period of less than 60 minutes.



For any operation that encroaches in the area between the centerline and a line 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period in excess of 15 minutes but less than 60 minutes.

SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

(1) = Refer to SIGN SPACING table for distances.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Marking patches
Field survey
String line
Utility operations
Cleaning up debris on pavement

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign on portable or permanent support

Flagger with traffic control sign

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS

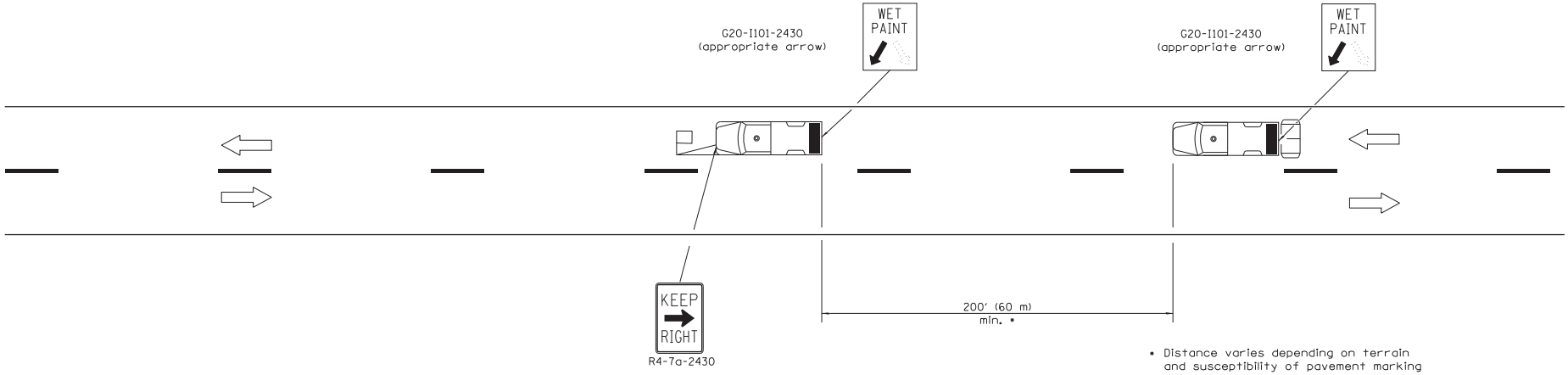
STANDARD 701301–04

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



* Distance varies depending on terrain and susceptibility of pavement marking or crack sealant to wheel tracking.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Landscaping work
Utility work
Pavement marking
Weed spraying
Roadometer measurements
Debris cleanup
Crack pouring

SYMBOLS

Arrow board (Hazard Mode only)

Truck with headlights, emergency flashers and flashing amber light. (visible from all directions)

18x18 (450x450) min. orange flag (use when guide wheel is used)

Truck mounted attenuator

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will require a continuous moving operation where the average speed is greater than 3 mph (5 km/h).

For shoulder operations not encroaching on the pavement, use DETAIL A, Standard 701426.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

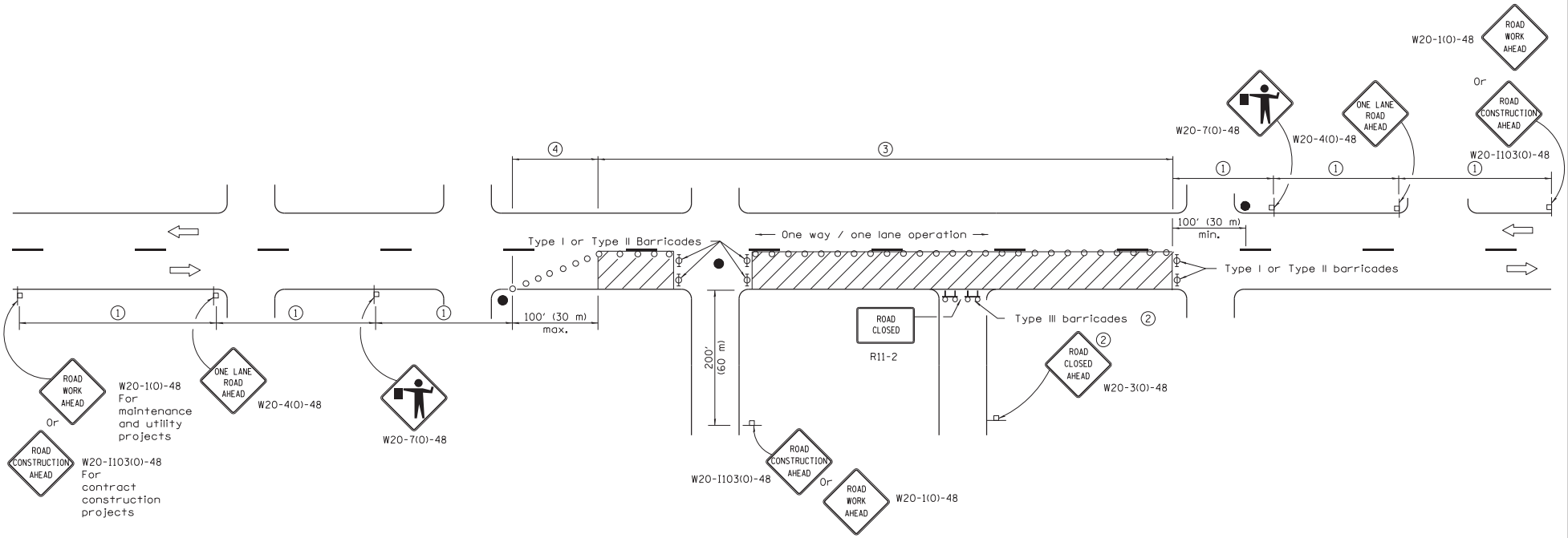
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric). Omitted
	Pass With Care sign.
1-1-00	Elim. speed restrictions
	in Standard title.

LANE CLOSURE 2L, 2W MOVING OPERATIONS– DAY ONLY

STANDARD 701311–03



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

1. Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
2. For approved sideroad closures.
3. Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
4. Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

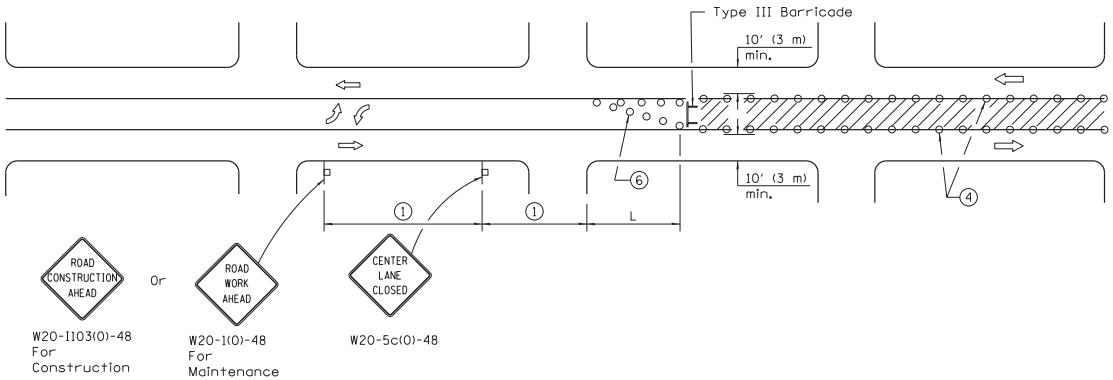
APPROVED January 1, 2011
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
	Corrected sign No.'s.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED

STANDARD 701501–06



CASE I

(Signs required for both directions)

SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Cone, drum or barricade (Cones for daytime use only)
- Sign on portable or permanent support

1. Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
2. Required for speeds > 40 mph (70 km/h).
3. Required if work exceeds 500' (164 m) or 1 block.
4. Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 15 m (50') centers. When drums or type I or II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
5. For approved sideroad closures.
6. Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.
7. Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used to close one lane of an urban, two lane, two way roadway with a bidirectional turn lane.

Case I applies when no workers are present. When workers are present, two lanes shall be closed and traffic control shall be according to Standard 701501.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS English	FORMULAS (Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L=\frac{WS^2}{150}$
45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	L=(W)(S)	L=0.65(W)(S)

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

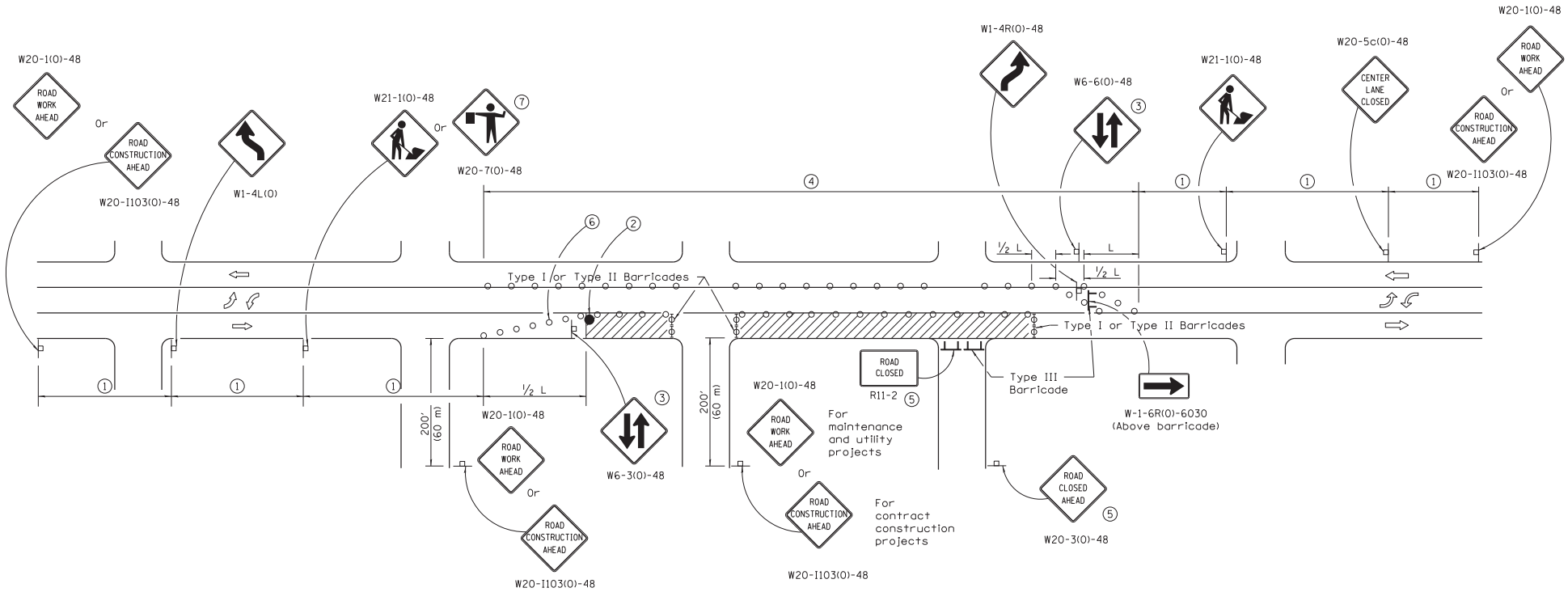
ISSUED 1-1-10

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Omitted original note 4.
	Rev. workers sign no. to
	agree with current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS'
	sign.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701502–06



CASE II

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

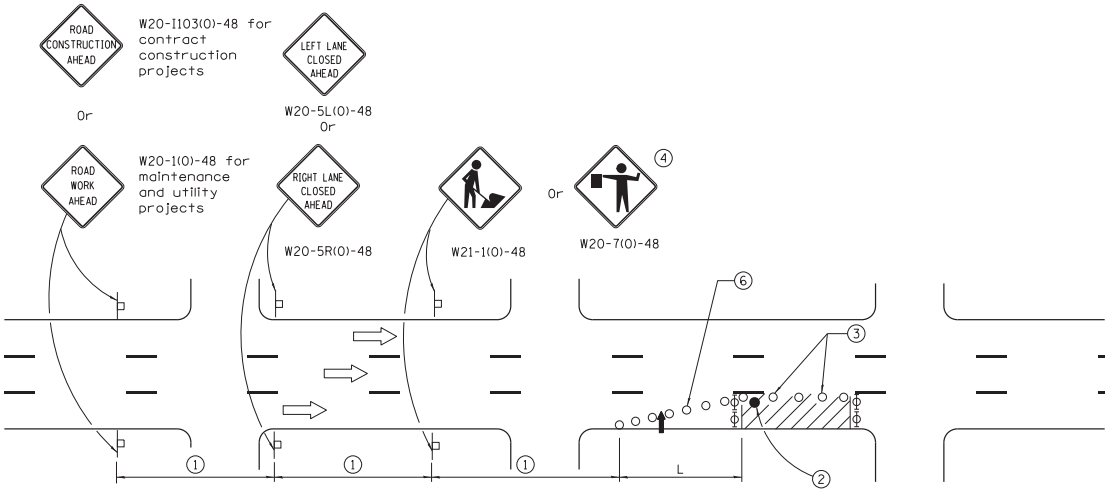
APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-10

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701502–06



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Work area
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights
- Flagger with traffic control sign.

1. Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
2. Required for speeds > 40 MPH
3. Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
4. Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.
5. For approved sideroad closures.
6. Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) in taper.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement during shoulder operations or where construction requires lane closures in urban areas.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS English	FORMULAS (Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L=\frac{WS^2}{150}$
45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	L=(W)(S)	L=0.65(W)(S)

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

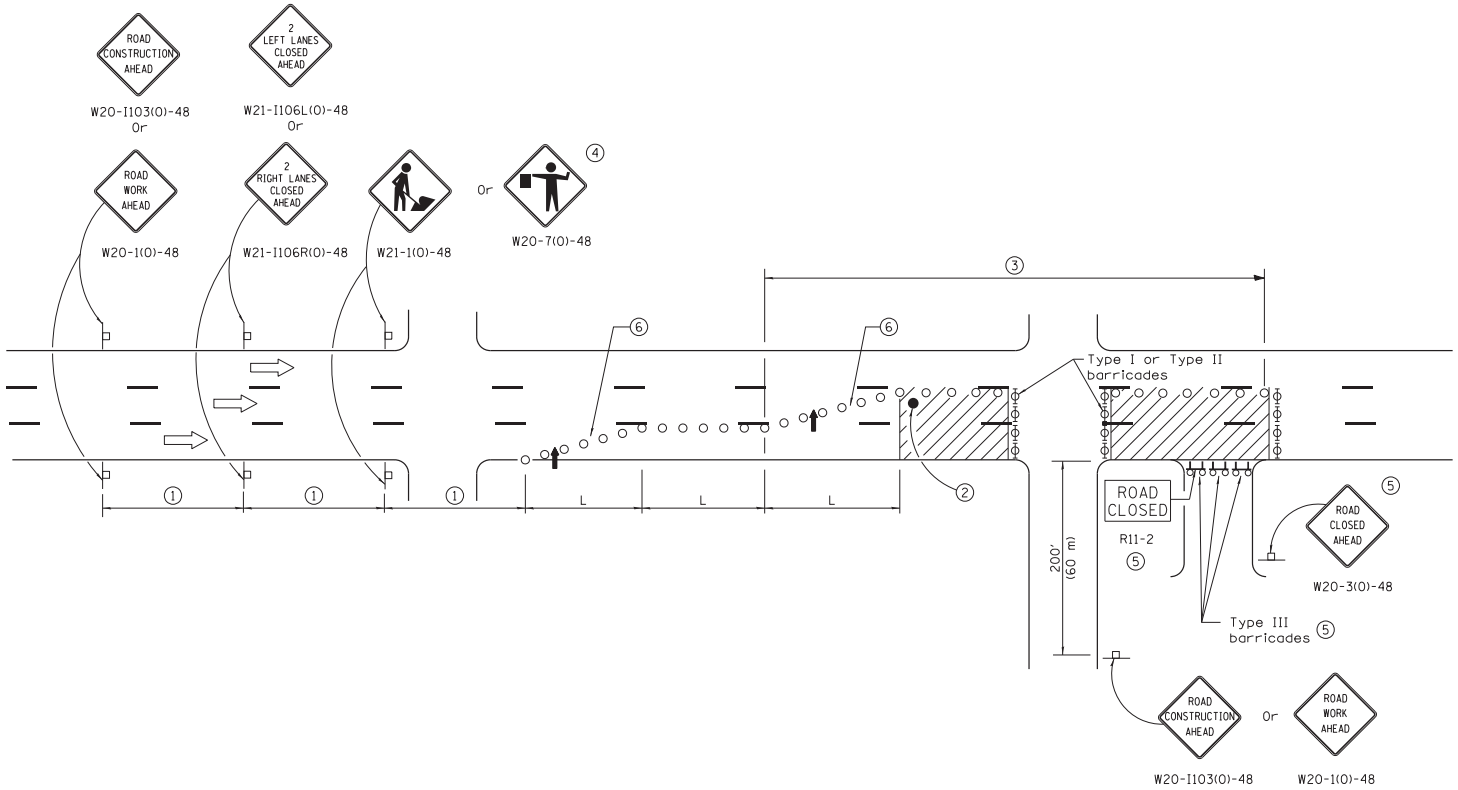
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised workers sign
	number to agree with
	current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS'
	sign.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 1W OR 2W WITH NONTRAVERSABLE MEDIAN

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701601–09



Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

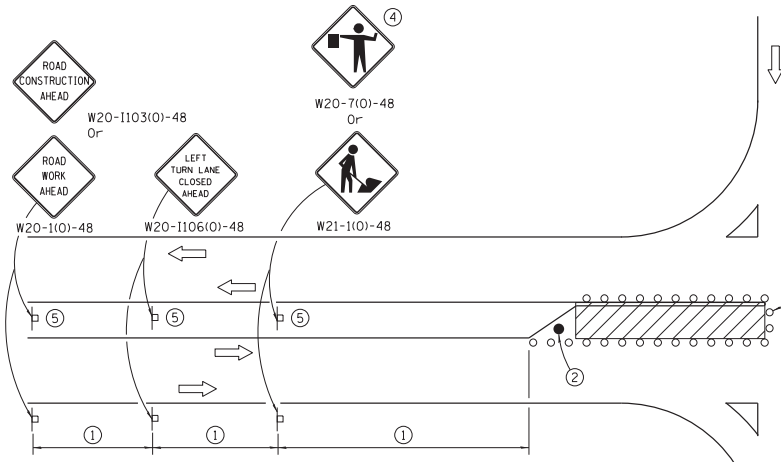
APPROVED January 1, 2014
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

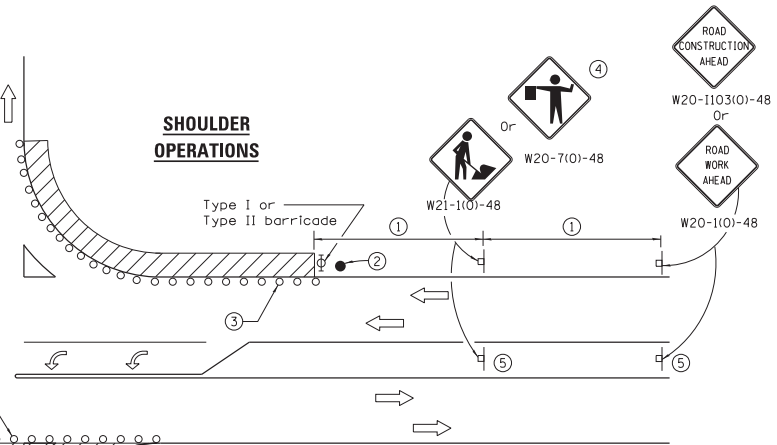
URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 1W OR 2W WITH NONTRAVERSABLE MEDIAN

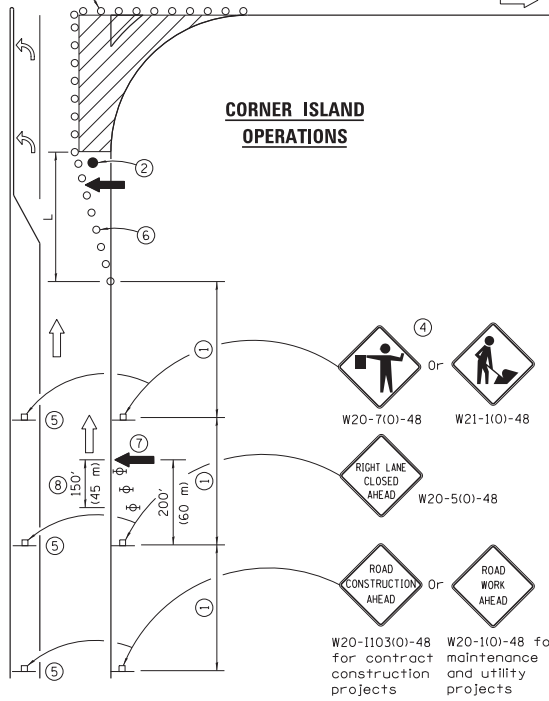
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701601–09



LEFT TURN LANE OR CENTER MEDIAN OPERATIONS





SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500′ (150 m)
50-45	350′ (100 m)
<45	200′ (60 m)

1. Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distance.
2. Required for speed > 40 mph.
3. Cones at 25′ (8 m) centers for 250′ (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50′ (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
4. Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.
5. Omit this sign when median is less than 10′ (3 m) or for bi-directional turn lanes.
6. Cones, drums or barricades at 20′ (6 m) centers in taper.
7. Advanced arrow board required for speeds > 45 mph.
8. Three Type II barricades, drums or vertical barricades at 50′ (15 m) centers.

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Arrow board
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement during shoulder operations or where construction requires lane closures in an urban area.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS English	FORMULAS (Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$
45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	L=(W)(S)	L=0.65(W)(S)

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

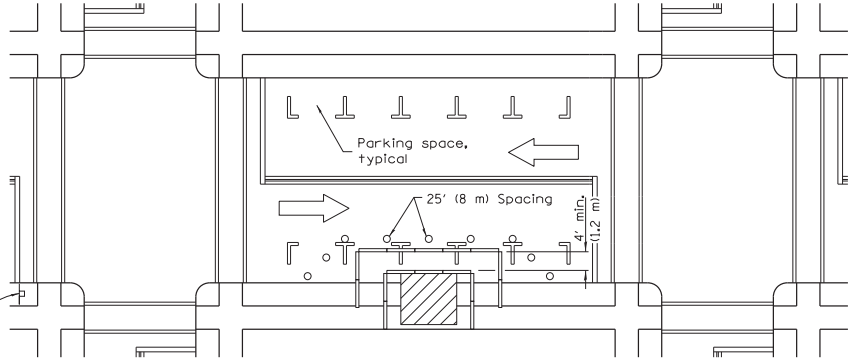
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Corrected sign number for
	LEFT TURN LANE CLOSED
	AHEAD.
1-1-14	Added devices at arrow
	board upstream from taper.
	Rev. workers sign number.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE INTERSECTION

STANDARD 701701–10



① ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD — W20-I103(O)-48 for contract construction projects

Or

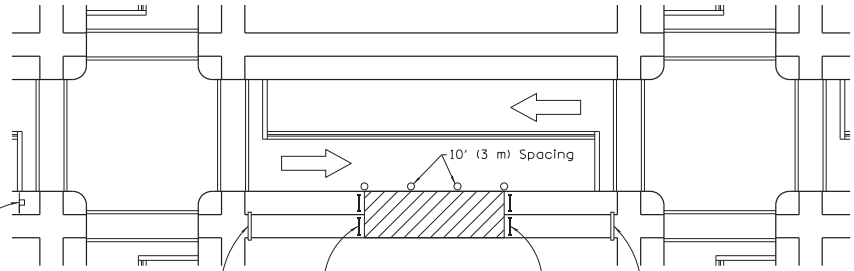
① ROAD WORK AHEAD — W20-I(O)-48 for maintenance and utility projects

SIDEWALK DIVERSION

① Omit whenever duplicated by road work traffic control.

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type III barricade
- Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade



① ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD — W20-I103(O)-48 for contract construction projects

Or

① ROAD WORK AHEAD — W20-I(O)-48 for maintenance and utility projects

SIDEWALK CLOSED — R11-I101-2418

SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE — R11-I102-2430

SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE — R11-I102-2430

SIDEWALK CLOSURE

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701901.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Omitted orange safety fence
	from standard as this is
	covered in the std. spec.
1-1-12	Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION.
	Modified appearance of
	plan views. Renamed Std.

SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

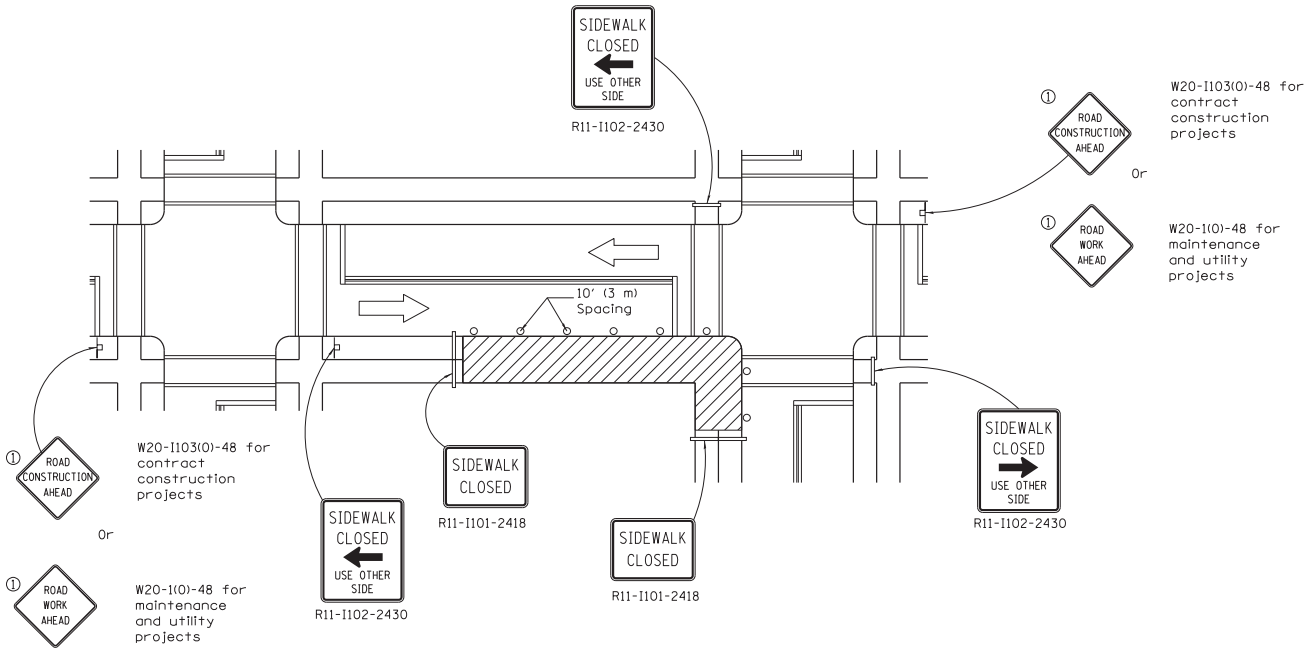
STANDARD 701801–06

Illinois Department of Transportation

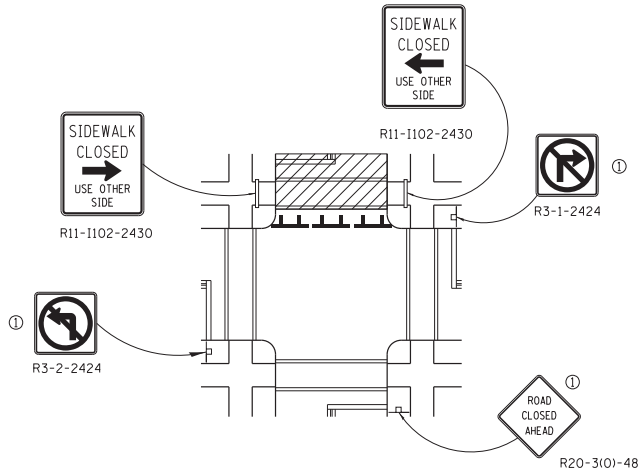
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



CORNER CLOSURE



CROSSWALK CLOSURE

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

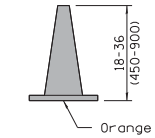
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND EVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

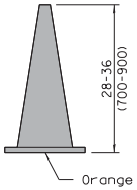
SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701801–06

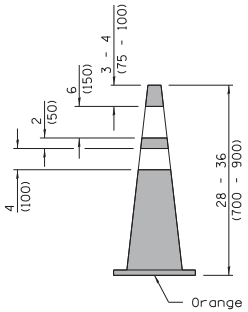


Posted speed < 45 mph

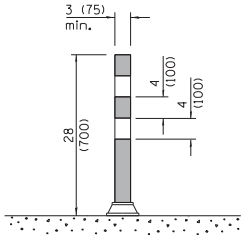


Posted speed ≥ 45 mph

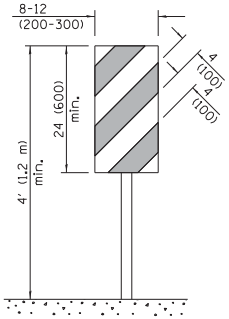
CONE FOR DAYTIME



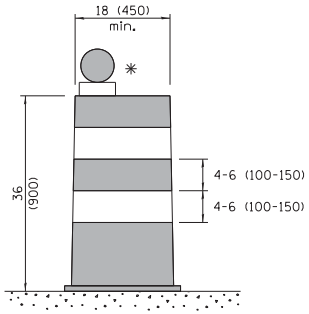
REFLECTORIZED CONE FOR NIGHTTIME



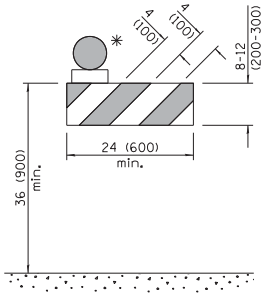
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR



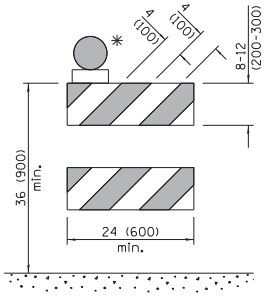
VERTICAL PANEL
POST MOUNTED



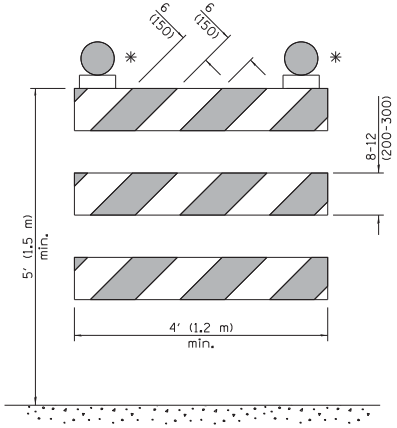
DRUM



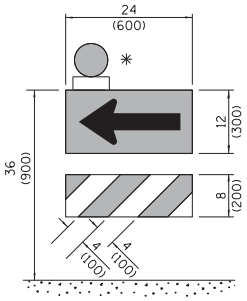
TYPE I BARRICADE



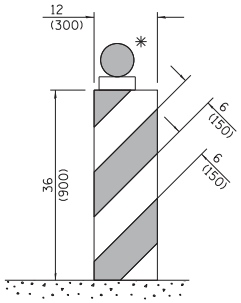
TYPE II BARRICADE



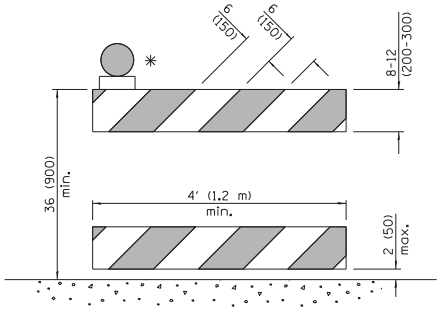
TYPE III BARRICADE



DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE



VERTICAL BARRICADE



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE

✳ Warning lights (if required)

GENERAL NOTES

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Add dim's to barricades. Rev.
	note for post mnt. signs.
	Rev. cone dtls. Add W12-I103.
1-1-15	Revised two sign numbers on
	sheet 2. Added note reg.
	PHOTO ENFORCED plaque.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 1 of 3)

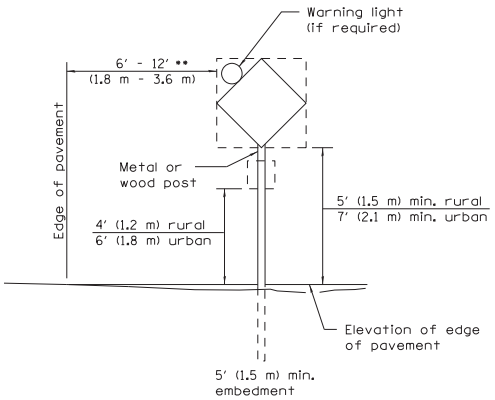
STANDARD 701901-05

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

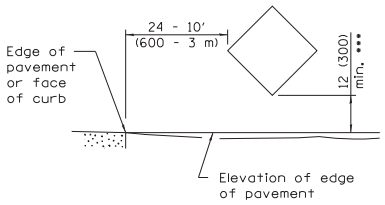
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



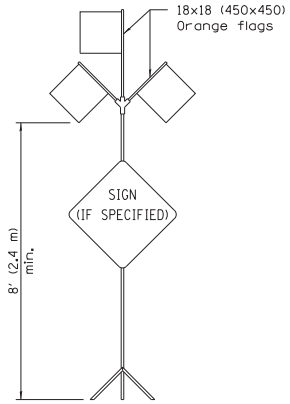
POST MOUNTED SIGNS

•• When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6′ (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.

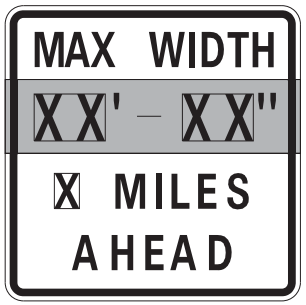


SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

••• When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5′ (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.



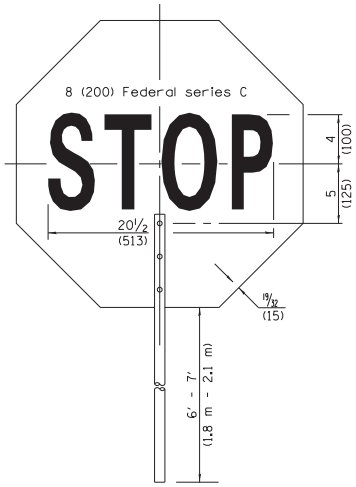
HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE



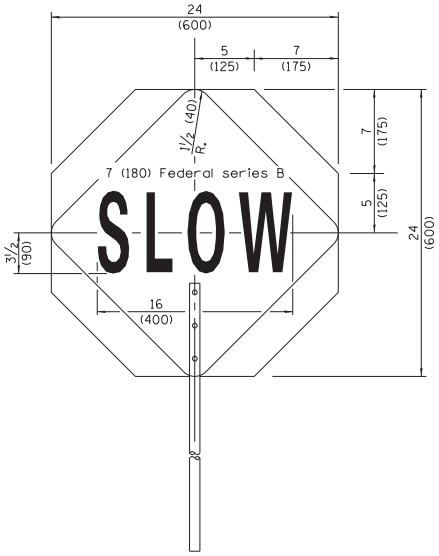
W12-I103-4848

WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX′-XX″ width and X miles are variable.



FRONT SIDE



REVERSE SIDE

FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES	END CONSTRUCTION
G20-I104(0)-6036	G20-I105(0)-6024

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500′ (150 m) in advance of project limits.

END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

WORK LIMIT SIGNING

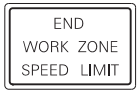
W21-I115(0)-3618

R2-1-3648

R10-I108p-3618 ••••

R2-I106p-3618

Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.



G20-I103(0)-6036

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS

•••• R10-I108p shall only be used along roadways under the juristiction of the State.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

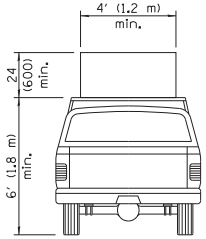
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

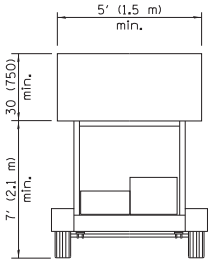
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 2 of 3)

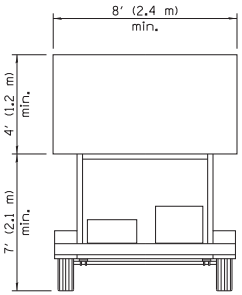
STANDARD 701901–05



TYPE A
ROOF
MOUNTED

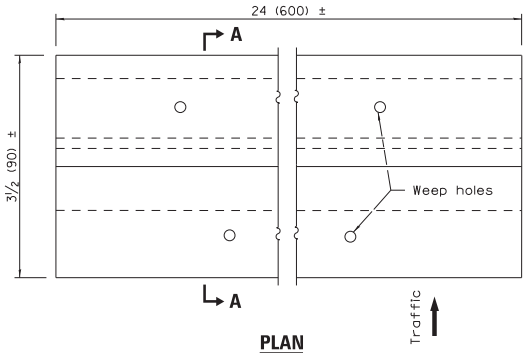


TYPE B
ROOF OR TRAILER
MOUNTED

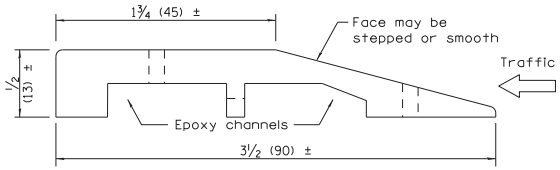


TYPE C
TRAILER
MOUNTED

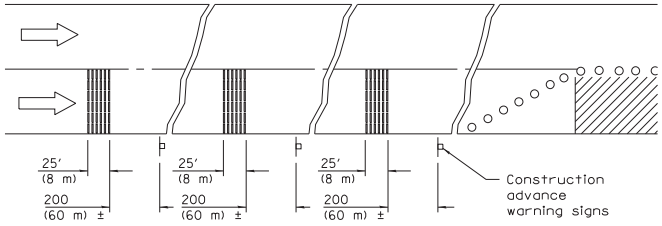
ARROW BOARDS

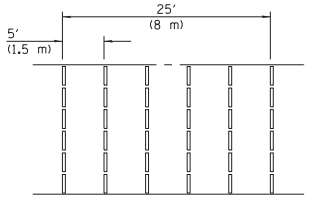


PLAN



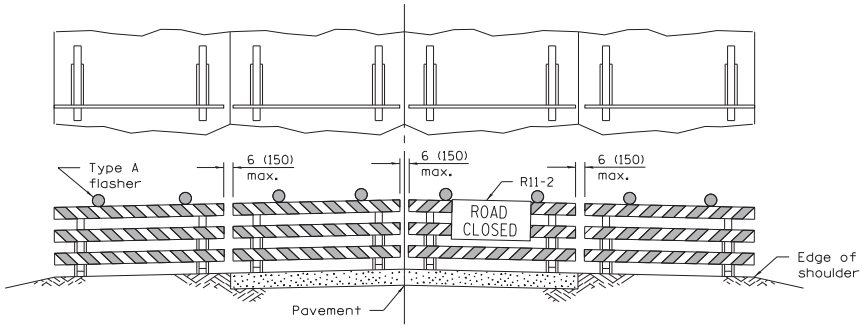
SECTION A–A





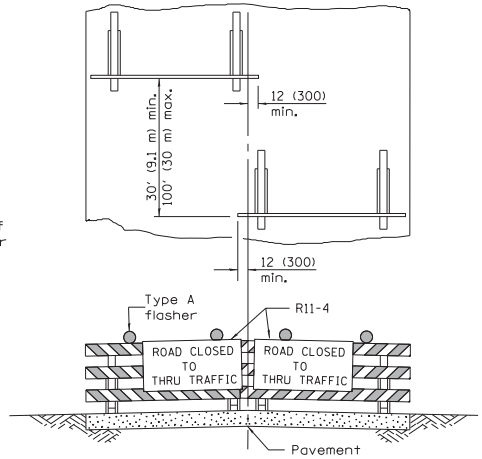
TYPICAL INSTALLATION

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS



ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.



ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

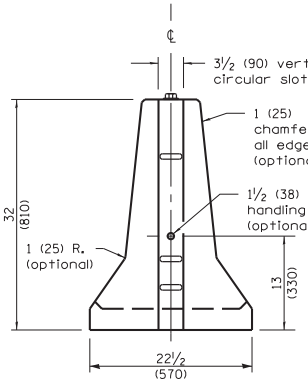
ISSUED 1-1-97

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

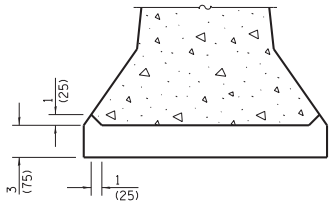
(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 701901–05

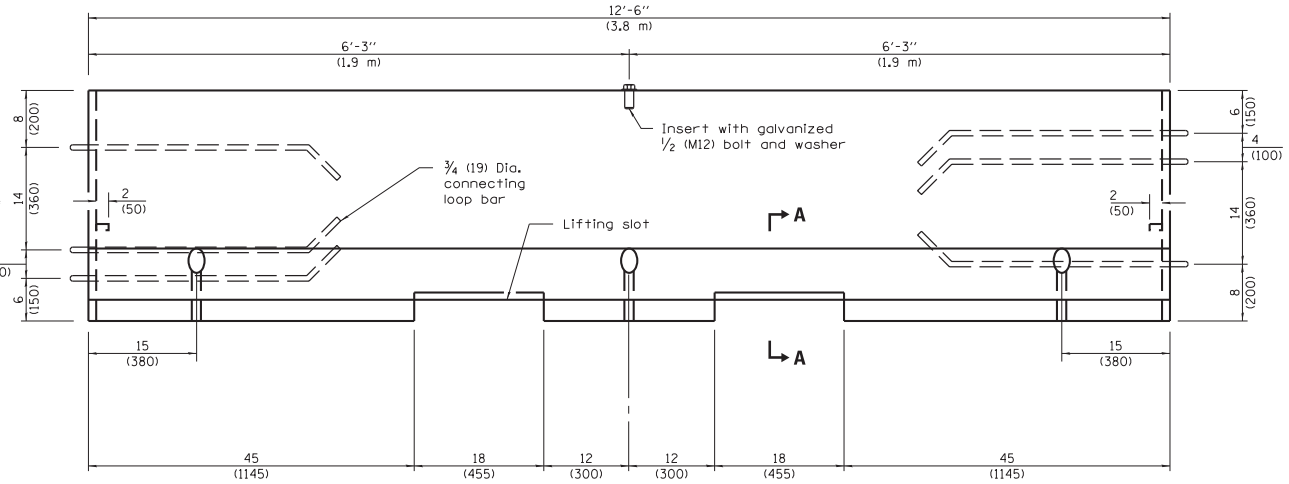
F SHAPE DESIGN



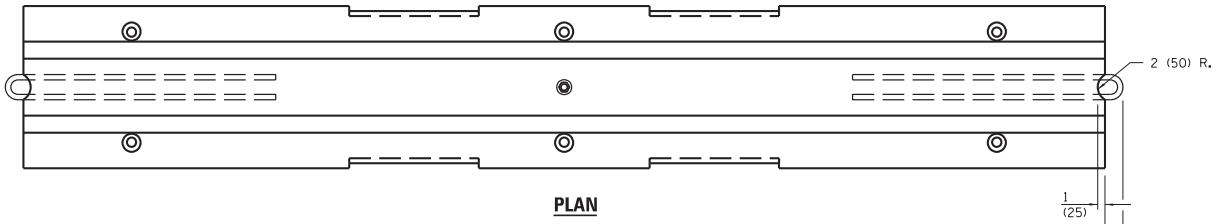
END VIEW
(Showing lifting slot)



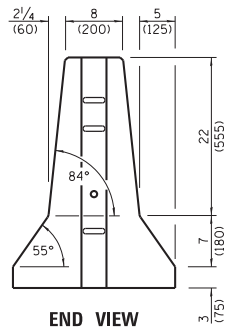
SECTION A–A
LIFTING SLOT



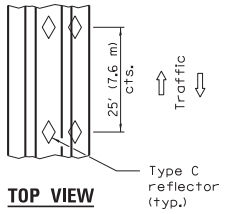
ELEVATION
(Showing connecting loop bars and vertical panel bolt/insert)



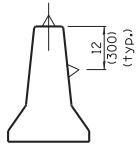
PLAN



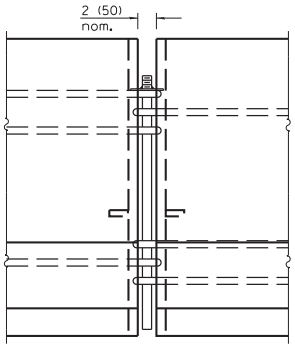
END VIEW



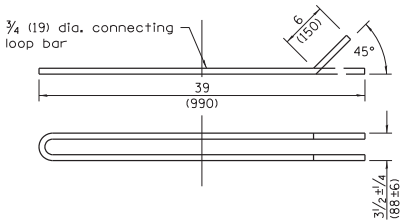
TOP VIEW



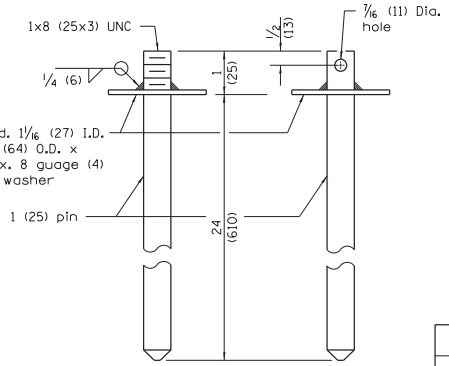
BARRIER WALL REFLECTORS



CONNECTING DETAIL



CONNECTING LOOP BAR



CONNECTING AND ANCHOR PINS
(End may be beveled ¼ (6) max.)

GENERAL NOTES

Each F shape barrier shall be clearly marked with "ILLINOIS F SHAPE", the Producer's mark and the date of manufacture. The markings shall be indented on the barrier or painted thereon with waterproof paint/ink.

The insert for the ½ (M12) bolt shall be capable of 3,000 lb (13 kN) pull-out strength.

When barrier separates opposing flows of traffic markers shall be on both sides of barrier.

See Standard 782006 for dimensions of Type C reflector.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Rev. opt. chamfer on all
	edges to 1 (25). Reference
	to Std. 635011 now 782006.
1-1-12	Omitted 'ALTERNATE' from
	connecting and anchoring
	pins detail.

TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER

(Sheet 1 of 2)

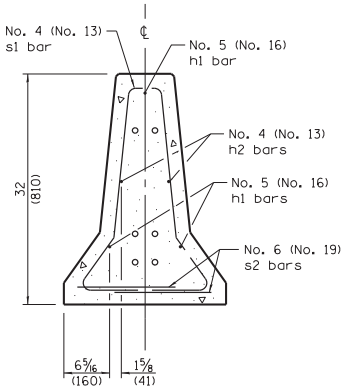
STANDARD 704001–08

Illinois Department of Transportation

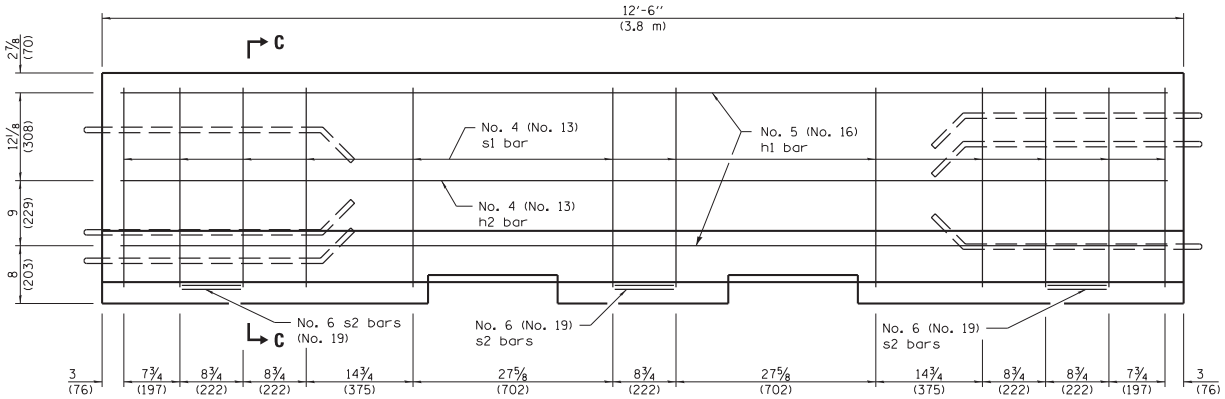
PASSED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 10-1-02

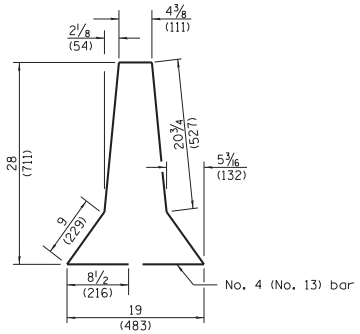
F SHAPE DESIGN



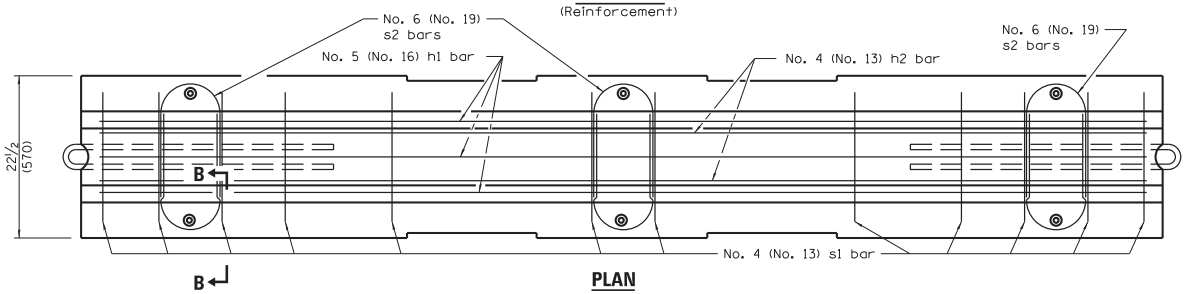
SECTION C–C



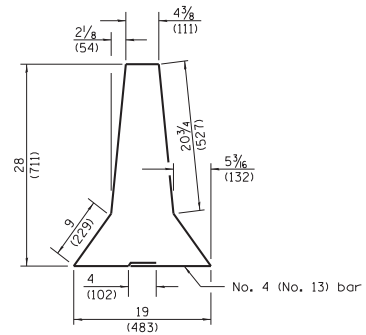
ELEVATION
(Reinforcement)



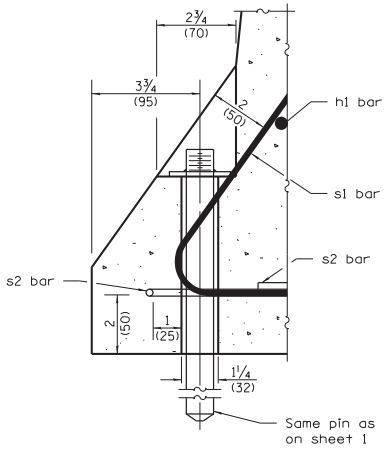
s1 BAR



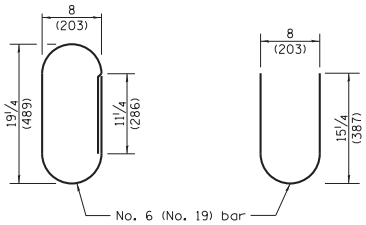
PLAN



ALTERNATE s1 BAR



SECTION B–B
ANCHORING DETAIL



ALTERNATE s2 BARS

Illinois Department of Transportation

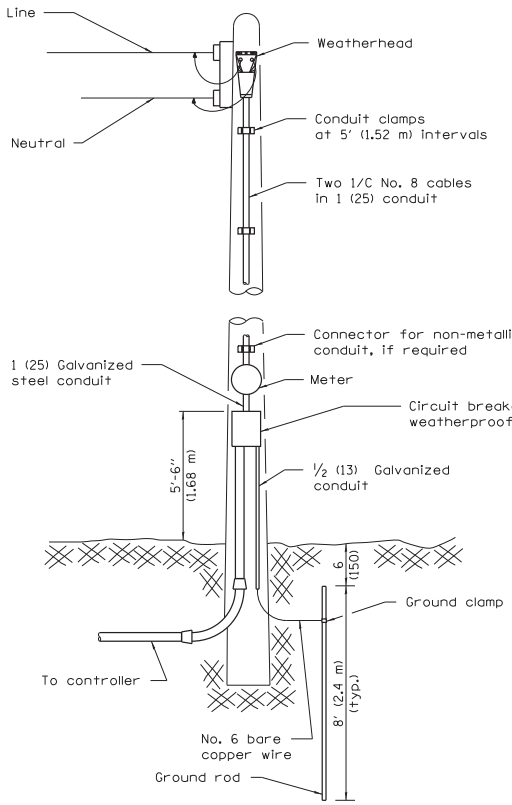
PASSED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2016
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 10-1-02

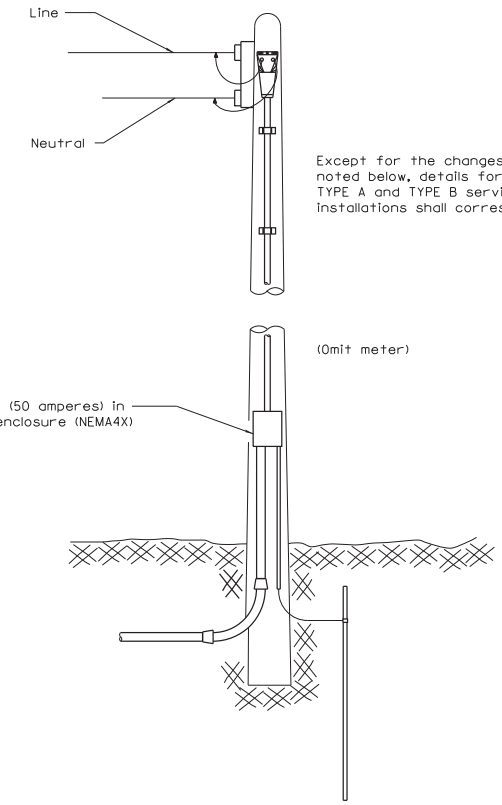
TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 704001–08

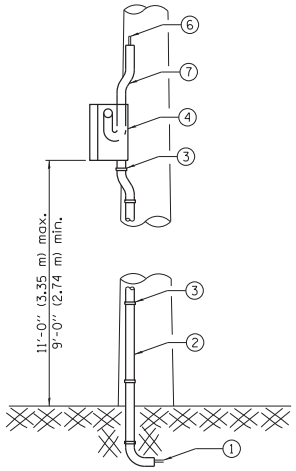


TYPE A



TYPE B

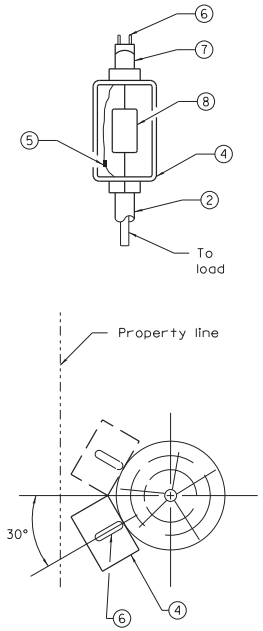
Except for the changes noted below, details for TYPE A and TYPE B service installations shall correspond.



The following equipment is to be furnished and installed on the TYPE C installation.

1. Cable in conduit (electric cable, No. 6, 2/C except where otherwise specified)
2. Galvanized steel conduit 1¼ (32) with bend
3. Galvanized conduit clamps
4. Aluminum weatherproof box with gasketed cover. Weatherproof box shall be installed facing the adjacent property line. (See diagram for alternate installation.)
5. Ground stud for neutral connection
6. Service cables
7. Offset weatherproof fitting
8. Circuit breaker

TYPE C



ALTERNATE INSTALLATION

(Installation when weatherproof box cannot be installed facing the adjacent property line.)

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

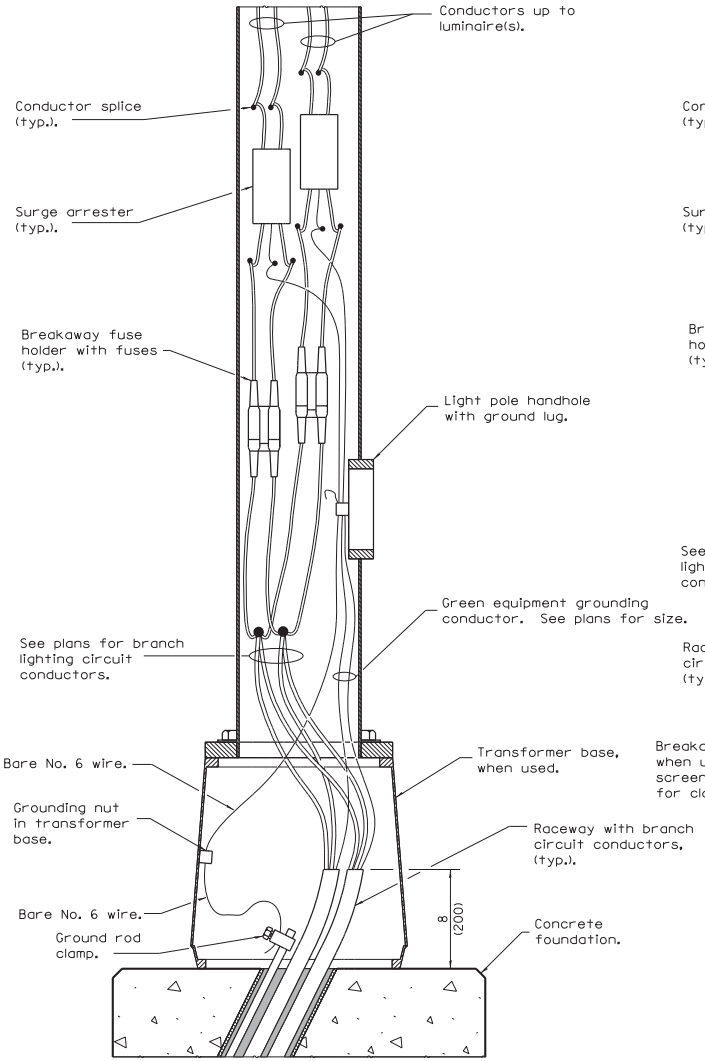
APPROVED January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

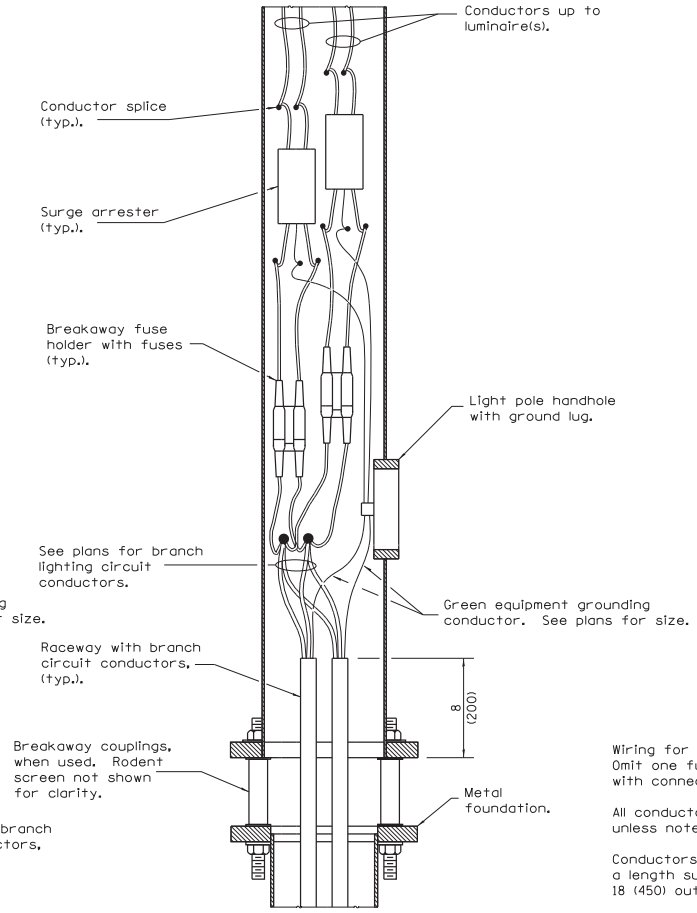
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-02	Renum. Standard 2373-1.

ELECTRICAL SERVICE INSTALLATION DETAILS

STANDARD 805001–01



ELEVATION AT POLE BASE WITH CONCRETE FOUNDATION



ELEVATION AT POLE BASE WITH METAL FOUNDATION

(Rodent screen not shown)

GENERAL NOTES

Wiring for twin luminaire installation shown. Omit one fuse holder and one surge arrester with connections for single luminaire installation.

All conductors originating in pole shall be No. 10 unless noted otherwise.

Conductors extended into light poles shall be of a length sufficient for splices to be withdrawn 18 (450) out of pole handole.

Any voids in the foundation shall be filled with fine aggregate.

See Standard 836001 for Light Pole Foundation and ground rod.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING

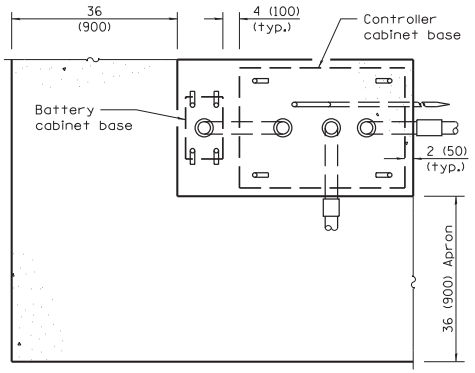
APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-14

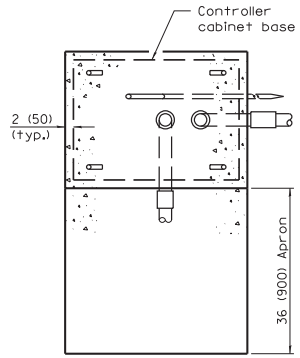
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Changed 'protector' to 'arrester'.
1-1-14	New standard.

LUMINAIRE WIRING DIAGRAM

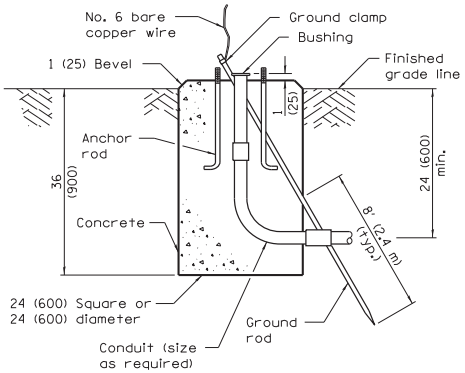
STANDARD 821101–01



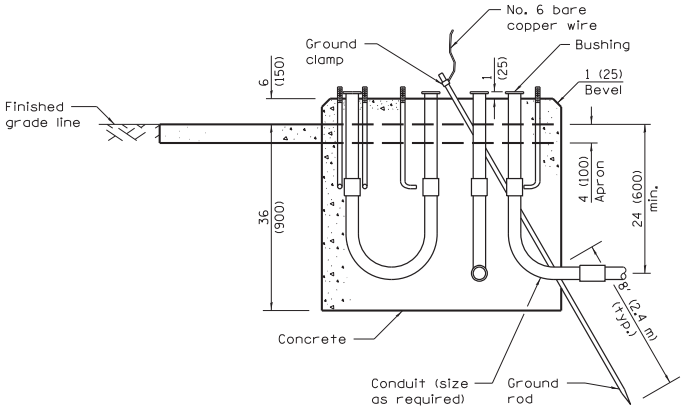
TOP VIEW



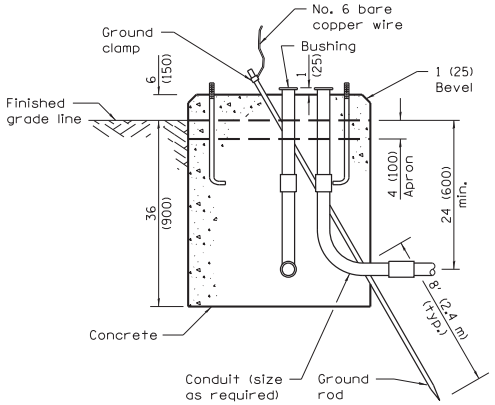
TOP VIEW



TYPE A



TYPE C
FOR GROUND MOUNTED
CONTROLLER CABINET
AND UPS BATTERY CABINET



TYPE D
FOR GROUND MOUNTED
CONTROLLER CABINET

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

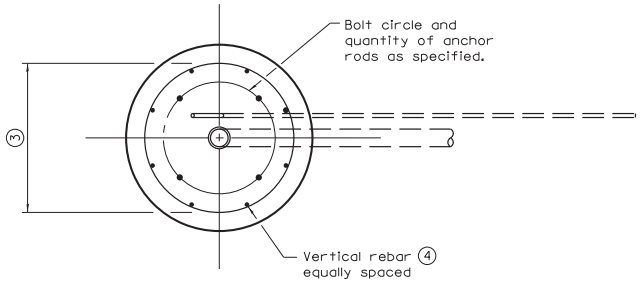
ISSUED 1-1-02

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Revised TYPE E detail.
1-1-12	Replaced rebar No.'s
	with 'Vertical' for TYPE E
	foundation detail.

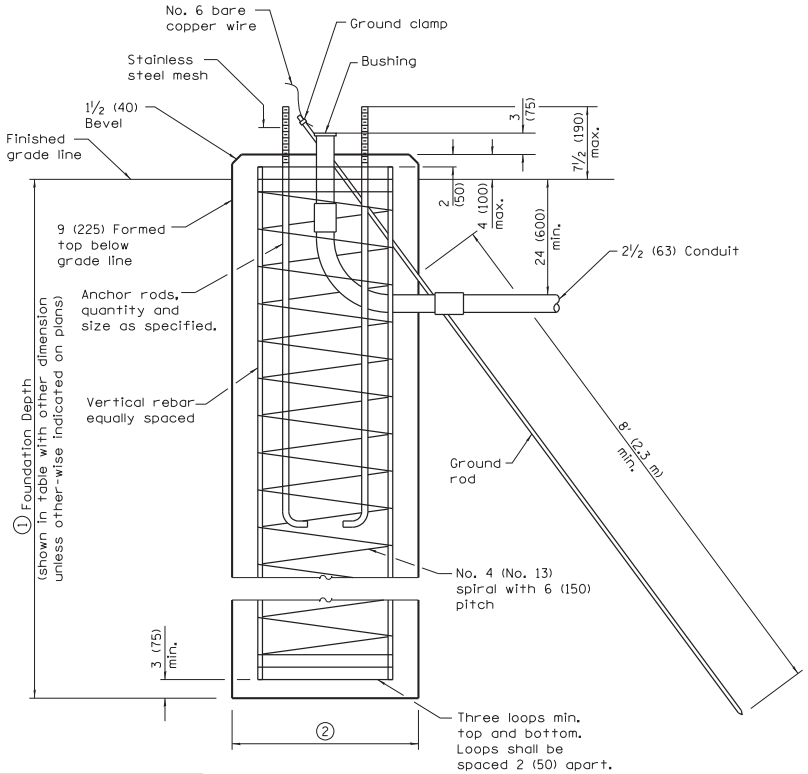
CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 878001–10



TOP VIEW



TYPE E

Mast Arm Length	① Foundation Depth •	② Foundation Diameter	③ Spiral Diameter	④ Quantity of Rebars	Size of Rebars
Less than 30' (9.1 m)	10'-0" (3.0 m)	30 (750)	24 (600)	8	6 (19)
Greater than or equal to 30' (9.1 m) and less than 40' (12.2 m)	13'-6" (4.1 m)	30 (750)	24 (600)	8	6 (19)
	11'-0" (3.4 m)	36 (900)	30 (750)	12	7 (22)
Greater than or equal to 40' (12.2 m) and less than 50' (15.2 m)	13'-0" (4.0 m)	36 (900)	30 (750)	12	7 (22)
Greater than or equal to 50' (15.2 m) and up to 55' (16.8 m)	15'-0" (4.6 m)	36 (900)	30 (750)	12	7 (22)
Greater than or equal to 56' (16.8 m) and less than 65' (19.8 m)	21'-0" (6.4 m)	42 (1060)	36 (900)	16	8 (25)
Greater than or equal to 65' (19.8 m) and up to 75' (22.9 m)	25'-0" (7.6 m)	42 (1060)	36 (900)	16	8 (25)

- For standard and combination mast arm assemblies. Foundation depths for standard dual mast arms with the longest arm length upto and including 55' (16.8 m) shall be increased by 1' (0.3 m) of that shown in the table, based on the longer of the two arms.

  These foundation depths are for sites which have cohesive soils (clayey silt, sandy clay, etc.) along the length of the shaft, with an average Unconfined Compressive Strength (Qu) > 1.0 tsf (100 kpa). This strength shall be verified by boring data prior to construction or with testing by the Engineer during foundation drilling. The Bureau of Bridges & Structures should be contacted for a revised design if other conditions are encountered.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2015
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 878001–10